

Ikinyarwanda
Igitabo cy'umwarimu
Umwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza

Ikinyarwanda

Igitabo cy'umwarimu

Umwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza

Abagize uruhare mu iyandikwa ry'iki gitabo

Abanditse iki gitabo:

MURERA JMV
UWAMARIYA Clotilde
NYIRANGENDAHIMANA Marie Rose
NDANDARI Didace
MUGENZI Jean Baptiste

Uwakosoye iki gitabo

MURENZI Jean de Dieu

Abatunganyije iki gitabo:

TWIZEYIMANA Jean Pierre
KAMBALE Patrick
KAYOMBAYIRE Eric Bright

Abajyanama:

MURUNGI Joan
GATERA Augustin
NTIRENGANYA Alphonse
KAZUNGU Titus

Abandi bagize uruhare mu myandikire y'iki gitabo:

MUHUMUZA Winnie
MUNYANKUMBURWA Fidele
SETAHA Benjamin

Abemeje iki gitabo:

MUKANTAHONDI Vénantie
RUBANDA Jean François
HABIYAKARE Poponi
MBABARIYE Patrice
NDAYAMBAJE Cyprien
NYANDWI Charles
NYIRAFARANGA Thérèse
MANIRAGABA Germain
BAYAVUGE Jules
NSENGIMANA Cyriaque
BYUKUSENGE Peninah

© 2018 Rwanda Education Board

Uburenganzira bw'umwanditsi w'ibikubiye muri iki gitabo, bufitwe n'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB).

NTIKIGURISHWA

This work is licensed under Creative Commons Attribution-NoDerivatives 4.0 International (CC BY-ND 4.0). To view a copy of this license, visit <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0/>.

This work is an adaptation of materials originally developed through collaboration between the Rwanda Education Board and USAID. Under this license, you are free to copy, distribute, and transmit this work as long you provide attribution as follows: "This work is an adaptation by the Rwanda Education Board and USAID Soma Umenye of an original work developed through collaboration between the Rwanda Education Board and the USAID Language, Literacy, and Learning Project, © Rwanda Education Board. Second Edition.

More details on permissions under this license can be found at <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0/>." Distribution of adaptations of this work are not permitted under this license without the permission of the copyright holder.

Iki gitabo cyashyizwe ahagaragara ku nkunga ya Amerika ibinyujije mu Kigo cya Leta Zunze Ubumwe z'Amerika Gishinzwe Iterambere Mpuzamahanga (USAID). Ibitekerezo bigikubiyemo si ibya USAID cyangwa Guverinoma ya Leta Zunze Ubumwe z'Amerika.

Ijambo ry'ibanze

Iki gitabo kigenewe umwarimu wigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza. Cyanditswe n'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB), ku nkunga y'Ikigo cya Leta Zunze Ubumwe za Amerika Gishinzwe Iterambere Mpuzamahanga (USAID), kibinyujije mu mushinga USAID Soma Umenye mu mwaka wa 2018.

Iki gitabo gikubiyemo imbonezamasomo zihabwako umunyeshuri uruhare runini mu myigire ye. Kizafasha umwarimu uzagikoresha gutegura no kwigisha amasomo y'Ikinyarwanda, agendeye ku nkingi eshanu zo gusoma no kwandika. Izo nkingi ni itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi, inyunguramagambo, gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko. Kigaragaza kandi uko amasomo ajyanye no kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika atangwa hifashishijwe uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese na Buri wese akore.

Iyi nyoborabarezi yanditswe hagendewe ku nteganyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda, ikiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza, mu rwego rwo gishimangira imyigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bw'umunyeshuri. Twizeye ko izunganira umwarimu mu gutegura no gutanga amasomo ye neza adahuzagurika kubera ko igaragaza intambwe zose zikurikizwa mu isomo ku buryo bunozze.

Mu gutegura iki gitabo, hitabajwe impuguke zinyuranye mu by'uburezi ndetse n'imyigishirize y'indimi cyanecyane ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda, kugira ngo kinogere umwarimu kandi kimufashe kuzamura ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri bukenewe.

Turashima abanditse, abatunganyije, abakosoye, abatanze inama, abemeje iki gitabo n'abandi bagize uruhare mu gihe cyo kwandika iki gitabo. By'umwihariko, turashimira Umushinga USAID Soma Umenye uruhare ugira mu guteza imbere uburezi bufite ireme mu Rwanda.

Turasaba abantu bose bazasoma n'abazakoresha iki gitabo gutanga ibitekerezo byatuma kirushaho kunogera abo kigenewe.

Dr. NDAYAMBAJE Irénée

Umuyobozi Mukuru w'Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB)

IBIRIMO

INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE.....	V
Iriburiro	V
Imiterere y'igitabo	VI
Uburyo bw'imyigishirize	VIII
Imikoreshereze y'ibindi bitabo bijyana n'iki gitabo cy'umwarimu	XII
Umuteguro w'isomo ntangarugero	XII
UMUTWE WA 1: UMUCO W'AMAHORO	1
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere.....	64
UMUTWE WA 2: INSHINGANO Z'ABANA	66
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kabiri	90
UMUTWE WA 3 : UBURENGANZIRA BW'UMWANA.....	93
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu	121
UMUTWE WA 4: IMIYOBORERE MYIZA.....	122
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane	152
UMUTWE WA 5 : ISUKU.....	153
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatanu	184
UMUTWE WA 6 : ITUMANAHU N'IKORANABUHANGA.....	185
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu	230
UMUTWE WA 7: ITERAMBERE.....	236
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi	287
UMUTWE WA 8: UBUZIMA	290
Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa munani	331
Isuzumaboshobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika	335
UMUGEREKA	338

INTANGIRIRO RUSANGE

I. Iriburiro

Guhera mu mwaka wa 2015 mu mashuri y'inshuke, abanza n'ayisumbuye, u Rwanda rwazereye imyigire n'imyigishirize yari ishingiyeye ahanini ku bumenyi rwinjira mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bukomatanya ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukeshya. Bityo imyigire n'imyigishirize yari yubakiye ahanini ku mwarimu isimburwa n'imyigire n'imyigishirize iha umunyeshuri uruhare runini mu myigire ye. Iyo myigire ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, ifasha umunyeshuri kugira ubumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukeshya bimufasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo yize no gutanga ibisubizo ku bibazo ahura na byo mu buzima bwe ndetse agafasha n'abandi.

Mu rwego rwo kunganira ishyirwa mu bikorwa ry'integanyanyigisho ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB), ku bufatanye n'Umushinga USAID Soma Umenye cyateguye iyi nyoborabarezi igenewe umwarimu wigisha Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza.

Iki gitabo gifasha umwarimu gusobanukirwa n'imikoreshereze y'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri. Iki gitabo kandi gifasha umwarimu gusobanukirwa n'uburyo butandukanye bw'imyigishirize n'uko isuzuma rikorwa.

Muri iki gitabo harimo ibice bitatu by'ingenzi. Igice cya mbere kigizwe n'intangiriro ivugwamo imiterere y'igitabo n'imikoreshereze yacyo. Igice cya kabiri kigizwe n'imiteguro y'amasomo ya buri cyumweru agaragaza uko buri somo ryigishwa. Igice cya gatatu ni umugereka urimo amabwiriza asobanura intambwe zose umwarimu akoresha mu isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize. Aya mabwiriza kandi asobanura uburyo umwarimu agenzura niba abanyeshuri bagera ku bushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika buteganyijwe kugerwaho mu mwaka bigamo no gufata ingamba mu rwego rwo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize.

Igice k'imitegurire y'amasomo kigabanyijwemo imitwe umunani. Buri mutwe ufite insangamatsiko wibandaho, zigenda zigaruka mu nkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri n'udukuru bisomera. Uretse insanganyamatsiko yihariye yigwa muri buri mutwe igaragara cyanecyane mu myandiko iboneka muri buri mutwe; higwa kandi ibihakane biteganywa mu nteganyanyigisho nshya ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bigaragara mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Turahamya tudashidikanya ko iki gitabo kizafasha umwarimu wigisha mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza kwigisha neza gusoma no kwandika no kwimakaza indangagaciro z'umuco nyarwanda.

II. Imiterere y'igitabo

1. Imitwe n'ibygwa

Umutwe	Insanganyamatsiko	Ibihekane byigwa
1	Umuco w'amahoro	Ibihekane: ts, nz, rw, by, nt, mw
2	Inshingano z'abana	Ibihekane: tw, bw, cy, ry
3	Uburenganzira bw'abana	Ibihekane: my, nk, nj, mv
4	Imiyoborere myiza	Ibihekane: mp, jy, pf, zw, nw
5	Isuku	Ibihekane: ns, mby, shy, nsh, gw, jw
6	Ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho	Ibihekane: nny, nyw, nny, ngw, shw, mbw, mf, ndw
7	Iterambere	Ibihekane: nzw, sw, hw, nsw, tsw, ntw, ty, nk, py
8	Ubuzima	Ibihekane: njw, dw, sy, fw, ndy, cw, nshy, nty

2. Amasomo y'icyumweru n'ibikorwa by'ingenzi bigaragaramo

A. Uko amasomo akurikirana muri rusange mu cyumweru

Isomo	Ikigwa	Ibikorwa
1	Kumva no gusesengura inkuru	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho. - Inyunguramagambo. - Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. - Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.
2	Gutahura no gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane cya mbere	<p>Itahuramajwi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya. - Gutahura ijwi rishya bahereye ku mashusho. <p>Ihuzamajwi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane gishya kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa. - Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa. - Gutahura aho igihekane cyanditse mu ijambo. - Gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane gishya.
3	Gusoma agakuru kiganjemo igihekane cya mbere.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. - Inyunguramagambo - Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye. - Kumva agakuru.
4	Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane cya mbere	Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane gishya.

5	Gutahura igihekane cya kabiri no gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro byiganjemo igihekane cya kabiri.	<p>Itahuramajwi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutahura no kwitoza kuvuga ijwi rishya. - Gutahura ijwi rishya bahereye ku mashusho. <p>Ihuzamajwi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane gishya kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa. - Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa. - Gutahura aho igihekane cyanditse mu ijambo. - Gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane gishya.
6	Gusoma agakuru kiganjemo igihekane cya kabiri.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho. - Inyunguramagambo. - Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye. - Kumva agakuru.
7	Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane cya mbere	Kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane gishya.
8	Imyitozo isoza icyumweru	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika ku bihekane byizwe mu cyumweru

Ikitonderwa: Mu cyumweru cya gatatu cy'umutwe wa kane no mu cyumweru cya gatanu cy'umutwe wa karindwi ni ho hari igihekane kigishya cyonyine mu cyumweru. Icyo gihekane kizigishya mu masomo atatu kimwe n'ibindi hanyuma mu masomo yakagombye kwigishwamo ikindi gihekane, hakorwemo imyitozo ku bihekane bazaba bamaze kwiga.

Ku mpera ya buri mutwe kandi, hateganyijwe isuzuma risoza umutwe, rikorwa mu cyumweru cyose, uretse ku mutwe wa gatanu rigenewe isaha imwe gusa.

Buri somo kandi risozwa n'umukoro abanyeshuri bakorera mu rugo. Igihe amasomo arenze rimwe ku munsu, umwarimu ahitamo umukoro aha abanyeshuri.

B. Umwihariko w'uko amasomo akurikirana mu mitwe inyuranye

Umutwe wa mbere, by'umwihariko isomo rya mbere ry'icyumweru cya mbere, mu mwaka wa kabiri rigenewe kwimenyereza ishuri. Muri iryo somo, umwarimu azaha abanyeshuri ibitabo, anabasobanurire uko bigomba gukoreshwa n'uko bigomba kwitabwaho.

Nyuma y'iryo somo, hakurikiraho amasomo y'isubiramo ry'ibyizwe mu mwaka wa mbere, bijyanye no gutangira gutoza abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono.

Ku bijyanye n'amasomo yo gusubiramo ibyizwe mu mwaka wa mbere, inyajwi, ingombajwi n'ibihekane byashyizwe mu byiciro. Buri kiciro kikabonekamo imyitozo yo gutahura amagambo arimo amajwi asubirwamo bahereye ku mashusho, hanyuma bagasoma imigemo n'amagambo abonekamo, nyuma y'ibyiciro bibiri by'inyuguti cyangwa ibihekane bagasoma agakuru kiganjemo amajwi ari muri ibyo byiciro.

Hagendewe ku masomo n'ibygwa mu nteganyanyigisho, hari imitwe ifite umwihariko mu kwigisha ibiyikubiyemo. Mu mutwe wa mbere bakorwamo isubiramo ry'inyuguti zose n'ibihokane byizwe mu mwaka wa mbere. Harimo kandi ibikorwa byo kwandika mu mukono itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda. Ibi byigwa bizigishwa mu cyumweru cya mbere n'icya kabiri hamwe n'amasomo arindwi y'icyumweru cya gatatu. Muri uyu mutwe kandi inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri yagombaga gutangira mu isomo rya mbere ry'icyumweru cya kane, izigishwa ku isomo rya munani ry'icyumweru cya gatatu.

Inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri ijyanye n'ibihokane **rw** na **by** yagombaga kwigishwa mu isomo rya mbere mu cyumweru cya gatanu rizigishwa mu isomo rya munani mu cyumweru cya kane, naho inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri yagombaga kwigishwa ku bihokane **nt** na **mw** mu isomo rya mbere ry'icyumweru cya gatandatu, rizigishwa mu isomo rya munani mu cyumweru cya gatanu. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere ryo rizakorwa mu isomo rya munani ry'icyumweru cya gatandatu.

Mu mutwe wa kabiri amasaha umunani y'icyumweru cya kenda, yaragenewe isuzuma riwusozwa yagabanyijwemo kabiri. Amasomo ane azakorwamo ibikorwa by'isuzuma risoza umutwe wose, andi ane asigaye agenerwe ibikorwa by'isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize.

Mu mutwe wa gatatu amasaha umunani y'icyumweru cya cumi na kabiri yagabanyijwemo kabiri. Amasomo ane azakorwamo ibikorwa byo kwigisha imivugo n'indirimo, andi ane asigaye agenerwe ibikorwa by'isuzuma risoza umutwe wose.

Mu mutwe wa kane igihokane **nw** kigishwa cyonyine mu cyumweru cya cumi na gatanu. Muri icyo cyumweru inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri izigishwa ku isaha ya mbere, gutahura ibihokane byigishwe mu isomo rya kabiri, gusoma agakuru byigishwe ku isomo rya gatatu, kwandika byigishwe ku isomo rya kane, imyitozo ikorwe mu isomo rya gatanu. Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane ryo rizatangwe mu isomo rya gatandatu, irya karindwi n'irya munani.

Mu mutwe wa gatanu ibihokane **gw** na **jw** bizigishwa mu cyumweru cya cumi n'umunani. Isomo rya mbere rizigishwamo inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri, isomo rya kabiri rizaba gutahura igihokane **gw**, irya gatatu rizaba gusoma igihokane **gw**, isomo rya kane ribe kwandika igihokane **gw**. Mu isomo rya gatanu hazigishwamo gutahura igihokane gishya **jw** naho mu isomo rya gatandatu higurishwemo gusoma igihokane **jw** mu gakuru abanyeshuri bisomera no kwandika icyo igihokane. Imyitozo kuri **gw** na **jw** bizatangwa mu mukoro w'isomo rya gatandatu naho isuzuma risoza uyu mutwe ritangwe mu isomo rya karindwi.

Umutwe wa gatandatu, isuzuma risoza uwo mutwe rizatangwa mu cyumweru cya makumyabiri na gatatu naho isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize rikorwe mu cyumweru cya makumyabiri na kane.

Umutwe wa karindwi hazigishwamo igihokane **py** cyonyine, isomo rya mbere rizaba ari inkuru isomerwa abanyeshuri, irya kabiri ari ugutahura igihokane, irya gatatu ari gusoma agakuru, irya kane ari kwandika igihokane, irya gatanu kugeza kuri karindwi hatangwe amasomo y'imyitozo, naho isuzuma risoza uyu mutwe rizatangwa mu cyumweru cya makumyabiri n'ikenda.

Umutwe wa munani, icyumweru cya mirongo itatu na gatanu hazakorwamo isuzuma risoza uwo mutwe, icya mirongo itatu na gatandatu hatangwe isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize.

III. Uburyo bw'imyigishirize

1. Inkingi eshanu zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika

Agendeye ku nkingi zo gusoma no kwandika, umwarimu agomba kuzamura ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri mu kumva, kuvuga, gusoma no kwandika. Izo nkingi zo kwigisha gusoma no kwandika ni:

Itahuramajwi

Itahuramajwi ni ubushobozi bwo kumva, gutahura, kuvuga no guhinduranya amajwi. Rikorwa mu mvugo gusa. Nta nyandiko ikoreshwa. Muri iki gitabo cy'umwarimu itahuramajwi rijyanye n'igikorwa cya mbere cyo mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri aho umwarimu asaba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho cyangwa izina ry'imfashanyigisho ifatika, bagatahura ijwi ryigwa . Itahuramajwi ni intambwe y'ingenzi iganisha ku kumenya gusoma. Ni ngombwa kwigisha itahuramajwi kubera ko uko abanyeshuri bakora imyitozo myinshi yo gutahura ijwi ry'igihekane no kurivuga bibafasha kumenyera iryo jwi no kuritandukanya n'andi. Ibi bifasha abanyeshuri kumenya gusoma vuba.

Ihuzamajwi

Ihuzamajwi ni ubushobozi bwo guhuza amajwi n'ibimenyetso bikoreshwa mu kuyandika. Iyi nkingi igaragazwa cyanecyane mu gikorwa cya kabiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri. Mu kwigisha ihuzamajwi abanyeshuri basobanurirwa ko buri jwi rigira ikimenyetso bakoresha baryandika. icyo kimenyetso kikitwa inyajwi, ingombajwi cyangwa igihekane. Uko umuntu abumbuye umunwa avuga hasohoka ijwi. Iryo jwi risohokera icyarimwe ryitwa umugemo. Umugemo ukaba ushobora kugirwa n'ijwi rishobora kwandikishwa inyuguti imwe cyangwa urukurikirane rw'inyuguti. Kugira ngo abanyeshuri babashe kwiga gusoma bagomba kumva ko urukurikirane rw'amajwi mu ijambo rivuzwe, rugaragazwa n'urukurikirane rw'inyuguti mu ijambo ryanditse.

Gusoma udategwa

Gusoma udategwa bivuga ubushobozi bwo gusoma neza kandi vuba. Usoma adategwa, asoma amagambo adashakisha, bigatuma asomera ku muvuduko mwiza. Iyo akoze ikosa arabimenya akikosora. Asoma yiyizeye kandi yita ku twatuzo n'isesekaza. Ibi bimufasha kumva umwandiko bikanatuma atanirwa mu gihe arimo gusoma. Iyi nkingi igaragara cyanecyane mu gikorwa cya gatatu, icya kane, icya gatanu n'icya gatandatu mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Inyunguramagambo

Inyunguramagambo ni urwunge rw'amagambo umuntu akeneye kugira ngo abashe gushyikirana n'abandi mu mvugo (kumva no kuvuga) no mu nyandiko (gusoma no kwandika). Kwigisha inyunguramagambo bifasha umunyeshuri kumva neza inkuru yisomeye asubiza ibibazo byayibajijweho. Inyunguramagambo igaragara mu gihe higishwa inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri n'inkuru abanyeshuri bisomera ku giti cyabo.

Kumva umwandiko

Kumva umwandiko bivuga gusobanukirwa n'ibiwuvugwamo. Kumva ubutumwa bukubiye mu mwandiko ni ishingiro ryo gusoma, kuko iyo abanyeshuri basoma, baba bakeneye gusobanukirwa n'ibyo basoma, basubiza ibibazo byawubajijweho cyangwa basubiriramo abandi ibyo basomye. Iyi nkingi na yo igarukwaho cyanecyane mu masomo ajyanye n'umwandiko basomerwa n'uwo abanyeshuri bisomera ku giti cyabo.

Ikitonderwa

Gusoma no kwandika ntibitandukana. Umunyeshuri usoma neza yaba n'umwanditsi mwiza. Kwandika bifasha abanyeshuri gushyira mu bikorwa ubumenyi bafite bwo guhuza ijwi n'ikimenyetso.

2. Imyigire n’imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi bw’umunyeshuri

Mu myigire n’imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, abanyeshuri ni bo bahabwa uruhare runini mu myigire yabo. Umwarimu ntagomba gufata abanyeshuri nk’aho nta cyo bazi. Ni yo mpamvu akwiye guhera ku byo abanyeshuri basanzwe bazi kandi bafitiye ubushobozi, akabafasha kuvumbura ibindi bakorera mu matsinda yabo.

Iyo abanyeshuri bakorera mu matsinda umwarimu agenda abayobora afasha abafite ibibazo. Iyo barangije gukorera mu matsinda, babwira bagenzi babo ibyo bagezeho, nyuma bagafatanyaga n’umwarimu kunonosora iby’ingenzi basigarana.

3. Uburyo bw’imyigire n’imyigishirize bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”

Mu rwego rwo kurushaho gufasha abanyeshuri kugira uruhare mu myigire yabo no kuzamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika, muri iki gitabo hakoreshejwe uburyo bw’imyigire n’imyigishirize bwa “**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**”.

Ni uburyo bw’imyigire n’imyigishirize bushingira ku ntambwe eshatu ari zo “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore” hagamijwe guha abanyeshuri ubushobozi bushya bunyuranye. Dore ibisobanuro by’ubwo buryo:

Ndatanga urugero: Umwarimu yereka abanyeshuri ibyo bagomba gukora kandi akabaha urugero rw’uko bikorwa.

Dukorane twese: Umwarimu n’abanyeshuri bakorera hamwe.

Buri wese akore: Umunyeshuri akora wenyine, umwarimu akamufasha aho bibaye ngombwa.

4. Uburyo bwo kwita ku bushobozi nsanganyamasomo

Iki gitabo cy’umwarimu, giteguye ku buryo hagaragaramo ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo bukurikira: ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, guhanga udushya, ubushakashatsi, gusabana mu Kinyarwanda, ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n’abandi, ubumenyi ngiro mu buzima bwa buri munsu, kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi. Ubwo bushobozi bugaragarira cyane mu myitozo inyuranye yo kumva no gusesengura inkuru. Umwarimu asabwa gukora uko ashoboye kugira ngo abanyeshuri bagire ubwo bushobozi abaha imyitozo n’imikoro binyuranye.

5. Uburyo bwo kwita ku ngingo nsanganyamasomo

Integanyanyigisho y’Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya mbere cy’amashuri abanza umwaka wa kabiri, iteguwe ku buryo imwe mu mitwe iyigize igenda yubakirwa ku nsanganyamatsiko zijyanye na zimwe mu ngingo nsanganyamasomo. Bityo rero, imyandiko ikubiyemo iba igomba gufasha abanyeshuri kuzisobanukirwa neza. Izo ngingo nsanganyamasomo ni izi zikurikira: uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye, uburezi budaheza, umuco w’ubuziranenge, kwita ku bidukikije, umuco wo kuzigana, ubuzima bw’imyorokere, umuco w’amahoro no kurwanya jenoside.

Mu ntangiriro ya buri mutwe, hagaragazwa ingingo nsanganyamasomo zigomba kuvugwaho, hanagaragazwa imyandiko n’amashusho izo ngingo nsanganyamasomo zibonekamo. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu akora uko ashoboye kugira ngo mu gihe yigisha afashe abanyeshuri gusobanukirwa n’izo ngingo.

6. Uburyo bwo kwita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye

Mu gihe umwarimu yigisha, agomba kwibuka kugendagenda mu ishuri, yitegereza uko abanyeshuri bakurikira, bityo akabona inzitizi za buri wese n’ubufasha akeneye guhabwa. Yita ku banyeshuri bafite ibibazo byihariye nk’abatabona neza, abatamva neza, abagenda gahoro mu myigire yabo kugira ngo bashobore kujyana n’abandi.

Nko ku batumva neza, iyo umwarimu asoma, akora ku buryo asoma abegereye. Abatabona neza abicaza akurikije imiterere y'ubumuga bwo kutabona bafite. Abatabona neza kandi ashobora kubafasha akoresha imfashanyigisho zibagenewe zijyanye no gutahura, gusoma no kwandika.

Abagenda buhoro mu myigire, bagomba gutegurirwa imyitoto yihariye ibafasha kugenda bazamura urwego rw'ubushobozi bariho. Umwarimu abakurikirana abaha ubufasha bakeneye, akabibandaho akoresha uburyo bw'imyigishirize butuma buri wese agira uruhare mu isomo. Mu gihe cyo gukora amatsinda, umwarimu azirinda gushyira abagenda buhoro mu matsinda yabo bonyine. Azakora amatsinda ahuriwemo n'ababyumva kurusha abandi, abagerageza ndetse n'abagenda buhoro. Ibyo bizatuma bese bakomeza gufashanya, gusobanurirana aho batabyumva.

7. Amasuzuma ateganyijwe n'uburyo azakoreshwa

Isuzuma ni igice k'ingenzi mu myigire n'imyigishirize gifasha umwarimu gukusanya amakuru ajyanye n'ubushobozi bwa buri munyeshuri. Isuzuma ritegurwa hashingiwe ku ntego zihariye z'amasomo cyangwa ku bigenderwaho mu isuzuma rya buri mutwe.

Hari rero imyitoto y'isuzuma izajya ikorwa kuri buri somo, hakaba isuzuma risoza buri cyumweru n'isuzuma risoza buri mutwe. Imyitoto y'ayo masuzuma igaragara mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, naho uburyo ikoresha n'ibisubizo byayo bikaba biri muri iki gitabo cy'umwarimu. Iyi myitoto y'isuzuma ikorwa na buri munyeshuri ku giti ke cyangwa igakorerwa mu matsinda mato bitewe n'imiterere yayo. Umwarimu afasha abanyeshuri mu kunoza ibisubizo akanafasha by'umwihariko abafite ibibazo byihariye. Nyuma yo gukora isuzuma risoza umutwe, umwarimu ashya abanyeshuri mu matsinda abiri akurikije ubushobozi bagaragaje. Abagaragaje ubushobozi buke abaha imyitoto nzamurabushobozi ibafasha gushyira mu bikorwa ibyo bize. Mu gihe barimo kuyikora, abagaragaje ubushobozi bwo kumva ibyo biga kurusha abandi bo baba bakora imyitoto nyagurabushobozi.

Ku buryo bw'umwihariko, muri iki gitabo hateganyijwe amasuzuma abiri agamije gusuzuma ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika buri munyeshuri agezeho. Aya masuzuma yateganyijwe kuzakorwa ku mpera z'umutwe wa kabiri, uwa gatandatu n'uwa munani agamije kugaragaza ubushobozi buri munyeshuri azaba afite, ibivuyemo bikazafasha mu gufata ingamba nshya hakurikijwe uko abanyeshuri bahagaze mu bijyanye no gusoma no kwandika. Ibyavuye muri aya masuzuma kandi bizasangizwa abandi bafatanyabikorwa (Umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri, ababyeyi n'abandi) kugirango bafatanye n'umwarimu mu gufata ingamba zo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize mu ishuri.

Isuzuma riteganyijwe mu mpera y'umutwe wa kabiri, rizakorwa mu cyumweru cya gatatu, mu masomo ya 5,6,7,8 naho iriteganyijwe ku mutwe wa gatandatu rikazakorwa mu masomo umunani y'icyumweru cya gatandatu. Isuzuma riteganyijwe mu mpera y'umutwe wa munani rizakorwa mu masomo y'icyumweru cya gatandatu. Umwarimu azifashisha amabwiriza agena uburyo bwo gutanga isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize, n'uburyo bwo gukoresha ibyavuye muri iryo suzuma biri mu mugereka uri ku mpera y'iki gitabo (Amabwiriza ku isuzuma rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize riteguye).

IV. Imikoreshereze y'ibindi bitabo bijyana n'iki gitabo cy'umwarimu.

1. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri

Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kirimo ibikorwa binyuranye by'itahuramajwi, ihuzamajwi, udukuru two gusoma tujyanye n'amashusho, inyunguramagambo, ibibazo byo kumva udukuru, n'imyitoto inyuranye yo gusoma no kwandika kuri buri gihekane kigishijwe. Kirimo kandi imyitoto inyuranye ifasha abanyeshuri gucengerwa n'ibikorwa byose bigamije gutoza umunyeshuri gusoma no kwandika.

Ku mpera ya buri mutwe ukigize, hari imyitoto y'isuzuma risoza umutwe ifasha abanyeshuri kongera kwiyingura no gukomatanya ubumenyi n'ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika yungukiye mu masomo agize umutwe wose. Ni ngombwa ko umwarimu ayobora abanyeshuri muri buri gikorwa, akabaha n'umwanya ukwiye wo gukora ibikorwa n'imyitoto biteganyijwe.

Mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ibikorwa bifasha umwarimu kwigisha igihekane gishya bigaragazwa n'ibara ry'ubururu. Ibara rya orange rigaragaza imyitoto naho ibara ry'icyatsi, rikagaragaza isuzuma risoza buri mutwe.

2. Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri

Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri kirimo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri. Buri nkuru yubakiye ku bihekane abanyeshuri baziga muri icyo cyumweru no ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umutwe mu masomo agize icyumweru. Iki gitabo kifashishwa by'umwihariko mu gihe umwarimu agiye kwigisha isomo rya mbere. Gikubiyemo inkuru zigamije kongera ubushobozi bw'abanyeshuri mu gutega amatwi ndetse no gusobanukirwa n'ibyo bumvise.

V. Umuteguro w'isomo ntangarugero

Izina ry'ishuri:

Izina ry'umwarimu:

Igihembwe cya	Itariki	Inyigisho	Umwaka wa	Umutwe wa	Isomo rya	Igihe isomo rimara	Umubare w'abanyeshuri
1	Ikinyarwanda	2	1	1/8	40	42
Abafite ibyo bagenewe mu myigire n'imyigishirize n'umubare wabo				- Abanyeshuri bafite ubumuga bwo kutumva neza: 2 - Umunyeshuri ufite ubumuga bwo kutabona ibiri kure: 1			
Umutwe				Umuco w'amahoro			
Isomo				Kumva no gusesengura umwandiko: "Dufashanye"			
Intego ngenamukoro				Hifashishijwe inkuru yasomwe: "Dufashanye" , buri munyeshuri araba ashobora gusobanura neza amagambo abiri yatoranyijwe, kuyakoresha neza mu nteruro no gusubiza neza ibibazo bitatu ku nkuru yasomewe.			
Imiterere y'aho isomo ribera				Abanyeshuri baricara mu ishuri mu gice cy'uruziga, babiri batumva neza bicare hafi y'aho umwarimu ahagaze abasomera, naho umwe utabona neza yicare imbere yegereye ikibaho kandi akitegeye neza, ku buryo ashobora kubona ibyo umwarimu yandika.			
Imfashanyigisho				Amashusho yo mu gitabo ajyanye n'inkuru.			

<p>Inyandiko n'ibitabo byifashishijwe</p>	<p>Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 4 n'urwa 5. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, umwaka wa kabiri, urupapuro rwa 46-47, Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda ikiciro cya 1, umwaka wa kabiri, urupapuro rwa 55-59</p>	
<p>Ibice by'isomo + igihe</p>	<p>Gusobanura muri make ibikorwa umwarimu n'umunyeshuri basabwa gukora</p> <p>Umwarimu akoresheje uburyo bwa “Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”, arasomera abanyeshuri umutwe w'inkuru, abereke amashusho, ababaze icyo babona hanyuma abasabe gutahura icyo inkuru iri buvugeho.</p> <p>Akoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore arafatanya n'abanyeshuri gusobanura amagambo aza gutuma bumva neza inkuru. Umwarimu arasomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye nyuma bagenzure niba ibyo basomewe bihuye n'ibyo bari batahuye mbere, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byo kumva inkuru.</p>	<p>Ubushobozi n'ingingo nsanganyamasomo + (igisobanuro kigufi)</p>
<p>I.SUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)</p>	<p>Ibikorwa by'umwarimu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kugenzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, kubakosora no gufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. - Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku mwandiko baheruka kwiga “Nzobe yisubiyeho” no kwakira ibisubizo abanyeshuri batanga. - <i>Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?</i> - <i>Ni irihe somo mwigiyeye ku nkende Nzobe ?</i> 	<p>Ibikorwa by'umunyeshuri</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kwerekana aho bakoreye umukoro cyangwa kuvuga uko bakoze umukoro. - Gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko wizwe ubushize “Nzobe yisubiyeho.” <p>(Inkuru yavugaga ku nkende Nzobe yashotoraga izindi nyamaswa, nyuma ikaza kwisubiraho igasaba imbabazi.)</p> <p>(Twahakuye isomo ryo kudakubaganira abandi, kandi twakora amakosa tukayasabira imbabazi).</p>
		<p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Umuco w'amahoro: Kudasagarira abandi; gusaba imbabazi no kuzitanga. <p>(Mu gihe basubiza ibibazo ku nkuru)</p> <p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo:</p> <p>Ubufatanye, imibanire ikwiye bigaragarira mu kugirana inama no mu gutaramira hamwe.</p>

	<p>1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusoma umutwe w'inkuru: “Dufashanye” (Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri urupapuro rwa 4 n'urwa 5). - Kwerekana amashusho y'inkuru n'izindi mfashanyigisho (kwita ku munyeshuri utabona neza). - Kubaza ibibazo binyuranye ku mashusho <p>Urugero:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Ni iki mubona ku mashusho?</i> - Kubaza icyo batekereza ko inkuru iri buvugaho. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutega amatwi umutwe w'inkuru. - Kwitegereza amashusho y'inkuru n'izindi mfashanyigisho. - Gusubiza ibibazo bijyanye n'amashusho. - Ku mashusho turabona umwana waguye mu byondo, umwe amubyutsa abandi bamuseka. - Gutanga ibitekerezo by'uko bumva inkuru iri bugende. 	<p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <p>Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye: Bugaragarira mbere na mbere mu mashusho agaragaza abahungu n'abakobwa ku rwego rumwe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gufashanya kw' abakobwa n'abahungu mu murimo wabahaye. <p>Ubuzezi budaheza: Umunyeshuri utabona neza na we aragira uruhare, mu bikorwa afashijwe n'umwarimu cyangwa bagenzi be bigana.</p>
<p>II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)</p>	<p>2. Inyunguramagambo Gukoresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kuvuga ijamba kumushungera no kubaza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba kumushungera. - Kunoza igisobanuro k'ijamba kumushungera. <p>Urugero: kumushungera bisobanura kwegera no kwitegereza umuntu uri mu bibazo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gukoresha ijamba kumushungera mu nteruro. Urugero: Nimuze tumutabare aho kumushungera. - Kuvugira hamwe n'abanyeshuri ijamba kumushungera n'igisobanuro cyaryo no kubayobora bakarikoresha mu nteruro iboneye. - Gushyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bagakora interuro irimo ijamba kumushungera. - Gusaba abanyeshuri bake kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kugerageza gutanga igisobanuro k'ijamba kumushungera. - Gutega amatwi igisobanuro k'ijamba kumushungera. - Gutega amatwi urugero rw'interuro umwarimu atanga. - Kuvugira hamwe n'umwarimu ijamba kumushungera n'igisobanuro cya ryo. - Kujya mu matsinda no gukora interuro irimo ijamba kumushungera. - Kubwira bagenzi babo interuro bakoze. 	

	<p>- Gusobanura ijambo ibyago hakoreshejwe uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo kumushungera. Agahinda bisobanura umubabaro mwinshi.</p> <p>Urugero: Nabonye umuntu ufite agahinda.</p> <p>3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye</p> <p>- Gusoma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye no kubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.</p> <p>- Kwereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.</p> <p>- Kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro k'ijambo ryasobanuwe.</p> <p>- Kubaza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bari batahuye mbere bihuye n'ibyo bumvise mu nkuru.</p>	<p>- Gusobanura ijambo agahinda hakoreshejwe uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo kumushungera.</p> <p>- Gutega amatwi inkuru umwarimu asoma mu ijwi riranguruye.</p> <p>- Kwitegereza neza amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza.</p> <p>- Gutanga igisobanuro k'ijambo ryasobanuwe.</p> <p>- Gutanga ibitekerezo by'uko bumvaga inkuru iri bugende n'uko babyumvise mu nkuru.</p>	
--	---	---	--

	<p>Kumva umwandiko: Gukoresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore:</p> <p>- Gusaba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ikibazo cya mbere kibazwa.</p> <p>Kubaza ikibazo cya mbere.</p> <p>Byishimo byamugendekeye bite igihe yajyaga ku ishuri?</p> <p>Kwakira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri no kubaza uko babibonye.</p> <p>Kubwira abanyeshuri gutega amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere no kubasobanurira uko wakibonye.</p> <p>Gusoma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: Yagize ibyago aranyerera yitura mu byondo.</p>	<p>- Gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ikibazo cya mbere kibazwa.</p> <p>Abanyeshuri barasubiza.</p> <p>- Gutega amatwi uko umwarimu asubiza ikibazo cya mbere n'ibisobanuro atanga.</p>	<p>Ingingo nsanganyamaso:</p> <p>1. Umuco w'amahoro:</p> <p>Kudashungera umuntu uri mu bibazo, ahubwo ukamutabara.</p> <p>2. Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye:</p> <p>Bigaragarira mu buryo Hirwa (umuhungu) yafashije Byishimo (umukobwa), akamujyana iwabo, akamutiza imyenda ya mushiki we.</p> <p>Ubushobozi nsanganyamasomo</p> <p>Ubushishozi no gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo:</p> <p>Biragaragarira kuri mugenzi wawe, ari mu ngorane ugashaka uburyo umutabara, ntumuterarane mu bibazo. Abanyeshuri bazabicingera mu gusesengura umwandiko, bakabona ko bakwiye kwigana urugero rwo gutabara bagenzi babo bagize ikibazo.</p> <p>Gusabana mu Kinyarwanda:</p> <p>Mu gihe bakorera hamwe bavuga, basobanura inyunguramagambo banabwirana interuro bashatse.</p>
	<p>Kubaza ikibazo cya kabiri.</p> <p>Abanyeshuri bari kumwe na Byishimo bakoze iki babonye aguye mu byondo?</p> <p>Kubaza ikibazo gikurikiyeho ukabayobora ngo mugisubize:</p> <p>Hirwa yakoze iki abonye abanyeshuri baseka Byishimo?</p>	<p>Kumva amabwiriza no gushakisha igisubizo bafatanyije n'umwarimu.</p> <p>Baramushungereye, baramuseka, baramumwaza.</p> <p>- Gusubiza ikibazo gikurikiyeho.</p>	

	<p>Kwakira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri:</p> <p>Kubaza ikibazo cyo guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe:</p> <p>Ari wowe ugize ibyago wumva wakenera ubuhe bufasha?</p> <p>Kwakira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri no kubigorora.</p>	<p>Hirwa yaramufashije, amukura mu byondo, amujyana iwabo amuha amazi yo gukaraba, amutiza imyenda aya ku ishuri asa neza.</p> <p>- Gusubiza ikibazo cyo guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.</p> <p>Nakenera kwitabwaho.</p>	
<p>III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)</p>	<p>- Kongera gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye hubahirizwa utwatuzo n'isesekaza bikwiye.</p> <p>- Kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma.</p> <p>1. Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye</p> <p>a) Ibyago:</p> <p>b) Kumushungera:</p> <p>2. Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru.</p> <p>a) Ni uruhe rugero rwiza Hirwa yahaye abandi banyeshuri?</p> <p>b) Kubera iki tutagomba guseka no kumwaza bagenzi bacu bagize ibibazo?</p> <p>c) Wabigenza ute ubonye mugenzi wawe muri gukina yituye hasi?</p> <p>- Gutega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, kubakosora no gushima abasubije neza.</p>	<p>- Gutega amatwi no gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.</p> <p>- Gusubiza ibibazo by'isuzuma.</p> <p>1. Gukoresha amagambo mu nteruro.</p> <p>a) Ibyago: Abagize ibyago tugomba kubaba hafi.</p> <p>b) Kumushungera: Umuntu uri mu bibazo si byiza kumushungera.</p> <p>2. Gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru.</p> <p>a) Yabahaye urugero rwo gufashanya.</p> <p>b) Ni uko bibababaza.</p> <p>c) Namwegura nkamukandira aho ababara.</p>	<p>Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:</p> <p>Umuco w'amahoro: Ni byiza gufasha no gutabara uri mu bibazo.</p> <p>Kwiga no guhora yiyungura ubumenyi: Kubashishikariza kubwira abo babana mu rugo inkuru basomewe mu ishuri.</p>
<p>Umukoro:</p>	<p>-Gusaba Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "Dufashanye", baganire na bo ibyo bashimye muri iyi nkuru, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.</p>	<p>- Gutega amatwi umukoro no kuza kuwukorera mu rugo.</p>	
<p>Kwisuzuma</p>	<p>- Kugaragaza ikigero abanyeshuri bumviseho isomo akurikije intego yari yihaye.</p> <p>- Kugaragaza imbogamizi yahuye na zo (igihe zihari).</p>		

UMUTWE WA 1: UMUCO W'AMAHORO

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

- Gusoma no kwandika anozza umukono inyuguti zigize itonde ry'Ikinyarwanda.
- Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **ts, nz, rw, by, nt, mw** no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi dushingiye ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuco w'amahoro.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho:

- **Umuco w'amahoro:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kubera abandi urugero rwiza, gusaba imbabazi, gutabarana no gufashanya.
- **Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye:** Bugaragarira mu mashusho no mu myandiko bijyanye no kuzuzanya no gufatanya hagati y'umuhungu n'umukobwa.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Bugaragarira ku mashusho n'ingingo z'imyandiko zigaragaza ko abafite ubumuga bagira uruhare mu bikorwa binyuranye.

Icyumweru cya 1

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo y'isubiramo (gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi **i, u, o, a, e**.)

Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika inyajwi **i, u, o, a, e**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **1**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, bazirimbire bazireba aho zanditse.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYIZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi (Iminota 5)

Gutahura ijwi "i" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **1** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri basubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi rya **i** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi rya **i**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Amatunda:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho.
Igiti: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma bonyine. **Avoka:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

Ikitonderwa: Koresha izindi mfashanyigisho zumvikanamo ijwi **i** maze ukoreshe imyitozo yo kuritahura.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gutahura ijwi **i** bukoreshwe mu gutahura amajwi **u, o, a, na e**.

2. Gusoma inyajwi **i /I, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E** (Iminota 5)



Ndatanga urugero

Andika inyajwi **i /I, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuzisoma bagenda bazikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, somera abanyeshuri inyajwi **i /I, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E** mu buryo bw'intangarugero ububutsa uko zisomwa.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe inyajwi **i /I, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E** uko ugenda uzikoraho aho zanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma bonyine inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E basimburana, umwumwe bazikoraho aho zanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 1, igikorwa cya 6. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri bose bosoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Kwandika inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E (Iminota 15)



Ndatanga urugero

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, andika ku kibaho inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E wibutsa abanyeshuri uko zandikwa, hanyuma uzibasomere uzikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E mu kirere, nibarangiza bazisome aho zanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E mu makayi yabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E aho zanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 1, hanyuma bazandike mu makayi yabo.

Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bandika. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi i /l, u/U, o/O, a/A, e/E mu makayi yabo, banazisomere abo babana.

Icyumweru cya 1

Isomo rya 3: Imyitozo y'isubiramo (Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi r/R, k/K, b/B)

Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi r/R, k/K, b/B.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 2.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bazireba aho zanditse ku kibaho.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi (Iminota 5)

Gutahura amajwi "r, k, b" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 2 igikorwa cya 1. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri basubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya r, k cyangwa b hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya r, k cyangwa b. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Ibibabi:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho.

Itara: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine.
Ipapayi Ibikumwe birareba hasi. **Ikawa:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma no kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi "r, k, b"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **ka, re, bi**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo **ka, re, bi**, hanyuma uyibasomere by'intangarugero uagenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **ka, re, bi**, hanyuma muyisome aho yanditse ku kibaho uagenda uyikoraho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **ku, ro, be** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2**, igikorwa cya **2** hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi "r, k, b"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Rorero** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **Rorero, ikibabi, urubobi, kabiri**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyasomere hamwe, hanyuma ubayobore bayandike mu makayi yabo.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi "r, k, b"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Barore arareba akarabo**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Barore arareba akarabo**, muyisomere hamwe uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **urubobi, Rukara**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro zirimo ingombajwi **r, k, b** ziri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **4** hanyuma babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1	Isomo rya 4: Imyitozo y'isubiramo (Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi n/N, m/M, g/G).
Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi n/N, m/M, g/G .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 2 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuririmba itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda, baziririmbe bazireba aho zanditse. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi **r, k, b** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **3**.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi (Iminota 5)

Gutahura amajwi "**n, m, g**" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi izina ry'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri basubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya **n, m** cyangwa **g** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **n, m** cyangwa **g**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Umutima:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Isuka:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine. **Inanasi:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru. **Igare:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma no kwandika imigemo irimo ingombajwi "**n, m, g**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **no, ge, mu**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo **no, ge, mu**, hanyuma uyibasomere by'intangarugero ugenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **no, ge, mu**, hanyuma muyisome aho yanditse ku kibaho ugenda uyikoraho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **ni, ga, ma** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2**, igikorwa cya **2**, hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi "**n, m, g**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Umugano** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **umugano, umugeni, urunigi, amaguru**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyasomere hamwe na nyuma unabayobore bayandike mu makayi yabo.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi “n, m, g”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Umugeni arigera urunigi**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Umugeni arigera urunigi**, muyisomere hamwe ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe interuro yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **umugani, Mugarura**

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo interuro zirimo ingombajwi **m, n, g** ziri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **2** igikorwa cya **4** hanyuma bazereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1	Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo y' isubiramo (Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi r, k, b, n, m, g)
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 3 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma no kwandika, interuro zirimo ingombajwi **r, k, b, n, m, g** ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **2**, igikorwa cya **4**.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Gugu na Karabo**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **3**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Basomere umutwe w'agakuru "**Gugu na Karabo**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Bwira abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **3**. Bayobore musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru "**Gugu na Karabo**".



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru ku giti cyabo. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **"Gugu na Karabo"** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo **akanuma, umubabaro**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **akanuma**, baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **akanuma**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **akanuma**. **Akanuma** bisobanura **ubwoko bw'inyoni**.

Koresha ijambo **akanuma** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Nabonye **akanuma** mu giti.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **akanuma** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Nabonye akanuma mu giti**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **akanuma**. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ubasabe gukora interuro irimo ijambo **akanuma**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **akanuma**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **umubabaro**.

Umubabaro bisobanura **kubura ibyishimo**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kurwara bitera **umubabaro**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Gugu na Karabo"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **3**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **"Gugu na Karabo"** mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni iki gituma Karabo ababara?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wabonye igisubizo. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Karabo arababara kubera kubura abo akina na bo.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni iki Karabo yereka akanuma?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Karabo arereka akanuma uburo.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu. **Ni nde ukina na Karabo?** Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza ikibazo ubwabo, hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Ni akanuma Gugu.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga.

- Akanuma Gugu kararira iki? **Amagi.**
- Karabo yakeretse uburo gakora iki? **Karamanuka.**
- Karabo amaze gukina na Gugu yumvise ameze ate? **Yakize umubabaro.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Gugu na Karabo**", hanyuma bazabwire bagenzi babo mu magambo make icyo agakuru kavugaho.

Icyumweru cya 1	Isomo rya 6: Imyitozo y'isubiramo (Gutahura gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi y/Y, t/T, z/Z)
Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi y/Y, t/T, z/Z.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 4.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gushaka mu gakuru "**Gugu na Karabo**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **3**, amagambo arimo ingombajwi **r, k, b, n, m, g.**

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYIZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura amajwi "**y, t, z**" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bashubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya **y, t** cyangwa **z**, hanyuma ukamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **y, t** cyangwa **z**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Itoroshi:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Imizi:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine. **Agaseke:** ibikumwe birareba hasi. **Igitiyo:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "**y, t, z**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **zi, yu, te**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo **zi, yu, te**, hanyuma uyibasomere by'intangarugero ugenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **zi, yu, te**, nimurangiza muyisome aho yanditse uyikoraho ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **za, yo, ta** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4**, igikorwa cya **2**, hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi “y, t, z”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **utuyuzi** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **utuyuzi, utuyira, umutozo, Yuriya**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kuyandika, hanyuma muyasome aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore:

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi “y, t, z”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Zakariya yatuzaniye utuyuzi**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Zakariya yatuzaniye utuyuzi**, muyisomere hamwe ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III.ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **amayugi, Gahizi**

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** hanyuma banabisomere abo babana mu rugo bazabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1	Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo y'isubiramo (Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi h/H, s/S, v/V)
Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi h/H, s/S, v/V .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu. Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 4.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma imigemo, amagambo n'interuro arimo ingombajwi **z, y, t** ari mu bitabo byabo.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura amajwi "**h, s, v**" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bashubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya **h, s** cyangwa **v** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **h, s** cyangwa **v**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Isuka:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ikurikiraho.

Urwembe: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine. **Ihene:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru. **Avoka:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "**h, s, v**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **ha, so, vu** saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo **ha, so, vu** hanyuma uyibasomere by'intangarugero ugenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **ha, so, vu** nimurangiza muyisome aho yanditse ku kibaho ugenda uyikora.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **he, vi, sa** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **2** hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi "**h**" "**s**" "**v**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **umusave** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijamba urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **umusave, umusaza, amavuta, umuhererezi**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kuyandika, hanyuma muyasome aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi “h, s, v”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Nugerayo usuhuze Suzana**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Nugerayo usuhuze Suzana**, muyisomere hamwe ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **4** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **guhaha, umuhererezi**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gushaka amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **h, s, v** bayandike mu makayi yabo, bayasomere abo babana mu rugo hanyuma bazayasomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 1

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo y’isubiramo (Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi **y, t, z, h, s, v**)

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu. Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **5**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro arimo ingombajwi **h, s, v** ari mu bitabo byabo.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY’IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma gakuru "**Tubareke basome**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **5**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Basomere umutwe w’agakuru "**Tubareke basome**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Bwira abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **5**. Bayobore musomere hamwe umutwe w’agakuru "**Tubareke basome**".



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru ku giti cyabo. Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w’agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru "**Tubareke basome**" bari bwumvemo amagambo **isomero, abamurera**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **isomero**, baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **isomero**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **isomero**.

Isomero bisobanura inzu y'ibitabo.

Koresha ijambo **isomero** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Data akorera mu **isomero**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **isomero** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Data akorera mu isomero**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **isomero** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ubasabe gukora interuro irimo ijambo **isomero**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **isomero**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **abamurera**.

Abamurera bisobanura **abamufata neza ngo akure, agire imico myiza**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Mugabo yubaha **abamurera**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Tubareke basome**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Tubareke basome**" mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Vuguziga yahuye na Tetero agiye he?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru.

Yari agiye mu isomero.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome ikibazo cya kabiri. **Tetero yakurikiye Vuguziga bajyana he?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Mu isomero**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya kabiri. **Vuguziga na Tetero bagiye gukora iki mu isomero?** Babwire basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Bagiye gusoma**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira.

- Ni iki Vuguziga yasabye Tetero? **Yamusabye kumuherekeza mu isomero.**
- Tetero bamaze kumwemerera kujya mu isomero yumvise ameze ate ? **Yarishimye.**
- Kubera iki abarera Tetero bamwemereye kujya mu isomero? **Ni uko Vuguziga yamusabiye uruhushya.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bababwire isomo bakuyemo, bazanaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2	Isomo rya 1: Imyitozo yo gusubiramo (Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi w/W, c/C, d/D)
Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi w/W, c/C, d/D .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 6 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo atatu arimo ingombajwi **t, y, z, h, s, v**.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYIZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi (Iminota 5)

Gutahura amajwi "**w, c, d**" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri basubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya **w, c** cyangwa **d** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **w, c** cyangwa **d**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Idebe:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Inkoko:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine. **Ikawa:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru. **Icupa:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi "**w, c, d**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **wa, ca, cu**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo **wa, ca, cu**, hanyuma uyibasomere by'intangarugero ugenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **wa, ca, cu**, nibarangiza bayisome aho yanditse ku kibaho ugenda uyikoraho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **do, di, wu** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6**, igikorwa cya **2**, hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi “w, c, d”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **iwacu** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Genda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **iwacu, gucudika, uducurama, gucaracara**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kuyandika, hanyuma muyasome aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi “w, c, d”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Wihogora yaducaniye umuriro**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Wihogora yaducaniye umuriro**, muyisomere hamwe uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **Dariya, Wibabara**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** hanyuma banabisomere abo babana mu rugo bazanabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2	Isomo rya 2: Imyitoto yo gusubiramo (Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi f/F, j/J, p/P, l/L)
Intego rusange: Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika imigemo amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi f/F, j/J, p/P, l/L .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 6 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gushaka mu gakuru **"Tubareke basome"** amagambo arimo ingombajwi **t, y, z, h, s, v** bayabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi (Iminota 5)

Gutahura amajwi **"f, j, p, l"** bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya 1. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bashubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya **f, j, p** cyangwa **l** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **f, j, p** cyangwa **l**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Ijisho:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Ipikipiki:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine **Kigali:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru. **Ifi:** ibikumwe birareba hasi. **Itoroshi:** ibikumwe birareba hasi.

2. Gusoma imigemo irimo ingombajwi **"f, j, p, l"**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **fi, ju, ji**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo hanyuma **fi, ju, ji** uyibasomere by'intangarugero ugenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **fi, ju, ji**, nimurangiza muyisome aho yanditse ku kibaho ugenda uyikoraho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **pa, po, li** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6**, igikorwa cya **2**, hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda ureba ko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ingombajwi **"f, j, p, l"**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Petero** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **ifiriti, ijeri, Kigali**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kuyandika, hanyuma muyasome hamwe aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi "f, j, p, l"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Silasi yaguze ipikipiki i Kigali**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, ugenze ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Silasi yaguze ipikipiki i Kigali**, muyisomere hamwe ugenze ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **Kigali, ijipo**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** hanyuma banabisomere abo babana mu rugo hanyuma bazabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 2

Isomo rya 3: Imyitozo y' isubiramo (Gusoma agakuru karimo ingombajwi **w, c, d, f, j, p, l**)

Intego: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **7**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro zirimo ingombajwi **w, c, d, f, j, p, l** ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **6**, igikorwa cya **4**.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYIZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Ineza ya Rusake**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **7**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Basomere umutwe w'agakuru "**Ineza ya Rusake**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Bwira abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **7**. Bayobore musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru "**Ineza ya Rusake**".



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru ku giti cyabo.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Abanyeshuri bashingiyeye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru **"Ineza ya Rusake"** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo **acaracara**, **kiraheba**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **acaracara**, baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **acaracara**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **acaracara**.

Acaracara bisobanura **agenda hirya no hino**.

Koresha ijambo **acaracara** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Nabonye umujura **acaracara** ku irembo.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **acaracara** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Nabonye umujura acaracara ku irembo**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **acaracara** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ubasabe gukora interuro irimo ijambo **acaracara**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **acaracara**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **kiraheba** **Kiraheba** bisobanura **kibura icyo cyashakaga**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Igisiga cyaje gutwara inkoko **kiraheba**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Ineza ya Rusake"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **7**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **"Ineza ya Rusake"** mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Gahene na Rusake bakoraga iki?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Barakinaga**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Rusake yasabye Gahene gukora iki?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **kudahebeba**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu **Rusake yakoreye iki Gahene?** Hanyuma basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye.

Subiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yaramuzamuye**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira.

- Gahene na Rusake babonye iki? **Babonye ikirura.**
- Rusake yakoze iki? **Rusake yazamuye Gahene.**
- Iyo Rusake atazamura Gahene byari kugenda bite? **Ikirura cyari kurya Gahene.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo basomye muri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 2	Isomo rya 4: Imyitozo y' isubiramo (Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika ibihokane nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny)
Intego: Gutahura gusoma no kwandika imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane nd/Nd, ng/Ng, ny/Ny.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 8.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **w, c, d, f, j, p, l** biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **7**, igikorwa cya **2, 3** na **4**

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYIZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura amajwi "**nd, ng, ny**" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri basubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ya **nd, ng** cyangwa **ny** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **nd, ng** cyangwa **ny**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Inyanya:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Inyanya:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine **amagi:** ibikumwe birareba hasi. **Indege:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma imigemo irimo ibihokane "**nd, ng, ny**"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **nga, ndi, nyu**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo hanyuma **nga, ndi, nyu**, uyibasomere by'intangarugero ugenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **nga, ndi, nyu**, nimurangiza muyisome aho yanditse ku kibaho ugenda uyikoraho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **nya, ngo, nde**, iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8**, igikorwa cya **2**, hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda ureba ko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ibihokane “nd, ng, ny”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **inyundo** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijamba urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **inyundo, inganda, indobo, Kanyange**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kuyandika, hanyuma muyasome hamwe aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **6** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ibihokane “nd, ng, ny”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Kanyana akunda inyange**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Kanyana akunda inyange** muyisomere hamwe ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **Nyirasenge, indimu**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihokane **ng, nd, ny**, biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** hanyuma banabisomere abo babana hanyuma bazabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2	Isomo rya 5: Imyitoto y’isubiramo (Gutahura, gusoma no kwandika ibihokane sh/Sh, kw/Kw, mb/Mb)
Intego rusange: Gutahura gusoma no kwandika imigemo amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihokane sh/Sh, kw/Kw, mb/Mb .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 8 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ingombajwi **ng, nd, ny**, biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **8**, igikorwa cya **2, 3** na **4**.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura amajwi “**sh, kw, mb**” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho.



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi izina ry'amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** igikorwa cya **1**. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bashubije, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite amajwi ya **sh, kw** cyangwa **mb** hanyuma ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite amajwi ya **sh, kw** cyangwa **mb**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Urukwavu**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho rikurikiraho. **Imbeba** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amazina y'amashusho akurikiraho bonyine. **Isaha** ibikumwe birareba hasi. **Ijisho**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

2. Gusoma imigemo irimo ibihokane “sh, kw, mb”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga imigemo **mbu, mba, sho**, saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuyandika banayisome bagenda bayikoraho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bazi, basabe gukurikira uko wandika ku kibaho imigemo **mbu, mba, sho**, hanyuma uyibasomere by'intangarugero uagenda uyikoraho.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwandika imigemo **mbu, mba, sho**, nibarangiza bayisome aho yanditse ku kibaho uagenda uyikoraho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo ikurikiyeho **she, kwi, kwa** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8**, igikorwa cya **2**, hanyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo arimo ibihokane “sh, kw, mb”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **urukwavu** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **urukwavu, imboga, Gashumba, urukweto**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu kuyandika, hanyuma muyasomere hamwe aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku giti cyabo amagambo asigaye ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** igikorwa cya **3**, nibarangiza bayasome.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ibihokane “sh, kw, mb”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Shumbusho afite urukweto**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize, hanyuma uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike interuro **Shumbusho afite urukweto**, muyisomere hamwe uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo, hanyuma muyisomere icyarimwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika interuro isigaye iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** igikorwa cya **4**, nibarangiza bayisome.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika ni **Urukweto, Gashumba**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi yabo imigemo, amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **mb, sh, kw**, biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **8** hanyuma banabisomere abo babana mu rugo hanyuma bazabisomere bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 2:

Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo ibihokane **nd, ng, ny, sh, kw, mb**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **9**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ingombajwi **ng, nd, ny, sh, kw, mb** biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **8**, igikorwa cya **2, 3** na **4**.

II. ISUBIRAMO RY'IBYZWE MU MWAKA WA MBERE (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**"

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma gakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **9**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Basomere umutwe w'agakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Bwira abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **9**. Bayobore musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**".



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru ku giti cyabo.

Ereka abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva agakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**" ko bari bwumvemo amagambo **kukahirira, yoroza**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **kukahirira**, baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **kukahirira**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **kukahirira**.

Kukahirira bisobanura **kugashakira ubwatsi bwo kurya**.

Koresha ijambo **kukahirira** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Agahene kacu dukunda **kukahirira** nimugoroba.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **kukahirira** gusubiramo n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma muvugire hamwe interuro **Agahene kacu dukunda kukahirira nimugoroba**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **kukahirira** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ubasabe gukora interuro irimo ijamba **kukahirira**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo mu ishuri interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **kukahirira**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **yorozza**.

Yorozza bisobanura **amuha itungo ryo korora**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kaneza **yorozza** bagenzi be amatungo.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **9**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Igihembo gishimishije**" mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru: Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye ari byo bumvise mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi bumve uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Kanyange yahawe ikihe gihembo?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere, ubasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru. **Yahawe agakwavu.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri **Ndizihwe yasabye iki Kanyange?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza ubonye igisubizo. Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yamusabye kugurisha agakwavu.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu **Kanyange yakoreye iki Ndizihwe?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Bwira abanyeshuri bese basubiremo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yamworoje agakwavu.**

III.ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kanyange bamuhembeye iki? **Yari yagize amanota meza.**
- Ndizihwe yamusezeranije iki? **Kuzamufasha kwahirira agakwavu.**
- Ndizihwe yumvise ameze ate yorojwe agakwavu? **Yarishimye.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri isomo bakuye muri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 2	Isomo rya 7: Kwandika mu mukono inyajwi i, u, a
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono inyajwi i, u, a .	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 10 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo inyuguti zigize itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi "i/I" nto n'inkuru mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika inyajwi **i** nto mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyajwi **i** nto aho yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika inyajwi **i** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono inyajwi **i** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **i** nto mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza inyajwi **i** nto mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **i** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **I** nkuru mu mukono.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **i/I** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **u/U, a/A** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **i/I, u/U, a/A** nto n'inkuru mu mukono, inshuro eshanu nibarangiza bazisome. Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikoze neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono inyajwi bize into n'inkuru bazinoze neza bazereke abo babana, bazanazereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 2:	Isomo rya 8: Kwandika mu mukono inyajwi o, e n'ingombajwi c
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono inyajwi o, e n'ingombajwi c .	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 10 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi inyajwi **i/I, u/U, a/A** into n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono inyajwi “o/O” nto n’inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika inyajwi **o** nto mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyajwi **o** nto aho yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika inyajwi **o** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono inyajwi **o** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **o** nto mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza inyajwi **o** nto mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma inyajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **o** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **O** nkuru mu mukono.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi “**o/O**” nto n’inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika inyajwi **e/E** n'ingombajwi **c/C** nto n’inkuru mu mukono.

2. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ijambo **ace** mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo **ace** mu kirere hanyuma baryandike ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **ace** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ijambo **uce, ico** mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro eshatu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ijambo **uce, ico** mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika inyajwi **o/O, e/E**, n'ingombajwi **c/C** nto n’inkuru mu mukono.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **uce, ico, ace** mu makayi yabo.

Bakosore uagenda ushimira ababikoze neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika inyajwi **o/O, e/E**, n'ingombajwi **c/C** mu mukono into n’inkuru bazinoze neza bazereke abo mu rugo, bazanazereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 1: Kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n, m, v
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n, m, v.	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 11.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono inyajwi **o/O, e/E** n'ingombajwi **c/C** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi "n/N, m/M, v/V" nto n'inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ingombajwi **n** nto mu mukono y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu ngombajwi **n** nto yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ingombajwi **n** mu kirere hanyuma bayandike ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **n** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **n** nto mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ingombajwi **n** nto mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **n** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **N** nkuru.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **n/N** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **m/M, v/V** nto n'inkuru.

2. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mukono ijambo **amavi** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo **amavi** mu kirere hanyuma bayandike ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **amavi** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **inuma** na **Ana** mu makayi yabo inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza amagambo **inuma** na **Ana** mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **n/N, m/M, v/V** nto n'inkuru.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **Ana, inuma, amavi** mu makayi yabo.

Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikora neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n'amagambo bize mu mukono, babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 2: Kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi w, s, r
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi w, s, r .	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 11 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono ingombajwi **n/N, m/M, v/V** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi "w/W, s/S, r/R" nto n'inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ingombajwi **w** nto mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu ngombajwi **w** nto yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ingombajwi **w** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **w** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **w** nto mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ingombajwi **w** nto mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **w** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **W** nkuru mu mukono.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **w/W** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **s/S, r/R** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

2. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo



Ndatanga urugero

Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ijambo **isaso** mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Cisha ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo **isaso** mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **isaso** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo **Uwera, ururo** mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza amagambo **Uwera, ururo** mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukonoingombajwi **w/W, s/S, r/R** nto n'inkuru.
Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **Uwera, ururo, isaso** mu makayi yabo.
Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikoze neza, unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n'amagambo bize, babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 3: Kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi g, j, p
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi g, j, p .	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 12 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.
Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono ingombajwi **w/W, s/S, r/R** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi "g/G, j/J, p/P" nto n'inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca imirongo y'inozamukono ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ingombajwi **g** nto mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu ngombajwi **g** nto yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ingombajwi **g** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.
Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **g** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **g** nto mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ingombajwi **g** nto mu mukono, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **g** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **G** nkuru mu mukono.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **g/G** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **j/J, p/P** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

2. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ijambo **Gaperi** mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo **Gaperi** mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **Gaperi** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo **igipesu, ijeri** mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza amagambo **igipesu, ijeri** mu mukono ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **g/G, j/J, p/P** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **ijeri, igipesu, Gaperi** mu makayi yabo.

Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikoze neza, unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n'amagambo bize, babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 4: Kwandika ingombajwi z, y, l mu mukono
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika ingombajwi z, y, l mu mukono.	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 12 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono ingombajwi **g/G, j/J, p/P** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi "z/Z, y/Y, l/L" nto n'inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'nozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ingombajwi **z** nto mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu ngombajwi **z** nto yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ingombajwi **z** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **z** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ingombajwi **z** nto mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ingombajwi **z** nto mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **z** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **Z** nkuru mu mukono.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **z/Z** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **y/Y, I/L** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

2. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo



Ndatanga urugero

Ca kukibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ijambo **iyizire** mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo **iyizire** mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **iyizire** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **Jali, ipapayi** mu makayi yabo inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza amagambo **Jali, ipapayi** mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **z/Z, y/Y, I/L** nto n'inkuru.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **Jali, ipapayi, iyizire** mu makayi yabo.

Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikora neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n'amagambo bize mu mukono, babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3

Isomo rya 5: Kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t, h, d**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t, h, d**.

Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inyuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **13**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono ingombajwi **z/Z, y/Y, I/L** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi "t/T, h/H, d/D" nto n'inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu ngombajwi **t** nto yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ingombajwi **t** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ingombajwi **t** nto mu mukono, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **T** nkuru.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **t/T** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **h/H, d/D** nto n'inkuru.

2. Gusoma no kwandika amagambo mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika ijambo **gutaha** mu mukono. Cisha ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **gutaha** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika amagambo **yahiye, Tadeyo** mu mukono mu makayi yabo inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza mu mukono amagambo **yahiye, Tadeyo**, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **t/T, h/H, d/D** nto n'inkuru.

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **yahiye, Tadeyo, gutaha** mu makayi yabo.

Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikoze neza, unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n'amagambo bize, babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 6: Kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi b, k, f
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi b, k, f .	Imfashanyigisho: Amakarita y'itonde ry'inuguti z'Ikinyarwanda zanditse mu cyapa no mu mukono. Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 13 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwandika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono ingombajwi **t/T, h/H, d/D** nto n'inkuru mu mukono.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi "b/B, k/K, f/F" nto n'inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mukono ingombajwi **b** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu ngombajwi **b** nto yanditse ku kibaho. Yisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ingombajwi **b** nto mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **b** nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **b** nto mu makayi yabo inshuro nyinshi. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza ingombajwi **b** nto mu mukono, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ingombajwi banditse.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika ingombajwi **b** nto nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **B** nkuru.

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **b/B** nto n'inkuru nibikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **k/K, f/F** nto n'inkuru.

2. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mukono ijambo **Kigali** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu nyuguti zigize iryo jambo. Ribasomere mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mu kwigana kwandika ijambo mu kirere cyangwa ku meza bakoresheje urutoki rwabo.

Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **Kigali** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **ikibabi** na **gufotora** mu makayi yabo inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza mu mukono amagambo **ikibabi** na **gufotora**, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo banditse.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi **b/B, k/K, f/F** nto n'inkuru.
Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo **ikibabi, gufotora, Kigali** mu makayi yabo.
Bakosore ugenda ushimira ababikoze neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ingombajwi n'amagambo bize, babyereke abo babana, bazanabyereke bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo kwandika mu mukono amagambo
Intego rusange: Kwandika mu mukono amagambo.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika. Amagambo bandika ni umuvumu, ibiceri, ikawa, ipusi, gutoragura, ijana, umuheha, ifoto, yadoze.

Bakosore ugende ushimira ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri gukomeza kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono itonde ry'inuguti z'Ikinyarwanda.

Icyumweru cya 3	Isomo rya 8 : Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange : Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 2 n'urwa 3 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.
Bwira abana basome banandike mu mukono itonde ry'inuguti z'Ikinyarwanda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Nzobe yisubiyeho**"

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "**Nzobe yisubiyeho**", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umutonzi, kuzishotora.**



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **umutonzi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **umutonzi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **umutonzi**.

Umutonzi bisobanura izuru ry'inzovu. Koresha ijambo **umutonzi** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Inzovu igira **umutonzi** muremure.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe **umutonzi** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Inzovu igira umutonzi muremure**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ijambo **umutonzi** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umutonzi**.

Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **umutonzi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **kuzishotora**. **Kuzishotora** bisobanura **kuziteraho amahane / kuziyenzaho**.

Urugero: Iyo tubonye imbwa twirinda **kuzishotora**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanurwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa kabiri, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Ni inkende Nzobe, inzovu, imparage n'izindi nyamaswa**.



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Inkende Nzobe yitwaraga ite mu zindi nyamaswa?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. **Yahoraga izishotora, iziyenzaho, izisagarira**.



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Nzobe imaze kubona ko yitwara nabi yakoze iki?**

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo. **Yarigaye, isaba izindi nyamaswa imbabazi**.

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe. Iyo uri mu rugo iwanyu cyangwa ku ishuri ubana ute na bagenzi bawe? **Tubana neza mu mahoro**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

- 1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye **umutonzi**: Kamanzi arashushanya **umutonzi**.
Kuzishotora: Yabonye inzuki yirinda **kuzishotora**.
- 2) Subiza ibibazo bikurikira
 - a) Ni iyihe nyamaswa yashotoraga izindi? **Ni inkende Nzobe**.
 - b) Iyo ukoreye amakosa abandi bana wikosora ute? **Mbasaba imbabazi nkababwira ko ntazongera**.
 - c) Ubonye umwana ushotora bagenzi be wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo kubireka akabana n'abandi mu mahoro**.

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Nzobe yisubiyeho"**, baganire na bo ibyo bashimye mu nkuru **"Nzobe yisubiyeho"**, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomo rya 1: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane ts/Ts
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane ts/Ts .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 14

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Nzobe yisubiyeho**"

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?

- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?

- Iyi nkuru yakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye.

Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kubana na bagenzi babo mu mahoro badashotorana.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "ts" bahereye ku mashusho.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro wa **14** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **ts**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **ts**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **umusatsi**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri. **Urukweto**: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe **igitsi**: ibikumwe bireba hejuru.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi **ts**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihakane "ts" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihakane **ts** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihakane **ts**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihakane **ts**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihakane **ts** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **14** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihakane **ts** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihakane "Ts" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihakane **ts** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihakane **Ts** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "ts"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **tso**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **ts** na **o** bitanga umugemo **tso**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **tsu, tse, tsa, tsi** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **tso,tsu, tse, tsa, tsi** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugena uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **tso, tsu, tse, tsa, tsi** aho handitse ku kibaho. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **tso, tsu, tse, tsa, tsi** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **14**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "ts"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **yasetse** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugena ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **yasetse** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **yasetse** ugena ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **yasetse** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **gutsura, umutsima, umutso** muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **yasetse**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiri babiri amagambo **umusatsi, umutsama, Bisetsa, gutsuka** aho yanditse ku kibaho. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **14**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "ts"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Karamutsa yakomeretse ku gitsi**, hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri ugena ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Karamutsa yakomeretse ku gitsi** ugena ukora kuri buri jambo rigize iyo interuro uko muyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Matsiko yariye umutsima** muyisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri nk'uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Karamutsa yakomeretse ku gitsi**.



Buri wese akore

Andika ku kibaho interuro **Bisetsa arasetsa Baributsa**. Saba abanyeshuri kuyisomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo interuro zose zanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **14**, igikorwa cya **5**.

ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **14**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Bakosore ushimira ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **14**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomo rya 2: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane ts/Ts
Intego rusange : Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane ts/Ts .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 15 .


Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo urupapuro rwa **14** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.


II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho
Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Tubane mu mahoro**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **15**.




Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **15**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru "**Tubane mu mahoro**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isekaza.




Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.


Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru "**Tubane mu mahoro**" ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **aratsikira, igitsi**.




Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **aratsikira**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **aratsikira**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **aratsikira**.
Aratsikira bisobanura **yenda kugwa**.
Koresha ijambo **aratsikira** mu nteruro.
Urugero rw'interuro: Gasore yakinaga **aratsikira**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **aratsikira** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Gasore yakinaga aratsikira**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ijambo **aratsikira** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **aratsikira**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **aratsikira**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **igitsi**.
Igitsi bisobanura **umutsi uri hejuru y'agatsinsino**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Yakinishije ipusi imuruma ku **gitsi**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Tubane mu mahoro”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **15**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by’intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Tubane mu mahoro”** mukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni nde warimo kwahirira agakwavu?** Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni Kamatsiko.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni nde wasagariye undi?** Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo. **Kamanutsi yasagariye Kamatsiko.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiri babiri, basome ikibazo cya gatatu **Kamanutsi yakomeretse he?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye, bafashe kukinoza. Igisubizo babona ni: **Yakomeretse ku gitsi.** Saba abanyeshuri kugisubiramo mu ijwi riranguruye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kamatsiko yakoraga iki? **Yahiriraga agakwavu.**
- Kuki Kamanutsi yirutse? **Yaketseko Kamatsiko amukubita.**
- Kuki Kamatsiko na Kamanutsi bakomeje kubana neza? **Kuko yaguye akamwegura ntamukubite**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **“Tubane mu mahoro”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **15** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomorya 3: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane ts/Ts
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane ts/Ts .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 16 .


Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri


I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiri babiri, basabe bongere basome agakuru "**Tubane mu mahoro**", barebemo amagambo arimo igihekane **ts**, bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma. Saba amwe mu matsinda gusomera ayandi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "ts" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

 Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **ts** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **ts** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.


 Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ts**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ts**. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore mugisomere hamwe.


 Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ts** inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **ts** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **16**, igikorwa cya **7**.


2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Ts" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **ts** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Ts** gitangijwe n'inyuguti nkuru.


3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane ts/Ts

 Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **umutsama**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **umutsama** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse.

 Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **umutsama**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijambo **umutsama** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.

 Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo: **umutsama, ibitotsi, Matsiko**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo **umutsama, ibitotsi, Matsiko** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **16**, igikorwa **8**.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane ts/Ts

 Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro: **Bisetsa agira amatsiko**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro: **Bisetsa agira amatsiko**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono interuro **Bisetsa agira amatsiko** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono: **Bisetsa agira amatsiko**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Bisetsa agira amatsiko** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **16**, igikorwa **9**.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **muremure - umusatsi - Kamatsiko - afite** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **16** igikorwa cya **10 (a)**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Kamatsiko afite umusatsi muremure**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **ku-Rutsobe-gitsi-yakomeretse** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri igikorwa cya **10 (b)**. Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke ayo magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni: **Rutsobe yakomeretse ku gitsi**. Andika iyo nteruro mu mukono ku kibaho, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makaye yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gutondeka buri wese ku giti cyabo, amagambo **Gatsibo - i - atuye - Bisetsa** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **16** igikorwa cya **10**. Interuro babona ni **Bisetsa atuye i Gatsibo**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurireko uvuga ijambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **igikatsi, gutsinda**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **16**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomo rya 4: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanze nz/Nz
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanze nz/Nz .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 17 .


Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri basome banandike mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanze baheruka kwiga ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **16**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri bandika, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye ibyo banditse.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)


1. Itahuramajwi
Gutahura ijwi rishya "nz" bahereye ku mashusho.


Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro wa **17** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **nz**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **nz**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **inzembe**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri.
Urukweto: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe **inzu**: ibikumwe bireba hejuru.
Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nz**.


2. Ihuzamajwi
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane "nz" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa


Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **nz** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Ereka abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **nz**.


Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane **nz** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **17**, igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.


Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo igihokane **nz** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto, aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **17** igikorwa cya **2**. bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane "Nz" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa
Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **nz** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Nz** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "nz"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **nzo**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **nz** na **o** bitanga umugemo **nzo**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **nzu, nzi, nza, nze** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nzo, nzu, nzi, nza, nze** aho yanditse ku kibaho, uagenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma imigemo **nzo, nzu, nzi, nza, nze** aho handitse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **nzo, nzu, nzi, nza, nze** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **17**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "nz"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **inzuzi** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo urigize uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **inzuzi** uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **inzuzi** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **Gatsinzi, ikanzu, inzovu** muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **inzuzi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **inzererezi, umuhinzi, ikibanza, inzu** aho yanditse ku kibaho. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **17**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "nz"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Gatsinzi afite inzu nziza**, hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Gatsinzi afite inzu nziza** uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko muyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Muganza yabonye inzukira mu nzuri** muyisomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Gatsinzi afite inzu nziza**.



Buri wese akore

Andika ku kibaho interuro **Nzaramba arasiza ikibanza**. Saba abanyeshuri kuyisomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose zanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **17**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **17**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Bakosore ushimira ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **17**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomo rya 5 : Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane nz/Nz
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane nz/Nz .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 18 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri


I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri igihekane baheruka kwiga. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo urupapuro rwa **17** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho
Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Manzi na Nziza**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **18**.


 Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupuro rwa **18**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru "**Manzi na Nziza**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.
Ndatanga urugero


 Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.
Dukorane twese


 Saba abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru ku giti cyabo bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.
Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze icyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru "**Manzi na Nziza**" ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ikibanza , kwiyenza**.

 Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ikibanza** . Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ikibanza**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ikibanza**. **Ikibanza** bisobanura **ahantu bategura neza kugira ngo bahubake**.
Ndatanga urugero Koresha ijambo **ikibanza** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Manzi arasiza **ikibanza**.

 Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ikibanza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Manzi arasiza ikibanza** .
Dukorane twese

 Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **ikibanza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ikibanza**.
Buri wese akore Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ikibanza** , bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **kwiyenza**. **Kwiyenza** bisobanura **kubuza abandi amahoro**
Urugero rw'interuro: Umwarimu wacu atubuza **kwiyenza** kuri bagenzi bacu.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Manzi na Nziza”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **18**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by’intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Manzi na Nziza”** mukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza abanyeshuri ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni bande batuye i Gatsibo?** Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni Manzi na Nziza.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Manzi na Nziza bakina na nde?** Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo. **Bakina na bagenzi babo.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane basome ikibazo cya gatatu. **Manzi na Nziza birinda iki iyo bakina?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba amwe mu matsinda kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri bose gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Birinda kwiyenza babuza abandi amahoro.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma basubize ibibazo bikurikira

- a) Imbere y’inzu ya Manzi na Nziza hari iki? **Hari ikibanza kinini gitsindagiye .**
- b) Manzi na Nziza baba mu nzu imeze ite ? **Baba mu nzu nziza yisanzuye.**
- c) Kuki iyo bakina birinda kwiyenza ? **Kuko kwiyenza atari byiza.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **“ Manzi na Nziza ”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 18 hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomorya 6: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane nz/Nz
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane nz/Nz .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 19 .


Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri


I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **18** igikorwa cya **6**.
 -Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
 -Ni irihe somo wagakuyemo?
 Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye, ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kubana mu mahoro, bagakina na bagenzi babo badahutazanya.
 Saba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma agakuru bavuge amagambo ari mu gakuru arimo igihekane baheruka kwiga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "nz" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

 Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **nz** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **nz** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.
Ndatanga urugero


 Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nz**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nz**. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho.
Dukorane twese


 Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nz** inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandikaneza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **nz** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **19**, igikorwa cya **7**.
Buri wese akore


2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "Nz" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **nz** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Nz** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.


3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "nz/Nz"

 Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijamba **inzuki**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijamba **inzuki** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijamba wanditse.
Ndatanga urugero

 Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijamba **inzuki**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono ijamba **inzuki** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.
Dukorane twese

 Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo: **inzuki, ikiganza, nziza**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandikaneza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo **inzuki, ikiganza, nziza** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **19**, igikorwa **8**.
Buri wese akore

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "nz/Nz"

 Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro: **Nzaramba arahinga inzuzi**. Soma interuro wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.
Ndatanga urugero



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro: **Nzaramba arahinga inzuzi**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mu kwandika mu mukono interuro **Nzaramba arahinga inzuzi** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro: **Nzaramba arahinga inzuzi**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Nzaramba arahinga inzuzi** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **19**, igikorwa **9**.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **inzuki - akunda - nzaramba - kureba** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **19** igikorwa cya **10(a)**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Nzaramba akunda kureba inzuki**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **nziza - ya - ni - Manzi - Inzu** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **19** igikorwa cya **10(b)**. Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke ayo magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Inzu ya Manzi ni nziza**. Andika iyo nteruro mu mukono ku kibaho. Yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makaye yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gutondeka buri wese ku giti ke, amagambo **arasobanura - inzuzi - Nzirorera - ze** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **19** igikorwa cya **10(c)**. Interuro babona ni **Nzirorera arasobanura inzuzi ze**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **ikibanza, gusonza**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **19**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomo rya 7 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane ts/Ts na nz/Nz .	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 20 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **ts** na **nz** n'interuro.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **ts** na **nz** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **20** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "**ts**" na "**nz**"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **20** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro .

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **20** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono, urupapuro rwa **20**, umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese na Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **umutonzi**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **amatsiko**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **20**, umwitozo **5**, hanyuma bakore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo babona ni **inzogera**.

Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuryandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe barisomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mirongo itambitse, bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **21**, umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekanane **ts** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n' indi migemo yajyana na wo, igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **kwitsamura**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho umugemo urimo igihekanane **nz**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo **nz** wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake indi migemo ibafasha gukora ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **inzukira**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **21**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihekanane **ts**, **nz** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **umutsima, umutsama, inzara, inziga, kubitsa, umutsi**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Inzukira zishotora inzovu**" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **21**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 4	Isomo rya 8: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 4-5

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **Nzobe yisubiyeho** iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abana ku rupapuro rwa **2** n'urwa **3**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka gusoma?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Wakora iki ngo ubane na bagenzi bawe mu mahoro?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa amanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa guharanira kubana na bagenzi babo mu mahoro badashotorana kandi badasagarirana.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Dufashanye.**"

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **kumushungera, agahinda.**

Kumushungera bisobanura **kwegera no kwitegereza umuntu uri mu bibazo.**

Urugero: Nimuze tumutabare aho **kumushungera.**

Agahinda bisobanura **umubabaro mwinshi.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Nabonye umuntu ufite **agahinda.**

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Dufashanye**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoreshe uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Byishimo byamugendekeye bite igihe yajyaga ku ishuri? **Yituye hasi imyambaro ye irandura.**
2. Abanyeshuri bari kumwe na Byishimo bakoze iki babonye aguye mu byondo? **Baramushungereye baramuseka.**
3. Hirwa yakoze iki abonye abanyeshuri bashungereye Byishimo? **Yamuhagurukije mu byondo, amuhanagurira inkweto anabuzabandi banyeshuri kumushungera.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru baza abanyeshuri ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero rw'ikibazo: Ari wowe ugize ibyago wumva wakenera ubuhe bufasha? **Numva abantu bamba hafi bakamfasha aho kunshungera.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Dufashanye" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza bikwiye.

1) Koresha aya magambo akurikira mu nteruro ziboneye:

- a) Kumushungera: Umwana wituye hasi si byiza **kumushungera**.
- b) agahinda: Muhoza yari afite **agahinda** Mahoro aramuhoza.

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru

- a) Ni iki cyanejeje umwarimu wa Hirwa na Byishimo? **Yanejeje n'uko Hirwa yafashije Byishimo.**
- b) Kubera iki tutagomba guseka no kumwaza bagenzi bacu bagize ibyago? **Ni uko atari byiza kumwaza bagenzi bacu. Aho kubamwaza twabafasha.**
- c) Wabigenza ute ubonye mugenzi wawe mwakinaga yituye hasi? **Namubyutsa nkamuhanagura kandi nkamwihanganisha.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "Dufashanye", baganire na bo ibyo bashimye mu nkuru bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 5	Isomo rya 1: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanerw/Rw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanerw/Rw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 22.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Dufatanye." Iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri urupapuro rwa 4 n'urwa 5.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iyi nkuru yakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gufasha bagenzi babo mu gihe bahuye n'ibibazo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "rw/Rw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 22 (**amasogisi, urwego, urwembe**) n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **rw**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **rw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **rw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Rw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “rw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **rwe**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **rwe, rwu, rwa, rwo, rwi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **rwe, rwu, rwa, rwo, rwi**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “rw/Rw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **urwara**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **urwara, Muhirwa, urwondo, urwembe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda amagambo **urwego, urwuri, Rwaza, urwiri**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “rw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Uwamurera arwaje Muhirwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Uwamurera arwaje Muhirwa.

Mukarwema arahinga ahari urwiri.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu atsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Uru rwuri ni urwange**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa cya **4**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **22**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 5:	Isomo rya 2: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihakane rw/Rw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihakane rw/Rw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 23 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **22**, igikorwa cya **4** na **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho
Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **23**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Inzovu na Bakame"**. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **urwiri, urwuri**.
Urwiri bisobanura **ubwoko bw'ibyatsi**.
Urugero rw'interuro : Uyu murima urimo **urwiri**.
Urwuri bisobanura **aho inka zirisha**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Kamana afite **urwuri** runini.


3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Inzovu na Bakame"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gushyirahamwe ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:
a) Bakame yashakaga urwiri ikoresha iki? **Isasira amatungo**.
b) Inzovu yatabaye Bakame ite ? **Yihutiye kuzana urwego iyikura mu rwobo**.
c) Ni iki Bakame yagabiye inzovu? **Yayigabiye urwuri**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo ku gakuru.
a) Ni hehe Bakame yaguye ? **Bakame yaguye mu rwobo**.
b) Kuki Bakame yagabiye inzovu urwuri? **Ni uko inzovu yayitabaye**.
c) Iyo inzovu idatabara Bakame byari kugenda gute ? **Bakame yari guhera mu rwobo**.

 Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **"Inzovu na Bakame"** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **23** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Umukoro

Icyumweru cya 5	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane rw/Rw .
Intego rusange: Kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane rw/Rw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 24 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Bwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bavuge amagambo atatu arimo igihekane **rw/Rw**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kubwira bagenzi babo amagambo babonye. Bakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "rw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika igihekane **rw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **24**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Rw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika igihekane **Rw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **24**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "rw/Rw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika amagambo **umurwayi, Rwezamenyo, kubarwa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **24**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "rw/Rw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika interuro **Kiriya kirwa gifite urwuri** mu mirongo y'inozamukono iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **24**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **agiye -Rwema- umurwayi- gusura** bagakora interuro **Rwema agiye gusura umurwayi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **Muhirwa- runini- urwuri- afite** mukore interuro **Muhirwa afite urwuri runini** munayandike mu mukono.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubasabe gutondeka amagambo **atuye-Rwaza-Umurerwa-i** bagakora interuro. Interuro babona **Umurerwa atuye i Rwaza** kandi bakayandike mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10):

Ha abanyeshuri icyandika. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kubasomera interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko usoma iyo nteruro inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika. Interuro bandika ni:

Rwema ararwaye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **24**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 5	Isomo rya 4: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane by/By .
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane by/By .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 25 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri basome banandike mu mukono interuro iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **24**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "by/By" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **25 (ibyibo, imbabura, ibyoba)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekane **by**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **by**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **by** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **By** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "by"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **byi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, ereka abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo **byi, bye, byo, bya, byu**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **byi, bye, byo, bya, byu**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "by/By"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **umubyeyi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, ereka abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo **umubyeyi, umubibyi, Byimana, ibyondo**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda amagambo **ibiyoni, ibyatsi, ibyuya, ibyari**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "by"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Byiza akunda kubyina**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, ereka abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro:

Byiza akunda kubyina.

Byukusenge ni mubyara wange.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Uru rubyiruko rubyina neza**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa cya **4**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **25**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 5

Isomo rya 5: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane by/By

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane **by/By**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **26**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **25**, igikorwa cya **4** na **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **26**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Inyamanza zifasha ibiyoni"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

3. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ibyari, birashoberwa**.

ibyari bisobanura aho inyoni ziba.

Urugero rw'interuro: Muri iki giti harimo **ibyari**.

Birashoberwa bisobanura **bibura icyo gukora**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ibisambo byagiye kwiba babifashe **birashoberwa**.

4. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Inyamanza zifasha ibiyoni"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

5. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ibyiyoni byashakaga ibyatsi byo gukora iki? **Ibyiyoni byashakaga ibyatsi byo gukora ibyari.**
- Ni iki cyafashije ibiyoni kubona ibyatsi? **Ni inyamanza.**
- Ibyiyoni byakoreye iki inyamaza? **Ibyiyoni byashimiye inyamanza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo ku gakuru

- Ni iki cyagurukanye ibyatsi byose? **Ni umuyaga.**
- Inyamanza zahaye ibiyoni ibyatsi zigamije iki? **Zari zigamije gufasha ibiyoni.**
- Ibiyoni byakuye he ibyatsi byo gukora ibyari ? **Byabihawe n'inyamanza.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize "**Inyamanza zifasha ibiyoni**" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **26** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 5

Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane **by/By**

Intego rusange: Kwandika mu mukono no gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane **by/By.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **27.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga.

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
 - Aka gakuru kavugaga ku ki?
 - Ese hari bagenzi bawe ujya ufasha mu gihe bagize ikibazo?
- Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza.

Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gufasha bagenzi babo mu gihe bakeneye ubufasha.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "by" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **by** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **27**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane 'By' gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **By** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **27**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "by/By"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **kubyara, urubyiruko, Byiringiro** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **27**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "by/By".

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Mubyeyi yabyaye umukobwa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **27**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **Byiza - barabyina- na- Byiringiro** bagakora interuro **Byiza na Byiringiro barabyina**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **na- bavuye- Byukusenge- mu- Byusa- Byimana** mukore interuro **Byukusenge na Byusa bavuye mu Byimana** munayandike mu mukono.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri batondeke bonyine amagambo **we – Byiza- umwana- arakarabya**. Bakore interuro **Byiza arakaeabya umwana we** banayandike mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya uvuga ijambo rimwe inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika mu mukono.

Basomere amagambo akurikira: **ibyatsi, Byimana.**



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku urupapuro rwa **27**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 5	Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane rw/Rw, by/By.	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 28 n'urwa 29.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "rw/by "

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **rw/by** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **28** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "rw/by "

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **28** wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo **4** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **28** wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono, urupapuro rwa **28**, umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese na Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **ibyondo**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **umubyeyi**. Bayobore murandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **28**, umwitozo **5**, hanyuma bakore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo babona ni **ibikorwa**.

Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mirongo itambitse, bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **29**, umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekanwe **rw** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n' indi migemo yajyana na wo, igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **urwabya**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho umugemo urimo igihekanwe **by**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo **by** wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake indi migemo ibafasha gukora ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **ibyatsi**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **29**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihekanwe **rw, by** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **kubyara, kubyina, Rwaza, byiza, byona, ...** Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru (**Bafashije Byukusenge**) kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **29**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 5	Isomo rya 8: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 4-5 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

- 1) Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka gusoma?
- 2) Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- 3) Mugenzi wawe mwigana aramutse yituye hasi muri gukina wamufasha iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa amanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gufasha bagenzi bacu bahuye n'ikibazo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Yasabye imbabazi**."

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **tudahutazanya, ikimwaro**.

Tudahutazanya bisobanura **tudasunikana**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ku ishuri ryacu dukina **tudahutazanya**.

Ikimwaro bisobanura **isoni uterwa n'uko ukoze nabi**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Basanze aya ibiryo by'umwana agira **ikimwaro**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Yasabye imbabazi**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, ongera ubasomere inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. Ukoreshe uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira.

- Abanyeshuri bakinaga uwuhe mukino? **Bakinaga umukino wo gutanguranwa umupira.**
- Ntaganda amaze gukurura umwambaro Umwari yari yambaye byagenze bite? **Umwari yituye hasi.**
- Ntaganda amaze kugira ikimwari yakoze iki? **Yarapfukamye asaba Umwari imbabazi**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru baza abanyeshuri ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero rw'ikibazo: Iyo urimo gukina na bagenzi bawe, ni ayahe makosa wirinda gukora? **Nirinda kurwana, kubahutaza, gutukana.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru **Yasabye imbabazi** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza bikwiye.

1) Koresha aya magambo akurikira mu nteruro ziboneye:

- Tudahutazanya:** Nkina n'abana duturanye **tudahutazanya.**
- Ikimwari:** Uriya mwana afite **ikimwari.**

2) Ibibazo ku nkuru

- Abanyeshuri bagenzi ba Umwari bamutabaye bate? **Baramubyukije, baramubyiringira, baramuhoza.**
- Iyo ukoshereje mugenzi wawe ubigenza ute? **Musaba imbabazi tukiyunga.**
- Ni iki ushima ku myitwarire yaranze Umwari? **Yemeye kubabarira Ntaganda.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "**Yasabye imbabazi**", baganire na bo ibyo bashimye mu nkuru bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6:

Isomo rya 1: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **nt/Nt**

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **nt/Nt.**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **30.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Yasabye imbabazi.**" Iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abana urupapuro rwa **6** n'urwa **7.**

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iyi nkuru yakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda kubeshya kandi no mu gihe wakoze amakosa ukihutira gusaba imbabazi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "nt" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **30 (intebe, ipasi, intare)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **nt.**

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nt.**

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **nt** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Nt** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "nt"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro **30**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **nti**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nti, nto, nte, nta, ntu**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **nti, nto, nte, nta, ntu**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "nt/Nt"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **30**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **Ntaganda**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **Ntaganda, intore, intimba, intege**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **intoki, intare, inturusu, intobo**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **30**, igikorwa **4**.

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "nt"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **30**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Sentama yantabaye intozi zanteye**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Sentama yantabaye intozi zanteye.

Ntaganda yateye intabire.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo interuro **Nyirantore yakarabye intoki**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **30**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **30**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **30**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6	Isomo rya 2: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane nt/Nt
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane nt/Nt .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigishio zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 31 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **30**, igikorwa cya **4** na **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **31**

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: "**Intare yisubiyeho**".

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **intabire, inturusu**.

Intabire bisobanura **ahantu bahinze bategereje kuhatera imyaka**.

Urugero : Ihene iriruka mu **ntabire**.

Inturusu bisobanura **ubwoko bw'igiti**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Mugenzi aratera **inturusu**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Intare yisubiyeho**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ni iki agakwavu kakoraga mu ntabire? **Kakinaga gusaba intobo**.
- Intare yaje ivuye he? **Yaje iva mu nturusu**.
- Ni iki intare yakoze yibutse ko yakoze ibintu bibi? **Yasabye agakwavu imbabazi**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga, ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni iki cyanyanyagije intobo? **Ni intare**.
- Agakwavu kabonye intare inyanyagije intobo zako kumvuse kabaye gate? **Karababaye**.
- Ni iyihe mpamvu yatumye intare n'agakwavu bikina ? **Ni uko intare yari imaze gusaba agakwavu imbabazi, biriyunga**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize "**Intare yisubiyeho**" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **31** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane nt/Nt
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane nt/Nt .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 32 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bavuge amagambo atatu arimo igihekane **nt/Nt**. Saba amwe mu matsinda kubwira bagenzi babo amagambo babonye. Bakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "nt" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nt** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **32**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **nt**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "Nt" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Nt** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **32**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **Nt**.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "nt/Nt".

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **Ntambara, intorezo, intare** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **32**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane «nt/Nt»

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Ntabyera aragiye intama** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **32**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.


Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **ku - yicaye - Nyirantore - ntebe**, bagakora interuro **Nyirantore yicaye ku ntebe**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **yoroye - Nyabyenda - intama**, mukore interuro **Nyabyenda yoroye intama** munayandike mu mukono.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri batondeke bonyine amagambo **inturusu- aratera- Ntaganda-** bakore interuro **Ntaganda aratera inturusu**, banayandike mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kubasomera interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko usoma iyo nteruro inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono. Interuro bandika ni **Sentama yaguze intorezo**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **32**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Umukoro

Icyumweru cya 6	Isomo rya 4: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan mw/Mw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan mw/Mw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 33 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri basome banandike mu mukono interuro iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **32**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "mw/Mw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **33 (umwami, inyombya, umwiko)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **mw**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **mw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **mw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Mw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "mw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro **33**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **mwu**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, ereka abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo **mwu, mwe, mwa, mwi, mwo**.

Kuri Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **mwu, mwe, mwa, mwi, mwo**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "mw/Mw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **33**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **umwana**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, ereka abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo **umwana, umwari, umwuka, umwete**.

Kuri Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **umwiko, umweyo, Mwizerwa, umwobo**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **33**, igikorwa cya **4**.

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "mw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **33**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Mukamwiza agira umwete**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro:

Mukamwiza agira umwete.

Mwese mwirinde gusagarirana.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Uwamwezi afite umwaka umwe**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **33**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **33**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro bya **33**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6

Isomo rya 5: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane **mw/Mw**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane **mw/Mw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro bya **34**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **34**, igikorwa cya **4** na **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro bya **34**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **“Uwamwezi asaba imbabazi”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo:

Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **kumwiyenzaho, bunga ubumwe**.

Kumwiyenzaho bisobanura **kumushotora/kumusagarira**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Uwo mwana reka **kumwiyenzaho**.

Bunga ubumwe bisobanura **bongera kubana mu mahoro**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Aba bana basabanye imbabazi **bunga ubumwe**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Uwamwezi asaba imbabazi”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

a) Ni bande barimo gukubura ishuri? **Ni Uwamwezi na Ntabana**.

b) Umwarimu yasabye iki Uwamwezi? **Umwarimu yasabye Uwamwezi gusaba Ntabana imbabazi**.

c) Uwamwezi yijeje iki Ntabana? **Yamwijeje ko atozongera kumwiyenzaho**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma basubize ibibazo bikurikira

- Uwamwezi yakubise Ntabana umweyo barimo gukora iki? **Barimo gukubura ishuri.**
- Ntabana abonye ko Uwamwiza amwandurije umwambaro byamugendekeye gute? **Yarababaye.**
- Nyuma y'uko Uwamwezi na Ntabana bunze ubumwe babanye bate ? **Babanye mu mahoro.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize "**Uwamwezi asaba imababazi**" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **34** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 6	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane mw/Mw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane mw/Mw.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 35.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga.

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
- Ako gakuru kavugaga ku ki?
- Ubonye umwana mugenzi wawe asagarira abandi wabigenza ute?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza.

Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kujya birinda gusagarira bagenzi babo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "mw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **mw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **35**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **mw**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Mw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Mw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **35**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **Mw**.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "mw/Mw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **umwitozo, Mwizerwa, intumwa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **35**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "mw/Mw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Umwari mu adutoza kurwanya umwanda** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **35**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **umwanda - Mwese- mwirinde**. bagakora interuro **Mwese mwirinde umwanda**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **mwarimu- Uyu- atumwe- na- mwana**. mukore interuro **Uyu mwana atumwe na mwarimu** munayandike mu mukono.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri batondeke bonyine amagambo **bose - mwiza- na- Umwana- ashimwa**, bakore interuro **Umwana mwiza ashimwa na bose** banayandike mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya uvuga ijambo rimwe inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika mu mukono.

Basomere amagambo akurikira: **umwami, Mwizerwa.**



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **35**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 6

Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane **nt/mw, Nt/Mw.**

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **36** n'urwa **37.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihakane "nt/mw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihakane **nt/mw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **36** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane "nt/mw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **36** wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo **4** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **36** wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **36** umwitozo wa **5** wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyombi by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **umwarimu**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **umwuka**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **36**, umwitozo **5**, hanyuma bakore ijambo riboneye. Amagambo babona ni **intumwa, umuvandimwe, intebe, intorezo, umwamikazi.**

Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mirongo itambitse, bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono
Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **37**, umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekanane **nt** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n'indi migemo yajyana na wo, igakora ijamba riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ukore ijamba. Ijamba ubona ni **intumwa**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho umugemo urimo igihekanane **mw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo urimo igihekanane **mw** wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake indi migemo ibafasha gukora ijamba riboneye. Ijamba mubona ni **umwanda**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **37**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihakane **nt, mw** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **umweyo, umwari, intabire, intare, intorezo, unterure, ntebere**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **Ntaganda** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **37**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA MBERE

Icyumweru cya 6

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Igihe rimara: iminota 40

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)

1. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Abaturanyi beza**" iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **8-9** akayibabazaho ibibazo.

- 1) Ni iyihe miryango ivugwa mu nkuru? Ni **umuryango wa Nzirorera na Rwakazina**.
- 2) Umuryango wa Rwakazina na Nzirorera yahoraga iharanira iki? **Gukundana, koroherana no gufashanya muri byose**.
- 3) Umuryango wa Nzirorera wakiriye ute uwa Rwakazina? **Wawakiranye urugwiro**.
- 4) Ese ababyeyi banyu babana bate n'abaturanyi babo? **Babana mu mahoro badashyamirana**.
- 5) Iyo uri ku ishuri ubana ute na bagenzi bawe? **Turakundana, tugafashanya iyo bibaye ngombwa**.
- 6) Wavuga iki ku muntu wihutira gusaba imbabazi mu gihe yakoze amakosa? **Namushima ko azirikana ikosa yakoze akihutira gusaba imbabazi**.

2. Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika

a. Imyitozo yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **1** n'uwa **2** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **38** yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

b. Imwitozo yo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **3** n'uwa **4** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **38** yo gusoma kandi bakandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono.

c. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijambo

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo **5** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **38**, wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono.

d. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bakakora interuro uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **39**, umwitozo wa **6**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Mahirwe ni umwana mwiza**", nibarangiza basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

UMUTWE WA 2: INSHINGANO Z'ABANA

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe: Gusoma no kwandika banoza umukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **“tw, bw, cy, ry”** no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi ku nsanganyamatsiko y'inshingano z'abana.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho:

- **Umuco w'amahoro:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no gukora neza umurimo no kwirinda ubunabw.
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** Bigaragarira ku mashusho no mu kugira isuku y'aho dutuye.
- **Umuco wo kuzigama:** Ugaragarira ku mashusho no mu ngingo z'imyandiko zo kwita ku bikoresho no kutabyangiza.

Icyumweru cya 7

Isomo rya 1 : Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru .

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **10-11.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza banyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Abaturanyi beza”**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni iki wakora ngo ubane n'abandi mu mahoro?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kubana n'abandi mu mahoro kandi bagerageza koroherana.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **“Twanditse inkuru ku Nzovu”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo:

Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **“Twanditse inkuru ku nzovu”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ubutwari, inshingano.**



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **ubutwari**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubutwari**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubutwari**.

Ubutwari bisobanura **ubushobozi bwo gukora ibikorwa bikomeye cyangwa byananiranye.**

Koresha ijambo **ubutwari** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Keza yagize **ubutwari** bwo gusaba imbabazi.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ubutwari** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Keza yagize ubutwari bwo gusaba imbabazi.**



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **ubutwari** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Bashyire mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ubutwari**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijamba **ubutwari**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **inshingano**. **Inshingano** bisobanura **ibyo umuntu agomba gukora**.

Urugero: Dufite **inshingano** zo kubaha ababyeyi.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa kabiri, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni iyihe nyamaswa ivugwa mu nkuru?**

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Inyamaswa ivugwa mu nkuru ni inzovu.**



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni uwuhe mwitoto umwarimu yahaye abanyeshuri?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. **Yabahaye umwitoto wo guhimba no gushushanya inkuru ku nzovu.**



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Inkuru Bwiza, Kubwimana na Bwenge banditse yashyizwe he?** Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Yashyizwe mu isomero ry'ikigo.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ni iyihe mikoro umwarimu wanyu ajya abaha mu ishuri?

Akunda kuduha imikoro yo guhimba, gukina twigana abavugwa mu nkuru, kubara inkuru mu nshamake, gusoma udukuru, ...

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

- Inshingano: Ababyeyi bafite **inshingano** zo kujyana abana babo mu ishuri.
- Ubutwari: Tugomba guharanira kugira ubutwari.

2) Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubasabe gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira

- Umwarimu amaze gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru ku nzovu bakoze iki? **Bakinnye udukino bigana ibyo inzovu n'utwana twayo bikora.**
- Ni izihe nshingano zanyu mu rugo no ku ishuri? **Kwitonda, kubaha, kugira isuku, gusubiramo ibyo twize, gufasha ababyeyi, ...**
- Ni iki ushima cyaranze itsinda rya Bwenge, Bwiza na Kubwimana? **Itsinda ryabo ryananzwe no gukorera hamwe, umurava no kurangiza inshingano bahawe.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore ushimira abakoze neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Twanditse inkuru ku nzovu"**, hanyuma bavuge abo bashima mu nkuru, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7	Isomo rya 2 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekan tw/Tw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan tw/Tw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 40 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Twanditse inkuru ku nzovu”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni iki ushima cyaranze itsinda rya Bwenge, Bwiza na Kubwimana?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bafite inshingano zo gukora umukoro bahawe n'umwarimu bubahiriza amabwiriza bahawe.


II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi
Gutahura ijwi rishya “tw” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho




Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **40** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **tw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **tw**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **umutwe**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese


Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri.
Igiti: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore


Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.
Ihene: ibikumwe bireba hasi. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi **“tw”**.

2. Ihuzamajwi
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane “tw” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa




Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **tw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Ereka abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **tw** gisome by'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurukira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane **tw** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **40** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihokane **tw** kigizwe n'inyuguti aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **40**, igikorwa cya **2**, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane “Tw” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa
Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **tw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Tw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekanane “tw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba banyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **twe**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **tw** na **e** bitanga umugemo **twe**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **twa, twu, two, twi** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw’intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **twe, twa, twu, two, twi** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugena uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **twe, twa, twu, two, twi** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome imigemo, **twe, twa, twu, two, twi** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **40**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanane “tw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Twizere** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugena ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Twizere** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **Twizere** ugena ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **Twizere** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **Twizere, utwuma, umutwe, umutware** muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **Twizere**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **utwobo, utwana, utwenda, amatwi** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **40**, igikorwa cya **4**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose yanditse mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **40** igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane “tw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Twahirwa araboha utwibo**. Yisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri jambo rigize interuro **Twahirwa araboha utwibo** uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Twahirwa araboha utwibo** yanditse ku kibaho ugena ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro yose icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Twizere arasukura amatwi**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Twahirwa araboha utwibo**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Gitwaza aramesa utwenda twe** aho zanditse mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **40** igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zanditse mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **40** igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma buri wese ku giti ke amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **40**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore, ushimira abasoma neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo ibyo bize biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **40**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane tw/Tw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 41 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya banebane amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **40**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Twizere mu ishuri"**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **41**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **41**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **"Twizere mu ishuri"** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiyeye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **"Twizere mu ishuri"** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **kwitwaza, uburangare**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **kwitwaza**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **kwitwaza**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **kwitwaza**.

Kwitwaza bisobanura **kujyana**.

Koresha ijambo **kwitwaza** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Tugomba **kwitwaza** amakayi tugiyeye kwiga.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **kwitwaza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Tugomba kwitwaza amakayi tugiyeye ku ishuri**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **kwitwaza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **kwitwaza**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **kwitwaza**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **uburangare**.

Uburangare bisobanura **kukutagira icyo witaho**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Twahirwa yirinda **uburangare** mu ishuri.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Twizere mu ishuri”**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **41**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by’intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Twizere mu ishuri”**, mukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere.

Ni nde wibagiwe kwitwaza ibikoresho?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni Twizere.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni nde wagiriye Twizere inama?**

Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo: **Ni umwarimu Sebataware.**



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu **Twizere yiyemeje iki?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba buri tsinda kuvuga igisubizo ryabonye. Saba abanyeshuri bose gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yiyemeje kwirinda uburangare.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni ukubera iki Twizere atakoze umukoro? **Ni uko yari yibagiwe ibikoresho by’ishuri.**
- Umwarimu we yakozze iki? **Umwarimu yamugiriye inama yo kwirinda uburangare.**
- Ni iki washimira Twizere? **Yafashe ikemezo cyo kwirinda uburangare.**

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abakoze neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **Twizere mu ishuri** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **41** igikorwa cya **6**, bababwire n’isomo bakuyemo, hanyuma bazaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7:	Isomorya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanе tw/Tw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanе tw/Tw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 42 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza banyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga **"Twizere mu ishuri"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **41**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni irihe somo wakuyemo?
- Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amagambo arimo igihekanе **tw/Tw** baheruka kwiga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе "tw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekanе **tw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekanе wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu igihekanе **tw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanе **tw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanе **tw**. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore mugisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanе **tw** inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma igihekanе **tw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **42**, igikorwa cya **7**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе "Tw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanе **tw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanе **Tw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanе "tw/Tw"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Twizere**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Twizere** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Soma ijambo wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Twizere**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Twizere** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo: **Twizere, amatwi, ubutwari**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo **Twizere, amatwi, ubutwari** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **42**, igikorwa **8**.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane tw/Tw



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Twahirwa atwaye umutwaro**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Twahirwa atwaye umutwaro**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Twahirwa atwaye umutwaro** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Twahirwa atwaye umutwaro**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma interuro: "**Twahirwa atwaye umutwaro**." aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **42**, igikorwa cya **9**.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **twiza- Twagira-utwibo-afite** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **42** igikorwa cya **10**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni: **Twagira afite utwibo twiza**. Yandike mu mukono, hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho amagambo **kwitwararika-atwigisha-Twahirwa**. Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke ayo magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Twahirwa atwigisha kwitwararika**.

Mu gihe wandika ku kibaho iyo nteruro mu mukono, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri batondeke, amagambo **uraremereye-wa- Umutwaro-Twizere** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **42** igikorwa cya **10**. Interuro babona ni: **Umutwaro wa Twizere uraremereye**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakaryandika mu mukono mu makayi yabo.

Amagambo bandika ni **Sebatware, umutwaro**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuru biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **42**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 7	Isomo rya 5 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekan bw/Bw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan bw/Bw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 43 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **42** igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda ureba ko bandika neza ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “bw “ bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **bw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **bw**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **amafi**: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Dukorane twese

Fatanya n'abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri. **Ubunyobwa**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe **Ubwato**: ibikumwe bireba hejuru. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi “**bw**”.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane “bw” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **bw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Ereka abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **bw**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane **bw** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihokane **bw** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane “Bw” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **bw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Bw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “bw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **bwi**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **bw** na i bitanga umugemo **bwi**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **bwo, bwa, bwu, bwe** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **bwi, bwo, bwa, bwu, bwe** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenze uyikozaho agati.

Dukorane twese



Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma imigemo **bwi, bwo, bwa, bwu, bwe** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo, **bwi, bwo, bwa, bwu, bwe** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Buri wese akore

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanane “bw”



Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **ubwato** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenze ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijamba **ubwato** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’ijamba ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.

Ndatanga urugero



Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijamba **ubwato** ugenze ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijamba **ubwato** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **ubwato, ubwuzu, ubunyobwa, ubwira**, muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijamba **ubwato**.

Dukorane twese



Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ubunebwe, ubwenge, Bwiza, ubwoba**, aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43**, igikorwa cya **4**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43** igikorwa cya **4**: **ubwato, ubwuzu, ubunyobwa, ubwira, ubunebwe, ubwenge, Bwiza, ubwoba**.

Buri wese akore

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane “bw”



Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Bwiza agira ubwira**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, ugenze ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize interuro uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.

Ndatanga urugero



Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Bwiza agira ubwira** ugenze ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose muyisome icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Ubwato bwuzuye ubwatsi**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Bwiza agira ubwira**.

Dukorane twese



Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Bwanakweri aratoranya ubunyobwa** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **43** igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose zanditse mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **43** igikorwa cya **5**.

Buri wese akore

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma buri wese ku giti ke amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **43**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore, ushimira abasoma neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Umukoro

Icyumweru cya 7	Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane bw/Bw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 44 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **43**. Gendagenda ureba uko basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Umwari agira ubwira”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **44**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **44**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **“Umwari agira ubwira”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabaze icyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiyeye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

1. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **“Umwari agira ubwira”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ubwato, ubwira**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ubwato**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubwato**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubwato**.

Ubwato bisobanura **igikoresho bagenderamo mu mazi**.

Koresha ijambo **ubwato** mu nteruro. **Urugero: Ubwato** bwa Bwenge ni bunini.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ubwato** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Ubwato bwa Bwenge ni bunini**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **ubwato** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ubwato**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ubwato**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ubwira**.

Ubwira bisobanura **ubushake bwo gukora ibintu vubavuba**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Bwanakweri akorana **ubwira** imirimo ye.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Umwari agira ubwira”**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **44**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by’intangarugero ukoreshye umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Umwari agira ubwira”**, mukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Ni uwuhe mwitoto umwarimu Murebwayire yatanze?**

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni uwo gushushanya ubwato.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri **Umwari yashushanyije iki?**

Somera hamwe n’abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo: **Yashushanyije ubwato butwaye abantu.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu **Kuki umwari yahawe ibihembo?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Ni uko ubwato yashushanyije bwabaye ubwa mbere.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni uwuhe mwitoto umwarimu Murebwayire yatanze? **Yatanze umwitoto wo gushushanya ubwato.**
- Kuki umwari yahawe igihembo? **Umwari yahawe igihembo kuko yashushanyije ubwato bwiza kurusha bagenzi be.**
- Ni uruhe rugero rwiza wakwigira kuri Umwari? **Gukorana umwete kandi neza umukoro wo mu ishuri.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Umwari agira ubwira”**, bababwire isomo bagakuyemo bazanaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 7	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no Kwandika mu mukono igihekane bw/Bw .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane bw/Bw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 45 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza banyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **44**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni irihe somo wakuyemo?
- Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amagambo arimo igihekana baheruka kwiga "**bw**".

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "bw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **bw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **bw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **bw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **bw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore mugisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **bw** inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **bw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **45**, igikorwa **7**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "Bw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **bw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Bw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane bw/Bw



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **ubwiza**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **ubwiza** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **ubwiza**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **ubwiza** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo: **ubwiza, Bwenge, ubwoba**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo **ubwiza, Bwenge, ubwoba** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **45**, igikorwa **8**.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane bw/Bw



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Bwenge yaguze ubunyobwa**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Bwenge yaguze ubunyobwa**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Bwenge yaguze ubunyobwa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Bwenge yaguze ubunyobwa**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma interuro: **“Bwenge yaguze ubunyobwa”** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **45**, igikorwa **9**.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukayandika mu mukono.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **ubwira-umukobwa-ni-Bwiza-ugira** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **45** igikorwa cya **10 (a)**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Bwiza ni umukobwa ugira ubwira**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **amatungo-ubwatsi-araha-Bwenge (b)**. Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke ayo magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Bwenge araha amatungo ubwatsi**.

Andika iyo nteruro mu mukono ku kibaho. Yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gutondeka buri wese ku giti ke, amagambo **azi-Uyu-ubwenge-mukobwa** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **45** igikorwa cya **10 (c)**. Interuro babona ni **Uyu mukobwa azi ubwenge**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakaryandika mu mukono mu makayi yabo.

Amagambo bandika ni **Bwiza, ubwenge**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **45**, igikorwa cya **9** n'icya **10**.

Icyumweru cya 7	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane tw/Tw na bw/Bw .	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 46 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanurira abanyeshuri neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitayemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "tw/bw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **tw/bw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **46** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihokane "tw/bw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **46**, umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihokane "tw/bw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **46**, umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bibiri bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **46**, umwitozo wa **5**. Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore."**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **umutwaro**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **ubunyobwa** nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira banyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **46**, umwitozo wa **5** hanyuma bakore amagambo aboneye. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono mu makayi yabo hanyuma bamwe bayasomere abandi.

Amagambo bazabona ni **Murebwayire, mudasobwa, ugutwi**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mirongo itambitse bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **47**, umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihokane **tw** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n'indi migemo yajyana na wo igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **umutwe**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho umugemo urimo igihekanwe **bw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo **bwe** wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake indi migemo ibafasha gukora ijamba riboneye. Ijamba mubona ni **ubwenge**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **47**, umwitozo cya **6** indi migemo irimo ibihokane **tw**, **bw** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **ubwato**, **ubwiza**, **ubwoba**, **umutwaro**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bayasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Yaretse ubunembwe**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **47**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 1 : Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 12-13 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza banyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Twanditse inkuru ku nzovu**"

- Ni uwuhe mukoro umwarimu yahaye abanyeshuri?
- Ni iki ushima cyaranze itsinda rya Bwenge, Bwiza na Kubwimana.
- Iyo umwarimu wanyu abahaye umukoro mu ishuri uwukora ute?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa gukora umukoro bahawe kandi bakubahiriza amabwiriza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho
Soma umutwe w'inkuru "**Intenzi n'igihore**". Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n' inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona. Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Ukoreshye uburyo bwa **Ndatanaga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **kwidamararira**, **bahinguye**.
Kwidamararira bisobanura **kwicara udakora winezeza**.
Urugero rw'interuro: **Kwidamararira** ni ingeso mbi.
Bahinguye bisobanura **bavuye guhinga**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Iyo ababyeyi bange **bahinguye** bariyuhagira.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Intenzi n'igihore**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda ubereka amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gushyirahamwe ibibazo bikurira:

- a) Ni iyihe miryango ivugwa mu nkuru? **Umuryango w'igihore n'uw'intozi.**
- b) Umuryango w'intozi warangwaga n'iki? **Warangwaga no gukora, kugira umurava no kwizigamira.**
- c) Kuki umuryango w'ibihore wahuye n'inzara? **Umuryango w'ibihore wahuye n'inzara kuko utakoraga ntunizigamire.**

Mu gihe murangije gushyirahamwe ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero:

Iyo uza kuba mu muryango w'ibihore wari gukora iki kugira ngo muticwa n'inzara?

Iyo nza kuba mu muryango w'ibihore nari gushishikariza ababyeyi n'abavandimwe bange gukunda umurimo no kutirata.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru **"Intozi n'igihore"**, mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

- a) **kwidamararira**: Si byiza **kwidamararira**.
- b) **Bahinguye**: Nahuye n'abahinzi **bahinguye**.

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru.

- a) Abana bo mu muryango w'intozi barangwaga ni iki? **Barangwaga no kuzuza inshingano zabo mu rugo.**
- b) Ni iki ukora ngo ufate neza ibikoresho byo mu rugo? **Mbigirira isuku, nirinda kubimena, mbibika neza ahabugenewe kugira ngo bitangirika.**
- c) Ni iki kiranga umuntu ukunda umurimo? **Umuntu ukunda umurimo arakora cyane, akorana umurava, yirinda ubunene, akoresha igihe neza, ...**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Intozi n'igihore"** n'isomo bakuyemo, hanyuma bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe cy/Cy
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe cy/Cy .	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 48 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"intozi n'igihore."**

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iy'inkuru nkuru yakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda ubunene no kwidamararira.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “cy/Cy” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **48 (icyari, isuka, icyatsi)**, n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **cy**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **cy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k’igihekane **cy** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa n’ikimenyetso k’igihekane **Cy** gitangiye n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “cy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **cyu**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **cyu, cyo** na **cya**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **cyu, cyo** na **cya**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “cy/Cy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **icyuma**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **icyuma, icyorezo, Cyuzuzo** na **icyayi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **icyuzi, Cyohoha, gucyocyora** na **icyumba**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “cy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro: **Cyusa arasuka icyayi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Cyusa arasuka icyayi.

Cyuzuzo arasukura icyumba.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro: **Mucyo yabaye icyamamare**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **48**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igiheke cy/Cy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igiheke cy/Cy .	Imfashanyigishio: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 49 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **48**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **49**

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Icyumba cya Cyuzuzo"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **amucyocyo, anamucyaha**.

Amucyocyo bisobanura **amubwira amagambo asekeje yo kumukosora**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Mukuru wa Mariza ahora **amucyocyo**.

Anamucyaha bisobanura **anamubwira amakosa yakoze**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ni byiza ko umubyeyi ahana umwana **anamucyaha**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Icyumba cya Cyuzuzo"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora banyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- a) Ni nde utaragiraga isuku mu cyumba ke? **Ni Cyuzuzo**.
- b) Ni nde wahoraga acyocyo Cyuzuzo? **Ni Mucyo**.
- c) Ni iyihe nama Mucyo yagiriye Cyuzuzo? **Yamugiriye inama yo kwitwara neza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **"Icyumba cya Cyuzuzo"** hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Ni iki cyatumaga Mucyo ahora acyocyo Cyuzuzo? **Ni uko atagiraga isuku mu cyumba ke**.
- b) Ni iki washimira Mucyo? **Yagiriye inama Cyuzuzo**.
- c) Ni iki washimira Cyuzuzo? **Yarikosoye none icyumba ke kirakeye**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru **"Icyumba cya Cyuzuzo"** no kubabwira isomo yakuyemo, hanyuma bazanabisangize abo bigana.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane cy/Cy
Intego rusange: Kwandika mu mukono no gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane cy/Cy .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 50 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga "**Icyumba cya Cyuzuzo**".

- Ni nde watwibutsa agakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni bande bavugwa muri ako gakuru?
- Ako gakuru kakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugirira isuku ibyumba bararamo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "cy" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **cy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **50**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **cy** mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Cy" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Cy** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **50**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **Cy** mu ijwi riranguruye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "cy/Cy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **umucyo, Cyohoha, icyanya** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **50**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro zirimo igihekane "cy/Cy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Mucyo aratema icyarire** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **50**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **50** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko utondeka amagambo akurikira: **icyondo- icyobo- kirimo**, ugakora interuro, ukayandika mu mukono. Interuro ubona kandi wandika mu mukono ni **Icyobo kirimo icyondo**, ukayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo akurikira: **gifite – Cyusa- isuku- cya- Icyumba**, mukore interuro. Interuro mubona mwandika ni **Icyumba cya Cyusa gifite isuku**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gutondeka ku giti cyabo amagambo akurikira: **amafi-iki- bacyororeramo-cyuzi**, bakore interuro bayandike mu mukono. Interuro babona kandi bandika mu mukono ni **iki cyuzi bacyororeramo amafi**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurireko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika mu mikino. Amagambo bandika ni :

cyubahiro, baracyoyorana.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **50**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9** bazabyereke abandi mu ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 8	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ry/Ry
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ry/Ry .	Imfashanyigisho: Amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 51 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **50** igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda ureba ko bandika neza ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “ry/Ry” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **51 (intoryi, agatsinsino, ibiryoyi)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekane **ry**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **ry**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **ry** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Ry** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “ry”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **ryo**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **ryu, ryo** na **rya**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **ryu, ryo** na **rya**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “ry/Ry”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **iryinyo**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **iryinyo, arye, Ryumugabe, uburyohe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda amagambo **umuryango, iryera, umurya, intoryi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi rirangurye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byose ku rupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane “ry”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro: **Ryumugabe arwaye iryinyo**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Ryumugabe arwaye iryinyo.

Ararya ibiryo birimo intoryi.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro: **Karinamaryo yaryamiriye.**

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **51**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane cy/Cy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane cy/Cy .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **51**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **52**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: **“Umuryango wa Buryohe”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ivubi, ryatoje**.

Ivubi bisobanura **agasimba kagira urubori ruryana cyane**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Wikinisha **ivubi** ritakurya.

Ryatoje bisobanura **ryigishije**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Ishuri **ryatoje** abanyeshuri kugira ikinyabupfura.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Umuryango wa Buryohe”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n’isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni iki ivubi ryatoje abana baryo? **Ryabatoje kugira isuku aho baba, kugira umwete wo kwita ku bikoreho, kurira ibiryo ku bikoreho bisukuye.**
- Ibikoreho abana ba Buryohe bariraho bimeze bite? **Biba bisukuye.**
- Ni iki umuryango wa Buryohe ukora urangije kurya? **Usukura ibikoreho waririyeho.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda aya babiribabiri basome agakuru **“Umuryango wa Buryohe”** hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni bande ivubi Buryohe ryitaho? **Ni abana baryo.**
- Ni iki washimira ivubi Buryohe? **Ryita ku muryango waryo riwutoza isuku.**
- Ni uruhe rugero rwiza wakura ku bana ba Buryohe? **Gusukura ibikoreho twaririyeho igihe tumaze kurya.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru **“Umuryango wa Buryohe”** no kubabwira isomo bagakuyemo, hanyuma bazabisangize abo bigana mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane ry/Ry.
Intego rusange: Kwandika mu mukono no gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane ry/Ry.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 53.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekane **ry/Ry** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **51** igikorwa cya **4.**

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane **“ry”** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ry** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **53**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **ry** mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane **“Ry”** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ry** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **53**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane **Ry** mu ijwi riranguruye..

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane **“ry/Ry”**

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **Ryumugabe, irinyo, ibiryo** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **53**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane **ry/Ry**

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Iryinyo ririmo kumurya** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **53**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **53** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo: **Ryabega-utuye-i-wange-Umuryango** bagakora interuro **Umuryango wange utuye i Ryabega** bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Dukorane twese yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo arakaraga – umurya – Maryomeza** mukore interuro **Maryomeza arakaraga umurya** muyandike mu mukono.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gutondeka amagambo **kuryama – Murye – muge – vuba** bagakora interuro **Murye vuba muge kuryama** bakayandika mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko uvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakaryandika. Amagambo bandika ni **uburyaryate, Ryamukuru**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **53** bazanabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 8	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika ibihokane cy/Cy na ry/Ry .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 54 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijanyane n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "cy/ry"

Bwira abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **54** umwitozo wa **1**, batahure arimo amajwi **cy/ry**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "cy/ry"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **54**, umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihokane "cy/ry"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihokane **cy/ry** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **54** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono, uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **54**, umwitozo wa **5**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho impushya ebyiri zirimo ibice by'amagambo ziri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **54** umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'ijambo, uryandike mu mukono, urisomere abanyeshuri. Ijambo ushobora kubona ni **icyokere**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zishushanyije ku kibaho mukore amagambo, muyandike mu mukono. Ijambo mushobora kubona ni **gucyaha**.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya banebane bahuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **54**, umwitozo wa **5** bakore amagambo, bayandike mu mukono. Amagambo babona ni **umuryango, kuryoherwa, kuryamira**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **55**, umwitozo wa **6**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **55** umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihekanane **ry** aho cyanditse mu mbonerahamwe, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu mbonerahamwe. Rimwe mu magambo ashoboka ni **uburyarya**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihekanane **cy**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihekanane **cy** cyanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Rimwe mu magambo mushobora kubona ni **icyungo**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **55**, umwitozo wa **6** andi magambo arimo ibihekane **cy/ry**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo bashobora kubona ni **icyorezo, icyari, icyungo, kuryoha, icyororo, iburyo**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Uturimo twa Cyusa**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **55**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho, bazabisangize abandi mu ishuri.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KABIRI

Icyumweru cya 9

Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa, anaza umukono, amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umwarimu.

Igihe rimara: iminota 40

Isomo rya 1: Kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Yabaye intangarugero**" iri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **14-15** akayibabazaho ibibazo.

1. Abanyeshuri bavuzwe mu nkuru ni bande? **Ni Cyanzayire, Kayirebwa na Cyusa.**
2. Nyuma y'iminsi mike Cyusa agiriwe inama yakoze iki? **Yarikosoye aba intangarugero mu ishuri.**
3. Ishuri Cyusa yigamo ryahize ayandi mu bihe bikorwa? **Ryahize ayandi mu isuku.**
4. Ubonye mugenzi wawe mwigana asuzuguye umwarimu wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo kubireka kuko gusuzugura atari umuco mwiza.**
5. Vuga icyo unenga Cyusa n'icyo umushima? **Icyo nenga cyusa ni uko yasuzuguraga, yari indangare kandi ntiyubahirize inshingano ze. Icyo mushimira ni uko yisubiyeho akaba intangarugero.**
6. Ni iki wigiye kuri Cyanzayire na Kayirebwa? **Icyo nabigiyeho ni uko igihe mbonye mugenzi wange ari mu ikosa, ntakwiriye kumureka ahubwo ngomba kumugira inama.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo yo gusoma amagambo, interuro n'agakuru

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **56**, umwitozo wa **1** n'uwa **2** n'agakuru kari ku rupapuro rwa **57**, umwitozo wa **7**.

Isomo rya 3: Imyitoto yo gusoma no kwandika interuro mu mukono.

Uko bikorwa: Bwira abanyeshuri bakore umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **56**, umwitoto wa **5** wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijamba bakaryandika mu mukono.

Bwira abanyeshuri gukora umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **57**, umwitoto wa **6** wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Isomo rya 4: Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi.

1. Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo, interuro, kwandika mu mukono interuro, gukora imyitoto yo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijamba no gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha:

Babwire basome imigemo n'amagambo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **48** n'urwa **51**.

2. Imyitoto nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma amagambo n'agakuru bahe umwitoto nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma amagambo, interuro n'agakuru **"Yatsinze isuzuma"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **57**, umwitoto wa **7**, bahe umwitoto utuma bagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha:

Bwira abanyeshuri basome agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **57**, umwitoto wa **7**, bakuremo amagambo arimo ibihokane **tw, bw, cy, ry**, bayandike mu mukono banayasome.

Icyumweru cya 9

ISUZUMABUSHOBOZI RYO GUSOMA NO KWANDIKA

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa, anaza umukono, amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 5: Umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo

Koresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma amagambo kuri buri munyeshuri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo.

Shyira imbere ya buri munyeshuri imbonerahamwe irimo amagambo atandukanye. Ha umunyeshuri urugero rw'uburyo abikora akoza urutoki ku ijamba ryatanzweho urugero. Hanyuma urisome.

Erekana mu mbonerahamwe aho umunyeshuri atangirira asoma. Mwibutse ko agomba gukoza urutoki ku ijamba ari nako arisoma.

Urugero: ibyuya

Umusaza	ubwenge	Petero	icyumba	amaguru
Gatsinzi	ururabo	kwishimisha	intare	urwabya

Isomo rya 6: Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika

1. Umwitozo wo gusoma interuro

Koresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma interuro kuri buri munyeshuri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo. Shyira imbere ya buri munyeshuri urupapuro rwanditseho interuro ebyiri zitandukanye. Ha umunyeshuri urugero rw'uburyo azisoma abikora akoza urutoki kuri buri jambo rigize interuro uko ayisoma. Ereka umunyeshuri interuro atangiriraho asoma.

Urugero: Cyusa arasuka icyayi.

- Twahirwa ni mubyara wa Nzirorera.
- Ryumugabe atwaye ubwato.

2. Umwitozo wo kwandika amagambo n'interuro

Ha buri buri munyeshuri umwitozo w'icyandikwa cy'amagambo abiri n'interuro imwe ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo. Bwira abanyeshuri bafate amakayi y'inozamukono. Basomere ijamba rya mbere inshuro eshatu nibarangiza kuryandika ubasomere irya kabiri inshuro eshatu.

Basomere na none interuro imwe inshuro eshatu, utegereze ko barangiza kuyandika.

a) Andika amagambo akurikira mu mukono:

umwarimu, Ryabega

b) Andika interuro ikurikira mu mukono:

Cyusa atwaye ubwato.

Isomo rya 7: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitoto nzamurabushobozi yo gusoma ahereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro. Ha imyitoto nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo gusoma uhereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro, ndetse ubahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi ihagije.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitoto myinshi yo gusoma.

Komezwa gushyira mu bikorwa ingamba zikubiye mu iteganyabikorwa wakoze nyuma y'isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma wateguye, ukoresha amasuzumabushobozi y'ako kanya ahagije mu masomo yo gusoma azakurikiraho, hagamijwe gukomeza kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

Isomo rya 8: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitoto nzamurabushobozi yo kwandika ahereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro. Ha imyitoto nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo kwandika uhereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro, ndetse ubahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi ihagije.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitoto myinshi yo kwandika mu mukono.

Komezwa gushyira mu bikorwa ingamba zikubiye mu iteganyabikorwa wakoze nyuma y'isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika wateguye, ukoresha amasuzumabushobozi y'ako kanya ahagije mu masomo yo kwandika azakurikiraho, hagamijwe gukomeza kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazamura ubushobozi bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro.

UMUTWE WA 3: UBURENGANZIRA BW'UMWANA

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Gusoma no kwandika banoza umukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **my, nk, nj, mv** no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi twasomwe ku nsanganyamatsiko y'uburenganzira bw'umwana.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho

- **Umuco w'amahoro:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kurererwa mu muryango no guha abana umwanya wo kwidagadura.
- **Uburanganire n'ubwuzuzanye:** Bugaragarira mu mashusho no mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye n'ubufatanye hagati y'umugore n'umugabo.
- **Uburezi budaheza:** Bugaragarira ku mashusho n'ingingo z'imyandiko zijyanye n'ibikorwa abafite ubumuga.
- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Ugaragarira ku mashusho n'ingingo z'imyandiko zumvikanisha ibyitabwaho kugira ngo ikintu kibe cyujuje ubuziranenge.

Icyumweru cya 10

Isomo rya 1 : Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 16-17.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. INTANGIRIRO (Iminota 5)

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma interuro zikurikira :

- Cyusa arwaye iryinyo.
- Utu twenda ni utwa Bwanakweri.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **"Twese twidagadure"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru **"Twese twidagadure"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **amaganya, imyidagaduro.**



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **amaganya**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amaganya**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amaganya**.

Amaganya bisobanura **amagambo umuntu avuga abitewe n'umubabaro.**

Koresha ijambo **amaganya** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Si byiza guhorana **amaganya**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **amaganya** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Yobora abanyeshuri mukoreshe ijambo **amaganya** mu nteruro iboneye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **amaganya** n'igisobanuro cyaryo.

Bashyire mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amaganya**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **amaganya**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imyidagaduro**.

Imyidagaduro bisobanura **imikino itandukanye ituma umuntu aruhuka.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Ku ishuri tugira umwanya w'**imyidagaduro**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe urimo gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Mu nkuru ni nde wari ufite ubumuga?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Ni Kankindi.**



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni iyihe mpamvu yabuzaga Kankindi gukina n'abandi?**

Yobora abanyeshuri musubize ikibazo ubasomera igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe igisubizo. **Ni uko yatinyaga kugwa cyangwa kuvunika kuko ikibuga kirimo imyobo, ibinogo, amabuye n'ibindi bishobora kumugusha.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Baza ikibazo cya gatatu. **Umwarimu Myato yasobanuriye Kankindi ko imikino ifite akahe kamaro?**

Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri bose gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yamubwiye ko imikino ituma imyenge y'uruhu rwacu ifunguka, igasohora imyanda iri mu mubiri, tukagira ubuzima buzira umuze.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ku ishuri ryanyu muhabwa uburenganzira bwo kwidagadura?

Yego. Baratureka buri wese agakina umukino yihitiyemo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye:

a) Amaganya: Ntitugomba guhorana **amaganya.**

b) Imyidagaduro: Abantu bose bakunda **imyidagaduro.**

2) Subiza ibibazo bikurikira :

a) Itsinda riyobowe na Kankindi ryabaye irya kangahe? **Irya mbere.**

b) Ubonye umwana wigunze kubera ko afite ubumuga wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo kuva mu bwigunge / namugira inama yo gukina n'abandi / namugira inama yo gusanga abandi ...**

c) Ni izihe ngaruka umwana udakina ashobora guhura na zo?

Umwana udakina ahora ababaye, ntasabana, ntatsinda amasomo neza, ararwaragurika...

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Twese twidagadure"**, bababwire akamaro ko kwidagadura bazanakabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 10:	Isomo rya 2 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekan my/My.
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan my/My.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Twese twidagadure”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? **Twese twidagadure.**
- Kankindi yabuzwaga n'iki gukina n'abandi banyeshuri? **Yabuzwaga n'uko yari afite ubumuga kandi aho bakinira hadatunganyije ku buryo bumufasha kuhakinira.**


Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko umwana wese afite uburenganzira bwo gukina kuko bituma agira ubuzima bwiza kandi bikamurinda kwigunga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)


1. Itahuramajwi
Gutahura ijwi rishya "my" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho


Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **58** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **my**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **my**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Imyembe:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri. **Imyungu:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. **Ubwato:** ibikumwe bireba hasi.
Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo igihekan **my**.


2. Ihuzamajwi
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane " my " kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa


Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **my** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **my**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri bereke inyuguti zigize igihokane **my**.


Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane **my** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.


Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo igihokane **my** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane " My " gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa
Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **my** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **My** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “my”



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho umugemo **myi**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **my** na **i** bitanga umugemo **myi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **myu, myo, mya, mye** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw’intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **myi, myu, myo, mya, mye** aho yanditse ku kibaho, uagenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma imigemo **myi, myu, myo, mya, mye** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **myi, myu, myo, mya, mye** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “my”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **imyirongi** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **imyirongi** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **imyirongi** uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **imyirongi** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira **imyungu, imyobo, Myasiro**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **imyirongi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **imyembe, imyaka, imyiyereko, abakamyi** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “my”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Myasiro afite imyumbati**. Yisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo rigize iyo nteruro uko uyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Myasiro afite imyumbati** uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Mukamyi ari mu myiyereko**, muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Myasiro afite imyumbati**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Iyi myambaro ni myiza** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa rwa **58**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma. Bakosore, ushimire ababikoze neza, unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana ibyo bize biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58** umwitozo wa **3, 4** n’uwa **5**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10:	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane my/My.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 59.


Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanane **my** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **58** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.


II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho
Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Umusaza Myasiro”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **59**.




Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **59** bakurikire uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **“Umusaza Myasiro”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mukurikiza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.




Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.


Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **“Umusaza Myasiro”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umwirongi, imyiyereko.**




Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **umwirongi**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **umwirongi**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **umwirongi**. **Umwirongi** bisobanura **igikoreshe gakondo cya muzika**.
Koresha ijambo **umwirongi** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Cyuzuzo azi kuvuza **umwirongi**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **umwirongi** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Cyuzuzo azi kuvuza umwirongi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **umwirongi** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umwirongi**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **umwirongi**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **imyiyereko**.

Imyiyereko bisobanura **imyitozo y'akarasisi**. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Abantu bakunda kureba **imyiyereko**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Umusaza Myasiro”**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **59**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by’intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Umusaza Myasiro”**, mukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n’ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni nde ukunda abana?** Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni umusaza Myasiro.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni bande bazanira abana amata?** Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo: **Ni abakamyi.**



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ku giti cyabo ikibazo cya gatatu. **Ni ibiki Myasiro aha abana?** Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza icyo kibazo. Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba amwe mu matsinda kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Myasiro abaha umwanya wo kwidagadura bagakora imyiyereko. Abaha kandi imyungu n’imyembe.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni nde uvugiriza abana umwirongi? **Ni umusaza Myasiro.**
- Kubera iki abana bamaze gukora imyidagaduro abakamyi babaha amata? **Ni ukugira ngo bagarure imbaraga baba batakaje.**
- Iyo abana bakina bakanidagadura bumva bamerewe bate? **Bumva bishimye, banezerewe.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Umusaza Myasiro”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **59** hanyuma baganire ku kamaro k’imyidagaduro, bazabibwire abandi banyeshuri mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10	Isomo rya 4 : Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan my/My.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekan my/My.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 60.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amagambo arimo igihekan **my/My.** Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, binoze ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane “my” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **my** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **my** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **my**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **my** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore mugisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **my** inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **my** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **60**, igikorwa **7**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane “My” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekane **my** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika igihekane **My** gitangijwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane my/My



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Myasiro**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Myasiro** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Myasiro**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Myasiro** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono bigana amagambo: **Myasiro, imyaka, imyumbati** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **60**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo **Myasiro, imyaka, imyumbati** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **60**, igikorwa cya **8**.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane my/My



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Afite imyaka makumyabiri**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Afite imyaka makumyabiri**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Afite imyaka makumyabiri** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Afite imyaka makumyabiri**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Afite imyaka makumyabiri** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **60**, igikorwa cya **9**.

5. Gutondeka neza amagambo arimo igihekane my/my, ugakora interuro no kuyandika.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **imyuga - yiga - Myiyereko** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **60** igikorwa cya **10** cyo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakanayandika mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Myiyereko yiga imyuga**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **ararya – Myato - imyembe** ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **60**, igikorwa cya **10**. Bayobore mutondeke ayo magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Myato ararya imyembe**. Andika iyo nteruro mu mukono ku kibaho, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gutondeka buri wese ku giti ke, amagambo **makumyabiri – myumbati – ni – Iyi** ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **60** igikorwa cya **10**. Interuro babona ni **Iyi myumbati ni makumyabiri**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakaryandika mu mukono mu makayi yabo.

Amagambo bandika ni **imyase, imyenge**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **60**, igikorwa cya **8** n’icya **9** birimo igihekanwe **my** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10

Isomo rya 5 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe nk/Nk.

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe nk/Nk.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **61**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo akurikira: **Myasiro, imyungu** arimo igihekanwe **my** mu mirongo. Saba abanyeshuri kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "nk" bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **61** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y’ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **nk**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **nk**. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere. **Inka**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry’ishusho ya kabiri **Inkende**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. **Indege**: ibikumwe bireba hasi.

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo igihekanwe **nk**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "nk" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane **nk** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekane **nk**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri bereke inyuguti zigize igihekane **nk**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihekane **nk** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **nk** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "Nk" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **nk** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Nk** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "nk"



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho umugemo **nki**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **nk** na **i** bitanga umugemo **nki**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **nko, nka, nku, nke** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nki, nko, nka, nku, nke** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenya uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma imigemo **nki, nko, nka, nku, nke** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **nki, nko, nka, nku, nke** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "nk"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Kankindi** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Kankindi** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **Kankindi** ugenya ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **Kankindi** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira **inkuru, Nkombo, inka** muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **Kankindi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **inkende, inkomyi, inkoko, inkono** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "nk"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Nkuranga ashoreye inka**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugenya ukora kuri buri jambo rigize iyo interuro uko uyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Nkuranga ashoreye inka** ugenya ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Ayinkamiye yabonye inkende**, muyisomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Nkuranga ashoreye inka**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro: **Kankindi aroza inkongoro**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61** igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma. Bakosore, ushimire ababikoze neza, unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana ibyo bize biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10	Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane nk/Nk .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 62 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanane **nk** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **61** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Yabatoje kuba intore”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **62**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **62**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **“Yabatoje kuba intore”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiyeye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **“Yabatoje kuba intore”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ubwigunge, nta nkomyi**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ubwigunge**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubwigunge**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubwigunge**.

Ubwigunge bisobanura **kudasabana n'abandi ukaba wenyine**.

Koresha ijambo **ubwigunge** mu nteruro. **Urugero**: Abana ntibakwiye kuba mu **bwigunge**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ubwigunge** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Abana ntibakwiye kuba mu bwigunge**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **ubwigunge** n'igisobanuro cyaryo.

Bashyire mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ubwigunge**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ubwigunge**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **nta nkomyi**.

Nta nkomyi bisobanura **nta mbogamizi, nta kibazo**. **Urugero rw'interuro**: Twiga nta **nkomyi**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Yabatoje kuba intore”**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **62**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Yabatoje kuba intore”**, mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Ni iki Kankindi aharanira?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Aharanira ko abana bava mu bwigunge**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **52**: **Abana Kankindi yatoje baherutse guhamiriza he?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo: **Ku Nkombo**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome ikibazo cya gatatu ku giti cyabo: **Ni iki bahawe nyuma yo guhamiriza?**

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiza icyo kibazo. Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Bahawe inka nziza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni hehe iyo nkuru yamamaye? **Yamamaye muri Gikonko na Nkombo.**
- Kankindi yakoze iki kugira ngo abana bo muri Gikonko bave mu bwigunge? **Yabatoje kuba intore.**
- Inka bahembwe yabamariye iki? **Barayoroye ikajya ibaha amata.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **“Yabatoje kuba intore”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **62** hanyuma bashushanye igice cy’agakuru cyabashimishije bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 10	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanе nk/Nk
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanе nk/Nk .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 63 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana amagambo arimo igihekanе **nk/Nk** mu gakuru **“Yabatoje kuba intore”** kari ku rupapuro rwa **62** igikorwa cya **6** hanyuma bayasome. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе “nk” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inoza mukono igihekanе **nk** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekanе wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu igihekanе **nk** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanе **“nk”**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekanе **nk** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore mugisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanе **“nk”** inshuro eshanu. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma igihekanе **nk** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **63**, igikorwa cya **7**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе “Nk” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanе **nk** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanе **Nk** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanе nk/Nk



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inozamukono ijambo **inkoko**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **inkoko** zigarukira mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono ijambo **inkoko**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **inkoko** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore murisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo: **inkoko, inkunga, Nkuranga**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo **inkoko, inkunga, Nkuranga** aho yanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **63**, igikorwa cya **8**.

Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane nk/Nk



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro “**Nkusi yoroye inkoko**”. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro “**Nkusi yoroye inkoko**”. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Nkusi yoroye inkoko** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika bigana mu makayi yabo mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro “**Nkusi yoroye inkoko**”. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma interuro “**Nkusi yoroye inkoko**”.

4. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **yikoreye – inkangara - Nkuranga** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **63** igikorwa cya **10**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Nkuranga yikoreye inkangara**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **zirororoka - Inkoko - cyane - za - Ayinkamiye** agize interuro ya kabiri. Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke ayo magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Inkoko za Ayinkamiye zirororoka cyane**. Andika iyo nteruro mu mukono ku kibaho, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gutondeka buri wese ku giti ke, amagambo **inkende – Kankuyu - arareba** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **63** igikorwa cya **10**. Interuro babona ni **Kankuyu arareba inkende**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakaryandika mu mukono mu makayi yabo.

Amagambo bandika ni **inkuba, Nkuranga**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimira abanditse neza unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **63**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya **10**

Isomo rya **8**: Imyitozo soza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane **my/My** na **nk/Nk**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **65**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITZO (Iminota 10)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane my/nk

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **my** na **nk** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **64** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane my /nk

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **64** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **64** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **64** umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **imyumbati**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse, mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **64**, umwitozo wa **5** hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **umukenke**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **64** umwitozo wa **5**, hanyuma bakore amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **inkangara, abakamyi, inkorora**.

Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuryandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe barisomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mirongo itambitse, bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **65**, umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihokane **my** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n'indi migemo yajyana na wo, igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **imyumbati**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho umugemo urimo igihokane **nk**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo **nki** wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake indi migemo ibafasha gukora ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **inkima**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **65**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihokane **my, nk** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **imyambaro, imyanda, inkima, inkombe, inkuba**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuryandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **"Nkima yemerewe gukina"** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **65**, umwitozo wa **7** bazagasomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru umwandiko.
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 18 na 19.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru **“Twese twidagadure”** baheruka kwiga.

- Ni iki cyatumaga Kankindi adakina?
- Ni iki umwarimu yamubwiye ?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko umwana wese afite uburenganzira bwo gukina no kwidagadura kubera ko imikino ituma agira ubuzima bwiza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.
Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Ineza ntazibagirwa”**
Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.
Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **injereri, amajanja.**
Injereri bisobanura **agasimba gakunda kuvugiriza nijoro.**
Urugero rw'interuro: Injereri zihisha mu byatsi.
Amajanja bisobanura **akarenge k'innyamaswa zimwe na zimwe nk'injangwe n'imbwa.**
Urugero rw'interuro: Imbwa igira **amajanja.**

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Ineza ntazibagirwa”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Ni bande bavugwa mu mwandiko? **Mu mwandiko haravugwamo Nyiraneza, Nsengiyumva, ababyeyi bakiriye Nyiraneza n'abavandimwe be.**
- b) Nyiraneza yarererwaga he? **Nyiraneza yarererwaga mu kigo k'imfubyi cya Tetero.**
- c) Nyuma yo kuva mu kigo k'imfubyi Nyiraneza yishimiye iki? **Yishimiye kurererwa mu muryango.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo ku nkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane hanyuma ubabaze ikibazo cyo guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ni iki ubona kiza cyo kurererwa mu muryango? **Kurererwa mu muryango ni byiza kuko bituma umwana agira uburere bwiza, akabona urukundo rwa kibyezi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isekaza.

- 1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye
 - a) Injereri: **Twabonye injereri mu kibuga.**
 - b) Amajanja: **Imbwa n'injangwe bigira amajanja.**
- 2) Subiza ibibazo bikurikira :
 - a) Abana basuye ibiyaga byo mu Kagera babonyemo iki ? **Babonyemo imvubu.**
 - b) Ni ibiki ababyeyi bagomba gukorera abana mu muryango? **Bagomba kubagaburira, kubavuzza, kubambika, kubajyana mu ishuri ...**
 - c) Ni iki washimye muri iyi nkuru? **Nashimye bariya babyeyi bemeye gukura Nyiraneza mu kigo k'imfubyi bakamurera neza. Nashimye Nyiraneza ukunda kandi akubaha ababyeyi yahawe.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "**Ineza ntazibagirwa**" basomewe, hanyuma baganire ku byiza byo kurererwa mu muryango, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе nj/Nj.

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе nj/Nj

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **66**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Ineza ntazibagirwa**".

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Kuki Nyiraneza yabanje kurererwa mu kigo k'imfubyi?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bafite uburenganzira bwo kurererwa mu muryango bagahabwa urukundo rwa kibyezi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "nj/Nj" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **66** igikorwa cya **1 (uruhinja, injangwe, indabo)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **nj**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nj**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **nj** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Nj** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "nj"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **66**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **nji**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nji, njo, nja, nju, nje**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **nji, njo, nja, nju, nje**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanne “nj/Nj”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **66**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo: **Nganji**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **Nganji, injugu, igikonjo, injanga**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **kujenjeka, injishi, uruhinja, Janja**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwabo ku rupapuro rwa **66**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanne “nj”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **66** igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Nganji atetse injugu**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro: **Nganji atetse injugu**.

Uruhinja barurinda gukonja.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Izi njanga zirakonje**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwabo ku rupapuro rwa **66**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **66**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **66**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11

Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanne nj/Nj.

Intego rusange : Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanne nj/Nj.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **67**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **66**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye .

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Yasubiye mu muryango**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **67**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: "**Yasubiye mu muryango**".

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ajunjamye, injanga**.

Ajunjamye bisobanura **yigunze atavuga**.

Urugero: Uwamwezi ahora **ajunjamy**e.

Injanga bisobanura **udufi duto twumye cyangwa indagara**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Batugaburiye imboga zirimo **injanga**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Yasubiye mu muryango”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**. Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ni hehe Nganji yari avuye? **Yari avuye ku isoko i Janja**.
- Nkuranga yabwiye Nganji ko yifuza iki? **Yamubwiye ko yifuza kuva mu nzererezi**.
- Ni iki uwita ku mibereho myiza yakoreye Nkuranga? **Yamushubije mu muryango**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **“Yasubiye mu muryango”** hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Nganji yasanze Nkuranga he? **Yamusanze ku muhanda ajujamy**e.
- Ni iki Nkuranga yabwiye Nganji? **Yamubwiye ko ashaka kuva mu nzererezi**.
- Ni nde mushima muri iyi nkuru? Kubera iki? **Turashima Nganji kubera ko yakiriye Nkuranga amukura mu nzererezi**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana abo banenga mu gakuru **“Yasubiye mu muryango”** bize, banaganire ku byiza byo kurerera abana mu muryango bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanu nj/Nj .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanu nj/Nj .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 68 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri agakuru baheruka kwiga ubabaze isomo bakuye muri ako gakuru.

Baza abanyeshuri amagambo arimo igihekanu **nj** baheruka kwiga. Akira ibisubizo byabo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanu **“nj”** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanu **nj** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **68**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanu wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanu **“Nj”** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanu **Nj** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **68**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanu wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanse nj/Nj

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **injonjori, injishi, Kanyanja** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **68**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanse nj/Nj

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **"I Murinja haba injijuke"** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **67**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo mu mukono ugakora interuro ukayandika

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **68** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **uruhinja – akikiye – Kanyanja**. bagakora interuro **Kanyanja akikiye uruhinja** bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **injanga - Yamubujije - gukanjakanja** mugakora interuro **Yamubujije gukanjakanja injanga** muyandike mu mukono.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri batondeke amagambo **irakonje – ya – Nganji – Inzu** bakore interuro **Inzu ya Nganji irakonje** bayandike mu mukono.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amahambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **injonjori, Kanyanja**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza umukono ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekanse **nj/Nj** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanse **mv/Mv**

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanse **mv/Mv**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **69**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga **"Yasubiye mu muryango"**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?

- Ni iki mwashimye muri iyo nkuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ari ngombwa ko abana barererwa mu muryango kuko bituma abana babaho neza bikabarinda kuba inzererezi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya **"mv/Mv"** bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishye amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **69 (imvubu, inkoko, imvi)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **mv**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **mv**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Wifashishije igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **69**, igikorwa cya **2**, andika ku kibaho ikimenyetso k'igihakane **mv** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'ikimenyetso k'igihakane **Mv** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihakane **mv** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihakane **Mv** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “mv”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **69**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo: **mva**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **mva, mvu, mve, mvo, mvi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **mva, mvu, mve, mvo, mvi**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “mv/Mv”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **69**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **imvi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **imvi, imvune, imvano, Mvejuru**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **umuvumu, Gishamvu, imvaruganda, imvura**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **69** igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “mv”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **69** igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Samvura arafumbiza imvaruganda**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Samvura arafumbiza imvaruganda

Mvejuru afite imvi.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro **Samvura arafumbiza imvaruganda**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **69**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **69**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **69**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane mv/Mv

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane **mv/Mv**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **70**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **69** igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **70**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: “**Samvura yakiriwe mu muryango**”.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Umuvumvu, imvune.**

Umuvumvu: umworozi w'inzuki.

Urugero rw'interuro: Nsengiyumva ni **umuvumvu.**

Ahakura: avana ubuki mu muzinga.

Urugero rw'interuro: Samvura **ahakura** buri munsu.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Samvura yakiriwe mu muryango"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Umuvumvu Kanyanja yareraga ate Samvura? **Yamureraga neza akamurinda imvune.**
- Samvura yabereye Kanyanja umwana umeze ate? **Yamubereye umwana mwiza, agakunda kumufasha mu gihe ahakura.**
- Samvura yifuzaga kuzaba iki? **Yifuzaga kuzaba umuvumvu nka Kanyanja.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

1) Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **"Samvura yakiriwe mu muryango"** bamaze kwiga hanyuma basubize ibibazo bikurikira:

2) Baza ibibazo ku gakuru

- Samvura yabaga he mbere yo kujya kuba kwa Kanyanja? **Yabaga mu kigo kirera abana i Gishamvu.**
- Kubera iki ari byiza kurerera abana mu muryango? **Bituma bishima kuko babona ababyeyi babitaho.**
- Kanyanja yareraga Samvura ate? **Yamureraga neza akamurinda imvune.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana agakuru **"Samvura yakiriwe mu muryango"** bize, banavuge isomo bakuyemo bazanaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanu **mv/Mv**

Intego rusange: Kwandika mu mukono no gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanu **mv/Mv.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **71.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri agakuru baheruka kwiga ubabaze isomo bakuye muri ako gakuru.

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amagambo arimo igihekanu **mv** baheruka kwiga. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanu "mv" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanu **mv** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **71**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanu wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "Mv" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Mv** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **71**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane mv/Mv

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **kumva, Samvura, amahomvu** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **71**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane mv/Mv

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **umuvumu afite imvi** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **71**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo mu mukono ugakora interuro ukayandika

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **71** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- imvi – Uyu – afite – muvumu**. Interuro ubona ni **Uyu muvumu afite imvi**.
- Imvaho - arasoma – Mvejuru**. Interuro babona ni **Mvejuru arasoma Imvaho**.
- atinya – Samvura - imvubu**. Interuro babona ni **Samvura atinya imvubu**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga ijambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika.

Amagambo bandika: **imvubu, imvange**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijambo rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekane "mv" bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 11	Isomo rya 8 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika ibihekane nj/Nj na mv/Mv .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 72-73 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekane "nj/mv"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekane **nj** na **mv** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **72** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane "nj/mv"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **72** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane "nj/mv"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane "nj/mv" biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **72** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **72** umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **imvaruganda**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **kujonjora**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **72** umwitozo **5**, hanyuma bakore amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **kuvunja, kwikunja, umuvumu**.

Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuryandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe barisomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mirongo itambitse, bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **73**, umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekanane **nj** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n'indi migemo yajyana na wo, igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **kujenjeka**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho umugemo urimo igihekanane **mv**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo **mvu** wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake indi migemo ibafasha gukora ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **imvura**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **73**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihekanane **nj, mv** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **imvubu, imva, imvano, uruhinja, gushinja, umukunjo, vunja**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Umuryango wa Ribanje**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **73**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho, bazanabibwire bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 12	Isomo rya 1: Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo ari mu muvugo
Intego rusange: Gusoma umuvugo.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 232 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Umuryango wa Ribanje”**. Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ku bibazo byabajijwe kuri ako gakuru hanyuma ufashe abanyeshuri kubinoza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo umuvugo uza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”** uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **232**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Basomere umutwe w'umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Bwira abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **232**. Bayobore musomere hamwe umutwe w'umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”**.

Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'umuvugo, baratahura icyo umuvugo uza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva umuvugo.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **injamba, imvuzo**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijamba rya mbere **injamba**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijamba **injamba**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijamba **injamba**. **Injamba** bisobanura **imyenda yanduye kandi icikaguritse**.

Koresha ijamba **injamba** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mvejuru ntacyambara **injamba** yaguze imyenda mishya.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijamba **injamba** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro: **Mvejuru ntacyambara injamba yaguze imyenda mishya**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijamba **injamba** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijamba **injamba**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijamba **injamba**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijamba **imvuzo**.

Imvuzo bisobanura **ibisigara bamaze kunywa ikigage**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Inyoni zirarya **imvuzo**.

3. Gusoma umuvugo mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”**, uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **232**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera umuvugo wose by’intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye n’injyana y’umuvugo.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”** mukoresheje umuvuduko ukwiye, isesekaza rikwiye n’injyana y’umuvugo .



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma umuvugo wose bahereye ku mutwe wawo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome umuvugo bamaze kwiga. Tega amatwi wumwe niba bubahiriza injyana, ukosora abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana umuvugo bize **“Tumurerere mu muryango”** uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **232** no kubabwira ibyo bashima umuvumvu Nkoronko hanyuma bazabibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 12

Isomo rya 2: Gufata mu mutwe umuvugo

Intego rusange: Gufata mu mutwe no kuvuga umuvugo batawureba.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **232**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”**.

Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko umwana wese afite uburenganzira bwo kurererwa mu muryango kandi ko n’abatayifite bakwiye gufashwa bakabona imiryango barererwamo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gufata umuvugo mu mutwe igika ku kindi

Igisha abanyeshuri uko bafata mu mutwe umuvugo wose bahereye ku mikarago mike ifite igisobanuro cyuzuye.

Gufata mu mutwe igika cya mbere cy’umuvugo "Tumurerere mu muryango"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Vuga by’intangarugero igika cya mbere cy’umuvugo (imikarago ine ibanza), **“Tumurerere mu muryango”** utawusoma wubahiriza injyana yawo.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mufatanye kuvuga igika cya mbere cy’umuvugo **“Tumurerere mu muryango”** mutawusoma mwubahiriza injyana yawo.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane bafatanyirize hamwe kuvuga igika cya mbere cy'umuvugho "Tumurerere mu muryango" batakirereba. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva uko abanyeshuri bavugaga umuvugho ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuvugaga igika cya mbere cy'umuvugho "Tumurerere mu muryango" inshuro eshatu batawusoma. Tega amatwi wumve niba abanyeshuri bubahiriza neza injyana y'igika cya mbere cy'umuvugho, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Gufata mu mutwe igika cya kabiri cy'umuvugho "Tumurerere mu muryango"

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu kwigisha igika cya mbere cy'umuvugho batakirereba, bukoreshwe no mu kwigisha ibika bisigaye.

2. Gufata mu mutwe umuvugho wose

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gufata mu mutwe umuvugho wose nk'uko wabigishije gufata mu mutwe igika ku kindi.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri bamwe mu kuza imbere y'abandi bavugaga umuvugho wose bafashe mu mutwe, batawusoma.

Ikitonderwa: Ushobora no gukoresha irushanwa ry'amatsinda mu kuvugaga umuvugho.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kuvugira abo babana umuvugho bize batareba aho wanditse, unabasabe gusoma imivugho "Amahoro i Rwanda" na "Bwiza bwacu" iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **232** banayisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 12

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma no gusobanura amagambo ari mu ndirimbo.

Intego rusange: Gusoma indirimbo.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 235.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri basomye imivugho "Amahoro i Rwanda" na "Bwiza bwacu" hanyuma ubafashe kuyifata mu mutwe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gusoma indirimbo

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma indirimbo "Akanyamanza" iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **235**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Basomere umutwe w'indirimbo "Akanyamanza" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Bwira abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **235**. Bayobore musomere hamwe umutwe w'indirimbo "Akanyamanza".



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'indirimbo "Akanyamanza".

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva indirimbo.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma indirimbo "Akanyamanza", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **akanyamanza, nabakinamo**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **akanyamanza**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **akanyamanza**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **akanyamanza**.

Akanyamanza ni ubwoko bw'inanyi.

Koresha ijambo **akanyamanza** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Karenzi arareba **akanyamanza**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **akanyamanza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro: Karenzi arareba **akanyamanza**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **akanyamanza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **akanyamanza**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **akanyamanza**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **nabakinamo**.

Nabakinamo bisobanura **nakinana namwe**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Iyo mbonye abana bose bakina numva **nabakinamo**.

3. Gusoma indirimbo mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma indirimbo "**Akanyamanza**", iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **235**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera indirimbo yose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe indirimbo "**Akanyamanza**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma indirimbo yose bahereye ku mutwe wayo. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome indirimbo bamaze kwiga. Tega amatwi wumve niba bubahiriza injyana, ukosora abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana indirimbo bize "**Akanyamanza**" iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **235** hanyuma bazayisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 12	Isomo rya 4: Gufata mu mutwe indirimbo
Intego rusange: Kuririmba indirimbo batayisoma.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 235.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye indirimbo yose "Akanyamanza".

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gufata indirimbo mu mutwe igitero ku kindi

Igisha abanyeshuri uko bafata mu mutwe indirimbo igitero ku kindi

Kuririmba igitero cya mbere k'indirimbo "Akanyamanza" batareba aho yanditse



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Ririmba igitero cya mbere k'indirimbo (imirongo ine ibanza), wubahiriza injyana yayo.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mufatanye kuririmba igitero cya mbere k'indirimbo "Akanyamanza" mwubahiriza injyana yayo.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu itsinda ya banebane bafatanyirize hamwe kuririmba igitero cya mbere k'indirimbo "Akanyamanza" mwubahiriza injyana yayo. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva uko abanyeshuri baririmba. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuririmba bagenzi babo igitero cya mbere k'indirimbo "Akanyamanza" inshuro eshatu batayisoma. Tega amatwi uko abanyeshuri baririmba wumva niba bubahiriza injyana y'igitero k'indirimbo, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuririmba indirimbo igitero cya kabiri k'indirimbo "Akanyamanza"

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu kwigisha kuririmba igitero cya mbere k'indirimbo, bukoreshwe no mu kwigisha kuririmba ibitero bikurikiyeho.

2. Kuririmba indirimbo yose batayireba

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri kuririmba indirimbo yose nk'uko wabigishije kuririmba igitero cya mbere.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza imbere y'abandi baririmbe indirimbo "Akanyamanza" bubahiriza injyana yayo.

Ikitonderwa: Ushobora kandi gukoresha irushanwa, abanyeshuri bakarimbira mu matsinda barushanwa.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kurimbira abo babana indirimbo bize "Akanyamanza" batayireba hanyuma banasome indirimbo "Umwanda wose urica" iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 235 bazanayisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA GATATU	
Icyumweru cya 12	Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika
Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma: - Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.	
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri n’igitabo cy’umwarimu.	Igihe rimara: iminota 40
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)	
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.	
II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)	
Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo yo gusoma	
Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru “Ni umwana nk’abandi” iri mu gitabo k’inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 20 na 21 akayibazaho ibibazo.	
Ibibazo: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ni nde wimwe uburenganzira bwo kujya kwiga? Ni Ribanje. 2. Ni iyihe mirimo Ribanje yakoraga iyo yabaga yasigaye ku rugo? Ribanje yahakaga uruhinja, akagaburira inkoko. 3. Kubera iki ababyeyi ba Ribanje biyemeje kumujoyana kwiga? Ni uko Myiyereko yari yababwiye ko ari uburenganzira bwe bwo kujyanwa ku ishuri. 4. Ubonye umwana wabujijwe uburenganzira bwo kwiga wabigenza ute? Nabwira umwarimu akabwira ababyeyi be bakamujoyana ku ishuri. 5. Ni iki unenga ababyeyi ba Ribanje? Ndabanenga ko bahaga Ribanje imirimo ivunanye, ntibamutangize ishuri. 6. Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? Inyigishije ko abana bose bafite uburenganzira bungana. Ko bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga, kuvuzwa, bakarindwa imirimo ivunanye. 	
Isomo rya 6: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro	
Uko bikorwa: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa 1 n’uwa 2 iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 74 yo gusoma amagambo n’interuro. b) Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa 3 n’uwa 4 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 74 wo gusoma bakanandika amagambo n’interuro mu mukono. 	
Isomo rya 7: Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo mu mbonerahamwe bagakora amagambo no gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa 5 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 74 wo gutoranya imigemo mu mbonerahamwe bagakora amagambo, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma	
Isomo rya 8: Umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru	
Uko bokorwa: Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa 7 uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 75 wo gusoma agakuru “Tubarere neza” bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho.	

UMUTWE WA 4: IMIYOBORERE MYIZA

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Gusoma no kwandika anozza umukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "mp, jy, pf, zw, nw" no gusesengura imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'imiyoborere myiza.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho:

- **Umuco w'amahoro:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kuvugisha ukuri no kubahiriza amabwiriza n'amategeko.
- **Ubuzima bw'imyorokere:** Bugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kugira isuku y'umubiri n'iy'imwambaro y'imbere.
- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kwambara imyambaro itarambawe n'abandi.

Icyumweru cya 13

Isomo rya 1 : Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **22 - 23**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri basomye indirimbo "Akanyamanza" na "Umwanda wose urica", hanyuma ubafashe kuziririmba batazireba.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Ni umwana nk'abandi".

- Ni iyihe nkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru?
- Kuki ababyeyi ba Ribanje bari baranze ko ajya kwiga nk'abandi?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko abana bose bafite uburenganzira bwo kwiga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru "Umunsi wa mbere njya ku ishuri".

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo:

Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Umunsi wa mbere njya ku ishuri", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **amajyora, impuzankano**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **amajyora**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amajyora**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amajyora**. **Amajyora** bisobanura **ikizingo cy'umwenda muremure bakataho ibipande byo kugurisha cyangwa kudoda**.

Koresha ijambo **amajyora** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Mpano acuruza **amajyora** mu isoko.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **amajyora** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Mpano acuruza amajyora mu isoko**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **amajyora** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amajyora**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **amajyora**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **impuzankano**. **Impuzankano** bisobanura **imyambaro isa idoze kimwe**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Iyo tugiye ku ishuri twambara **impuzankano**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa kabiri, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Umubyeyi wa Jyambere yitwa nde?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Umubyeyi wa Jyambere yitwa Kampayana**.



Dukurane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Abarimu basuzumye isuku basanga abanyeshuri bameze bate?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. **Bari bisukuye, bakarabye bisize, bogoshe imisatsi**.



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Vuga abiri mu mabwiriza agenga ishuri rya ba Jyambere?** Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo.

Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Kugira isuku aho ariho hose, kurangwa n'ikinyabupfura**.

Mu gihe murangije ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ni ayahe mabwiriza mugenderaho ku ishuri?

Kudakererwa, kudasakuza, gufata neza ibikoresho by'ishuri.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye

a) **Amajyora:** Data yaguze amajyora yo kutudoderamo imyenda.

b) **Impuzankano:** Abanyeshuri twese twambara impuzankano.

2) Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane ubasabe gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Byagenze gute isaha yo kwinjira mu ishuri igeze? **Bavugije ifirimbi, abanyeshuri bose bahagarara aho bageze.**

b) Iyo umunyeshuri aje ku ishuri ryanyu ari mushya mumwakira mute? **Turamusuhuza, tukibwirana, tukamwereka aho dukinira.**

c) Umunyeshuri atubahirije amabwiriza y'abayobozi b'ikigo byamugendekera gute? **Umwarimu yamuhana, abayobozi bamuhana, umubyeyi yamuhana, bamugira inama**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Umunsi wa mbere nja ku ishuri”**, baganire na bo ibyo bashimye mu nkuru hanyuma bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13	Isomo rya 2 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane mp/Mp
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane mp/Mp .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 76 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Umunsi wa mbere njya ku ishuri”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni akahe kamaro k'amategeko y'ishuri?
- Umunyeshuri umaze kumenya amategeko yose y'ishuri akora iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kujya bubahiriza amategeko yose y'ishuri kuko atuma biga neza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya **“mp”** bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **76** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **mp**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **mp**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **impano**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri.
Inyoni: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe.
Impara: ibikumwe bireba hejuru.
Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi **mp**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **“mp”** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **mp** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **mp**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane **mp** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **76** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihokane **mp** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **“Mp”** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyesto k'igihokane **mp** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Mp** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “mp”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **mpo**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **mp** na **o** bitanga umugemo **mpo**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **mpo, mpi, mpu, mpa, mpe** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw’intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **mpo, mpi, mpu, mpa, mpe** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma imigemo **mpo, mpi, mpu, mpa, mpe** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **mpo, mpi, mpu, mpa, mpe** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **76**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “mp”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **impeke** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo urigize uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **impeke** ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **impeke** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **impanuro, impinja, impongo** muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **impeke**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **Nyampinga, impumu, impaka, imparage** aho yanditse ku kibaho. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **76**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “mp”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Mpano afite impapuro zo kwandikaho**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko uyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Mpano afite impapuro zo kwandikaho** ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Nyampinga akunda impinja**, muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Mpano afite impapuro zo kwandikaho**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Kampire acururiza i Kampala** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa rwa **76**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **76**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **76**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore ushimire ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana ibyo bize biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **76**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane mp/Mp
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 77 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **76**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Kampire yirega"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **77**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro byabo ku rupapuro rwa **77**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **"Kampire yirega"** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Kampire yirega"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **Impongo, impungenge**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **impongo**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **impongo**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **impongo**. **Impongo** bisobanura **ubwoko bw'inyamaswa iruta ihene ho gato**.

Koresha ijambo **impongo** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Kamaliza yashushanyije **impongo**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **impongo** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro: **Kamaliza yashushanyije impongo**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ijambo **impongo** n'igisobanuro cyaryo.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **impongo**.

Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **impongo**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **impungenge**.

Impungenge bisobanura **ubwoba, umutima uhagaze**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ndwaniye atewe **impungenge** n'abana basiba ishuri.

4. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Kampire yirega**", kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **77**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Kampire yirega**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere.

Mu ishuri hamantse impapuro zishushanyijeho iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Hamanitse impapuro zishushanyijeho impara, imparage, impongo na mpandeshatu.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Kampire yakoze iki abonye umwarimu?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ikibazo cya gatatu igisubizo: **Kampire yarireze asaba imbabazi.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiri babiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu **Umwarimu amaze kubabarira Kampire, yibukije iki abanyeshuri?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri bese gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yabibukije amategeko yo mu ishuri.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga basubize ibibazo bikurikira

- Ni irihe kosa Kampire yakoze? **Yaciye impapuro zishushanyijeho zimanitse mu ishuri.**
- Ni iki Kampire yiyemeje asaba imbabazi? **Yiyemeje kutazongera guca impapuro.**
- Kuki umwarimu yabibukije amategeko yo mu ishuri? **Yagira ngo hatazagira uwongera kuyica.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa **77** no kubabwira icyo banenga Kampire, hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 13	Isomo rya 4 : Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan mp/Mp .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan mp/Mp .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 78 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **77**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni irihe somo wakuyemo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kubahiriza amategeko y'ishuri.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "mp" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekan **mp** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekan wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekan **mp** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan **mp**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekan **mp** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekan mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekan **mp** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **78**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekan **mp** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "Mp" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **mp** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **Mp** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekan "mp/Mp"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijamba **impungenge**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijamba **impungenge** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Soma ijamba wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijamba **impungenge**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijamba **impungenge** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijamba mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo **impungenge, Kampeta, Mpumuje** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **78**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekan "mp /Mp"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro. **Kampire yampaye impano**. Soma interuro wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro. **Kampire yampaye impano**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Kampire yampaye impano** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro: **Kampire yampaye impano** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **78**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukazandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **yampaye – Mpano- impapuro**, ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **78** igikorwa cya **10 (a)**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Mpano yampaye impapuro**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **impumuro - indabo - Yampaye - zifite – nziza**. Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke aya magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Yampaye indabo zifite impumuro nziza**. Andika iyo nteruro ku kibaho mu mukono, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ubasabe gutondeka amagambo **impundu - aravuzza - Nyampinga** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **78** igikorwa cya **10 (c)**. Interuro babona ni **Nyampinga aravuzza impundu**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga ijamba inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika mu mukono.

Amagambo bandika ni **Nyampinga, impundu**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimire ababikoze neza, unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekanne **mp/Mp** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 13

Isomo rya 5 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanne **jy/Jy**.

Intego rusange : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanne **jy/Jy**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **79**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanne **mp** biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **76** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "jy" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **79** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **jy**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **jy**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **urujo**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri. **Umujojo**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. **Urukero**: ibikumwe bireba hasi.

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **jy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "jy" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane **jy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekane **jy**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri bereke inyuguti zigize igihekane **jy**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihekane **jy** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane **jy** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "Jy" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **jy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Jy** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "jy"



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho umugemo **jyu**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **jy** na **u** bitanga umugemo **jyu**. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **jya, jyo**, iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo, **jyu, jya, jyo**, aho yanditse ku kibaho, uagenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma imigemo **jyu, jya, jyo**, aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **jyu, jya, jyo** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "jy"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **urujo** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **urujo** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **urujo**. Genda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **urujo** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **umujoyanama, amajyora, Majyambere** muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **urujo**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **umujoyojo, kujya, Bujuju, amajyaruguru** aho yanditse ku kibaho. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79** igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane “jy”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Mujyambere ntajya akorerwa**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo rigize iyo nteruro uko uyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati munsu y’interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro: **Mujyambere ntajya akorerwa** ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo uko urisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Umuji wa Kigali ufite isuku**. Muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Mujyambere ntajya akorerwa**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Jyambere acuruza amajyora** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **79**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore ushimire ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo interuro n’amagambo biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 13

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane **jy/Jy**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **80**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanane **jy** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **79**. Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’agakuru **“Majyambere ni intangarugero”**.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **80**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **80**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w’agakuru **“Majyambere ni intangarugero”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w’agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w’agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n’isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru "**Majyambere ni intangarugero**", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **Amajyaruguru, umujyanama.**



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **amajyaruguru**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amajyaruguru**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amajyaruguru**. **Amajyaruguru** bisobanura **ikerekezo cy'ahantu**.

Koresha ijambo **amajyaruguru** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Kampire atuye mu **majyaruguru**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **amajyaruguru** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Kampire atuye mu majyaruguru**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **amajyaruguru** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amajyaruguru**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **amajyaruguru**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **umujyanama**.

Umujyanama bisobanura **umuntu ugira abandi inama**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Nyampinga ni **umujyanama** w'ubuzima.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Majyambere ni intangarugero**", kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **80**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Majyambere ni intangarugero**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Majyambere yiga he? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Majyambere yiga mu majyaruguru**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya gatatu. **Ni iki Majyambere yubahiriza?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe igisubizo: **Majyambere yubahiriza amategeko yose y'ishuri**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiri babiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu. **Abanyeshuri bigana na Majyambere bamutoreye kubabera iki?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye, bafashe kukinoza. Igisubizo babona ni **Bamutoreye kubabera umujyanama** saba abanyeshuri bose gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Majyambere akora iki mu kubahiriza amategeko y'ishuri? **Ntajya asiba, ntakererwa, ntajya asakuza, akurikira neza mu ishuri.**
- Majyambere yirinda gutinda mu nzira avuye hehe? **Avuye kwiga.**
- Kuki Majyambere yatorewe kuba umujyanama? **Kuko yubahiriza amategeko yose y'ishuri.**
Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri. Ubakosore ushima abakoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa **80** no kubabwira icyo bashima Majyambere hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 13

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanne **jy/Jy.**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanne **jy/Jy.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **81.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **80.**

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni ibihe byiza byaranze Majyambere ?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kubahiriza amategeko y'ishuri.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanne "jy" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekanne **jy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekanne wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekanne **jy** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanne **jy**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekanne **jy** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekanne mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekanne **jy** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **81**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekanne **jy** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanne “Jy” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanne **jy** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanne **Jy** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanne "jy/Jy"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inozamukono ijambo **Ntabajyana** . Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Ntabajyana** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono ijambo **Ntabajyana** . Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Ntabajyana** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **Ntabajyana, umujoyojo, amajyambere** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **81** , igikorwa cya **8** . Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanne “jy /Jy”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro. **Majyambere arahingisha umujoyojo** . Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Majyambere arahingisha umujoyojo** . Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Majyambere arahingisha umujoyojo** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro: **Ntabajyana arahingisha umujoyojo** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **81** , igikorwa cya **9** . Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **atuye – Majyambere – majyaruguru - mu** , ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **81** igikorwa cya **10 (a)** cyo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakanayandika mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Tondeka ayo magambo ukore interuro iboneye. Interuro ubona ni **Mujoyambere atuye mu majyaruguru** . Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho amagambo **umujoyojo - yaguze - Jyambere** . Yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke aya magambo mukore interuro iboneye. Interuro mubona ni **Jyambere yaguze umujoyojo** . Andika iyo nteruro ku kibaho mu mukono, yobora abanyeshuri bayandike mu makayi yabo. Nyuma muyisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gutondeka buri wese ku giti ke, amagambo **acuruza – Majyambere - amajyani** ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **81** igikorwa cya **10 (c)** . Interuro babona ni **Majyambere acuruza amajyani** . Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga inshuro interuro bakabyandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uyivuga inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika.

Interuro bandika ni **Mujyambere ntajya akerererwa**.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimire ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **81**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 13

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **mp/Mp** na **jy/Jy**.

Isomo rya 8 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **82-83**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane mp/jy

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **mp/jy** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **82** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro arimo ibihokane "mp, jy"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **82** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro zirimo ibihokane "mp/jy"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **82** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **82** umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **"Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore."**



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **impaka**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **imijyojyo**. Bayobore baryandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **82** umwitozo wa **5**, hanyuma bakore amagambo aboneye. Saba buri munyeshuri kuyandika ku giti ke mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu murongo itambitse bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha, uburyo bwa **“Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.”**



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **83** umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekanane **mp** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n’indi migemo yajyana na wo igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ubone ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **impara**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihekanane **jy**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo wanditse mu mbonerahamwe. Ijambo mubona ni **kujya**. Bayobore baryandike mu mukono, nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **83**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihakane **mp, jy** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **impongo, impaka, urujyo, imparage**. Saba buri munyeshuri kuyandika ku giti ke mu mukono hanyuma ayasomere abandi banyeshuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Umuyobozi ukwiye”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **83**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 24 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Umunsi wa mbere njya ku ishuri”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru?
- Ni akahe kamaro k’amabwiriza y’ishuri?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa ko buri shuri rigira amabwiriza rigenderaho.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w’inkuru: **“Sinzongera kubeshya.”**

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **amayeri, ubupfura**.

Amayeri bisobanura **uburyo ubwo ari bwo bwose bwo kugera ku kintu**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Nikuze iyo akorerewe akoresha **amayeri** ntahanwe.

Ubupfura bisobanura **imyitwarire myiza**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Abanyeshuri twese tugomba kugira **ubupfura**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “**Sinzongera kubeshya**” mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho ubabaza uko batekereza inkuru iza gukomeza. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo kugira ngo wumve ko bakibyibuka. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Ni ayahe marushamwa yari ateganyijwe ku ishuri rya Ikuzwe? **Ni amarushanwa yo gusiganwa.**
- b) Ikuzwe yakozze iki kugira ngo abe uwa mbere? **Yuriye igiti abandi batangiye guhindukira arururuka ariruka agera ku ishuri ari uwa mbere.**
- c) Ikuzwe amaze kubona ko yabeshye yakozze iki? **Yasabye imbabazi aniyemeza gusubiza ibihembo yahawe bitamukwiriye.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ubonye mugenzi wawe arenganya undi wamubwira iki? **Namubuza nkamubwira ko kurenganya abandi atari byiza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by’isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru “**Sinzongera kubeshya**” wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza.

1) Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro iboneye:

- a) **Amayeri:** Hirwa yakoresheje **amayeri** yo gusubira ibyo yize bituma aba uwa mbere.
- b) **Ubupfura:** Umwana ufite **ubupfura** arakundwa.

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru

- a) Ni ayahe marushanwa yari yabaye mu ishuri rya Ikuzwe na Mukabaganwa?

Ni amarushanwa yo gusiganwa.

- b) Ni nde unenga muri iyi nkuru? Kubera iki?

Uwo nenga muri iyi nkuru ni Ikuzwe kuko yabeshye akaba uwa mbere atari abikwiriye.

- c) Ni iyihe nama wagira umuntu utavugisha ukuri? **Namugira inama yo kujya avugisha ukuri kuko kubeshya ari bibi.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru “**Sinzongera kubeshya**” no kubabwira isomo bakuyemo hanyuma bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane pf/Pf .
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane pf/Pf .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 84 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Sinzongera kubeshya**

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Wakora iki kugira ngo uharanire kurangwa n'ubupfura?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kwirinda kubeshya.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "pf/Pf" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **84 (ipfundo, igikapu, igipfuko)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **pf**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **pf**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **"Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore"**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **pf** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Pf** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "Pf"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **pfa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **pfa, pfe, pfu, pfi, pfo**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **pfa, pfe, pfu, pfi, pfo**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "pf/ Pf"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **ipfupfu**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **ipfupfu, ikinyabupfura, igipfuko, azapfe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiri babiri amagambo **amapfa, ipfundo, Gapfizi, gupfobya**. Saba mamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84** igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "pf"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **"Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore"**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Gapfizi ni umwana ufite ikinyabupfura**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Gapfizi ni umwana ufite ikinyabupfura.

Apfe gupfundika uwo mugenzi.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda interuro: **Mupfasoni arapfundura isafuriya**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **5**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **84**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanef/pf/Pf.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanef/pf/Pf.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 85 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo n'interuro abandi bakurikiye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Bupfura na Gapfizi**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **85**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa "**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore,**" igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: "**Bavugishije ukuri**".

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ipfupfu, kwipfunda**.

Ipfupfu bisobanura **ikinyama kibyimbye kiba hafi y'ijosi ry'ikimasa**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Iwacu dufite ikimasa gifite **ipfupfu** rinini.

Kwipfunda bisobanura **kwiwisha**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kalisa yagiye **kwipfunda** muni y'urugo kubera amakosa yakoze.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Bavugishije ukuri**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira byo kumva agakuru:

- Ni bande babonye ikimasa gifite ipfupfu? **Ni Bupfura na Gapfizi**.
- Bupfura na Gapfizi bagiye kwipfunda he? **Bagiye kwipfunda mu gikoni**.
- Ni nde wabajije Bupfura na Gapfizi aho igipfizi cyagiye? **Ni nyina Kampire**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru "Bupfura na Gapfizi" bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni bande bashatse gukora ku ipfupfu ry'ikimasa? **Ni Bupfura na Gapfizi.**
- Nyina ababajije aho ikimasa cyagiye bamusubije bate? **Bamusubije mu kinyabupfura.**
- Ikimasa cyakoze iki bagiye kugikora ku ipfupfu? **Cyarikanze, gica ikiziriko, kiravuduka.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize kari ku rupapuro rwa **85** no kubabwira icyo bakunze mu gakuru, hanyuma bazabibwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

Icyumweru cya 14	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane pf/Pf.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane pf/Pf.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 86.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekane **pf/Pf** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **84** igikorwa cya **3** na **4**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "pf" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **pf** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **86**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Pf." gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Pf** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **86**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "pf/Pf"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **ipfupfu, Pfunda, gupfundura** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **86**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "pf/Pf"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Gapfizi agira ikinyabupfura** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **86**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukayandika mu mukono.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **86** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **Ibiribwa - pfundikira - isazi - bitajyaho** bagakora interuro **Pfundikira ibiribwa bitajyaho isazi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **Ipfupfu - kimasa- Iki- gifite- rinini**: mukore interuro **Iki kimasa gifite ipfupfu rinini**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gutondeka amagambo **arapfundikira - Upfuyisoni- umugozi**: bakore interuro **Upfuyisoni arapfundikira umugozi**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo atatu bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakayandika. Amagambo bandika ni **Ibipfuko, ikinyabupfura, Gapfizi.**



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekanef/Pf bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanef/Zw.

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanef/Zw

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigishio zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **87.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bandike mu mukono amagambo akurikira: **Gupfundika, gapfizi.**

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "zw/Zw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **87 (guhozwa, kuvuzwa, ipasi)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **zw.**

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **zw.**

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **zw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **zw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekanef "zw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **87**, igikorwa cya **3.**

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **zwi.**

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **zwi, zwa, zwe.**

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **zwi, zwa, zwe.**

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanef "zw/ Zw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **4.**

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **arazwi.**

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **arazwi, guhozwa, ahazwe, kubazwa.**

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **Nisingizwe, gukuzwa, kuvuzwa, gutizwa.**

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **84**, igikorwa cya **4.**

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “zw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **87**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Ikuzwe arabazwa na Hozwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Ikuzwe arabazwa na Hozwa.

Mukizwa arabazwa Ikinyarwanda.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro: **Nisingizwe atozwa ikinyabupfura.**

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **87**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **87**, igikorwa cya **4, 5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **87**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane **zw/Zw**.

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane **zw/Zw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **88**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **87**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma amagambo n’interuro mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru “**Ikinyabupfura mu ishuri**” kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **88**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa “**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**” igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: “**Ikinyabupfura mu ishuri**”.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **isuzuma, yongorera**.

Isuzuma bisobanura **ibibazo byateguwe n’umwarimu ngo abanyeshuri babisubize**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Turi mu **isuzuma** ry’**Ikinyarwanda**.

Yongorera bisobanura **amubwira buhoro**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Mama **yongorera** murumuna wange iyo amutuma.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru “**Ikinyabupfura mu ishuri**” mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ni nde utoza abanyeshuri gutuza mu isuzuma? **Ni umwarimu Nisingizwe.**
- Ni iki ikuzwe yifuje gutizwa? **Ni ikaramu.**
- Ni nde wavuganye na ikuzwe bari mu isuzuma? **Ni Hozwa.**

III. ISUZUMA

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru “**Ikinyabupfura mu ishuri**” bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Umwarimu Nisingizwe adutoza iki? **Adutoza gutuza mu isuzuma.**
- Ni nde wabonye ikuzwe na Hozwa bavugana? **Ni umwarimu.**
- Kuki ikuzwe yasabye imbabazi? **Ni uko yavuganye na Hozwa mu isuzuma kandi bitemewe.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **88** no kubabwira umukinankuru bashima mu gakuru hanyuma bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanane **zw/Zw**.

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanane **zw/Zw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **89**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekanane **zw/Zw** mu magambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **87** igikorwa cya **4**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanane “zw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanane **zw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **89**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanane **zw**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanane “Zw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanane **Zw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **89**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanane **Zw**.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanane "zw/Zw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **Nikuzwe, kunezezwa, birazwi** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **89**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane "zw/Zw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro: **Ikuzwe aratizwa ikaramu na Hozwa** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **89**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **89** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono. Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo: **na- arahozwa – nyina - Ikuzwe** bagakora interuro **Ikuzwe arahozwa na nyina**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **kuvugana - isuzuma- Mu- tubuzwa:** mukore interuro **Mu isuzuma tubuzwa kuvugana**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gutondeka amagambo **ejo- azavuzwa- Nisingizwe** bagakora interuro **Nisingizwe azavuzwa ejo**.

III. ISUZUMA

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo atatu bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga ijamba inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi, hanyuma bakaryandika mu mukono.

Amagambo bandika ni **Kubatzwa, barazwi, Nikuzwe**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **89**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 14

Isomo rya 8 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **pf/Pf** na **zw/Zw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **90-91**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane pf/zw

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **pf/zw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **90** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "pf, zw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **90** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane " mp/jy"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **90** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijamba, bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo uri mu gitabo cy' umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **90**, umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa "**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**."



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijamba riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijamba. Ijamba ubona ni **gupfukama**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **Kubabazwa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **90** umwitozo wa **5**, hanyuma bakore amagambo aboneye. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono. Bwira abanyeshuri bamwe bayasomere abandi mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu mironko itambitse bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono
Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha, uburyo bwa "**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**".



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **91** umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekanu **pf** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n'indi migemo yajyana na wo igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ubone ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **ipfupfu**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihekanu **zw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho umugemo wanditse mu mbonerahamwe hanyuma mushake indi migemo yajyana na wo igakora ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **kubazwa**. Bayobore baryandike mu mukono, nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **91**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo ibihekanu **pf, zw** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **Gutizwa, ipfundo, gukuzwa, ipfa**. Saba buri munyeshuri kuyandika ku giti ke mu mukono hanyuma ayasomere abandi banyeshuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Gapfupfu yemera ikosa**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **91**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 15	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 26.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Sinzongera kubeshya”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru?
- Kuki kubeshya ari bibi?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kubinoza. Ibisha abanyeshuri ko kubeshya ari umuco mubi bakwiriye kuwirinda.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.
Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Yafashe ikemezo kiza.”**
Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?
Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **umupfakazi, urugomo.**
Umupfakazi bisobanura **umugore wapfushije umugabo, cyangwa umugabo wapfushije umugore.**
Urugero rw'interuro: Umurerwa ni **umupfakazi.**
Urugomo bisobanura **ibikorwa birangaza cyangwa amahane.**
Urugero rw'interuro: **Urugomo** rutuma abanyeshuri batiga neza.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Yafashe ikemezo kiza”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho, ubabaza uko batekereza ko inkuru iza gukomeza. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. Babaze ibibazo bikurikira ukoreshe uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**

- a) Ababyeyi ba Umuganwa ni bande? **Ni Gapfizi na Mpinganzima.**
- b) Umuganwa yiga mu mwaka wa kangahe? **Mu mwaka wa kabiri.**
- c) Umuganwa amaze gusaba imbabazi yiyemeje iki? **Yiyemeje kwisokora akajya yubahiriza amategako y'ishuri no kutazongera gupfusha ubusa igihe cyo kwiga.**

Mu gihe murangije ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Mugenzi wawe ubonye yirirwa mu rugomo aho kujya ku ishuri wabigenza ute? **Namugira inama yo kureka urugomo akajya ku ishuri kuko kwiga ari byiza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Yafashe ikemezo kiza" wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

1) Koresha amagambo mu nteruro iboneye

a) **Umupfakazi:** Masenge amaze imyaka ibiri abaye umupfakazi.

b) **Urugomo:** Abanyeshuri twese tugomba kwirinda urugomo.

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru

a) Kubera iki Umuganwa yahise apfukama asaba imbabazi? **Ni uko yari azi ko agiye guhanwa by'intangarugero.**

b) Ni izihe ngaruka abanyeshuri batiga neza bazagira mu buzima? **Bazagira ubuzima bubwiye, bizabagora kubona imirimo.**

c) Ubonye umunyeshuri watwaye ibikoresho bitari ibye wamubwira iki? **Namubwira agasubiza ibyo bikoresho nyira byo.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "Yafashe ikemezo kiza" n'inyigisho bakuyemo, hanyuma bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

ICYUMWERU CYA 15:

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe **nw/Nw.**

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe **nw/Nw.**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **92.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Yafashe ikemezo kiza."

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni akahe kamaro ko kwemera ikosa ukarisabira imbabazi?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bakwiriye kujya birinda kuriganya ibitabagenewe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "nw/Nw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa "Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore", ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **92 (ubwanwa, umunwa, inkoko, umugati)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **nw.**

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nw.**

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **nw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Nw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekanwe "nw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **3.**

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **nwi**.
 Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nwi, nwa, nwe**.
 Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **nwi, nwa, nwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanne “nw/ Nw ”

Ukoresheje **uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **Umuganwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **Umuganwa, ubwanwa, amasiganwa, ibinwete**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **kunwigira, guhanwa, iminwa, amamininwa**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanne “nw ”

Ukoresheje **uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro: **Umuganwa yitabiriye amasiganwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Umuganwa yitabiriye amasiganwa.

Mudaheranwa aroza mu kanwa.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro: **Rusanganwa arogosha ubwanwa**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya b

abiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **92**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 15

Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanne nw/Nw.

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanne **nw/Nw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **93**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **92**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo n’interuro abandi bakurikiye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Tuvugishe ukuri”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **93**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **“Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore”** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: **“Tuvugishe ukuri”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **amamininwa, aramwara**.

Amamininwa bisobanura **amazi batekesheje ibiryo**.

Urugero rw'interuro: **Amamininwa** abamo intungamubiri nyinshi.

Aramwara bisobanura **akorwa n'isoni, araseba**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Umunyeshuri winyariye **aramwara**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Tuvugishe ukuri**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

a) Ni nde wavuye ku ishuri apfutse umunwa? **Ni Muganwa**.

b) Muganwa yasanze Mudaheranwa akora iki? **Yasanze aha inka amamininwa**.

d) Muganwa yakomeretse akora iki? **Yakomeretse akubagana**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru "**Tuvugishe ukuri**" bamaze kwiga. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo.

Baza ibibazo ku gakuru

a) Muganwa yavuye ku ishuri ameze ate? **Apfutse umunwa**.

b) Muganwa yasanze Mudaheranwa akora iki? **Yasanze aha inka amamininwa**.

c) Kuki Muganwa yamwaye? **Ni uko yari yakomeretse kubera ubukubaganyi**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Tuvugishe ukuri**" bize kari ku rupapuro rwa **93** no kubabwira irindi herezo baha agakuru, hanyuma bazabwire abandi banyeshuri icyo baganiriye kuri ako gakuru.

ICYUMWERU CYA 15

Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanwe **nw/Nw**.

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanwe **nw/Nw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **94**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekanwe **nw/Nw** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **92** igikorwa cya **4**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanwe "nw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika igihekanwe **nw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **94**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanwe **nw**.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanwe "Nw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanwe **Nw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **94**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanwe **Nw**.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanne "nw/Nw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **ibinwete, Umuganwa, ubwanwa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **94**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanne "nw/Nw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika interuro **Mudaheranwa afite ubwanwa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **94**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Gutondeka amagambo ugakora interuro ukayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo ari ku rupapuro rwa **94** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko batondeka amagambo **Muganwa - amamininwa - arasuka** bagakora interuro **Muganwa arasuka amamininwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri mutondeke amagambo **masiganwa - Sebananwa- mu- agiye** mukore interuro **Sebananwa agiye mu masiganwa**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gutondeka amagambo **yahanwe- Kuzwa -na - Muganwa** bagakora interuro **Muganwa yahanwe na Kuzwa**.

III. ISUZUMA

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo atatu bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakaryandika. Amagambo bandika ni **kunwigira, amamininwa, bazahanwa**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **94** igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 15

Isomo rya 5 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanne **nw/Nw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **95** n'urwa **96**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekanne nw/Nw

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura igikane **nw/Nw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **95** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro arimo ibihekanne "nw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **95** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro zirimo igihekane "nw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **95** Umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo guhuza ibice by'amagambo uri mu gitabo cy' umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **95**, umwitozo wa **5**.

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Huza ibice bibiri by'amagambo biri mu mpushya zombi, hanyuma ukore ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko wahuje ibyo bice by'amagambo ngo ukore ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **amamininwa**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muhuze ibice by'amagambo biri mu mpushya ebyiri zanditse ku kibaho, hanyuma mukore ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **kunwigira**. Bayobore baryandike mu mukono nyuma barisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bahuze ibice by'amagambo bisigaye biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **95** umwitozo wa **5**, hanyuma bakore amagambo aboneye. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, hanyuma bamwe bayasomere abandi mu ishuri.

5. Umwitozo wo gutoranya imigemo iri mu murungo itambitse bagakora amagambo bakayandika mu mukono

Kuri uyu mwitozo koresha, uburyo bwa "**Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**".



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho imbonerahamwe irimo imigemo iri mu bitabo by'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **96** umwitozo wa **6**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka umugemo urimo igihekane **nw** aho wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, shaka n'indi migemo yajyana na wo igakora ijambo riboneye. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka imigemo ngo ubone ijambo. Ijambo ubona ni **amamininwa**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri barisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu mbonerahamwe ishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihekane **nw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho uwo mugemo wanditse mu mbonerahamwe, hanyuma mushake n'indi migemo yajyana na wo igakora ijambo riboneye. Ijambo mubona ni **ipfunwe**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono, nyuma murisome.




Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bashake mu mbonerahamwe iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **96**, umwitozo wa **6** indi migemo irimo igihekane **nw** nyuma bashake indi migemo ibafasha gukora amagambo aboneye. Amagambo babona ni **ubwanwa, kunwigira, amamininwa, ipfunwe**. Saba buri munyeshuri kuyandika ku giti ke mu mukono hanyuma ayasomere abandi banyeshuri.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Mukizwa na Gapfizi**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **96**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KANE	
Icyumweru cya 15	Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika
Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma: - Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajjiganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe. - Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomwe cyangwa yasomewe.	
Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.	Igihe rimara: iminota 40
I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)	
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.	
II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)	
Isomo rya 6: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika	
Umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo	
Uko bikorwa:	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa 1 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 97 wo gusoma amagambo.	
Umwitoto wo gusoma interuro	
Uko bikorwa:	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa 2 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 97 wo gusoma interuro.	
Umwitoto wo gusoma bakandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro	
Uko bikorwa:	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa 3 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 97 wo kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro bakanabisoma.	
Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika	
Umwitoto wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono	
Uko bikorwa:	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa 4 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 97 wo gutoranya imigemo iri ku murongo utambitse bagakora ijambo, bakaryandika mu mukono.	
Umwitoto wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro no kuzandika mu mukono	
Uko bikorwa:	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa 5 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 98 wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono.	
Isomo rya 8: Umwitoto wo gusoma agakuru	
Uko bikorwa:	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa 6 uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 98 wo gusoma agakuru "Akamaro ko kuvugisha ukuri" bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho.	
 Umukoro	Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusoma umuvugo " Ukuri kurakiza " uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 233 , bazawusomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

UMUTWE WA 5: ISUKU

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Gusoma no kwandika banoza umukono amagambo n'interuro ibihokane "ns, mby, shy, nsh, gw, jw" no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi twasomwe ku nsanganyamatsiko yerekeye isuku.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo:

- **Ubuzima bw'imyororokere:** Bugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no guhorana isuku y'umubiri.
- **Kwita ku bidukikije:** Bigaragarira mu mashusho no mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kugira isuku y'aho dutuye, aho turara no kutamena imyanda aho tubonye hose.

Icyumweru cya 16

Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 28 - 29.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri basomye umuvugho "Ukuri kurakiza" hanyuma ubafashe kuwufata mu mutwe. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kuzirikana ikosa wakoze ukarisabira imbabazi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "Bahorana isuku."

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajoyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kubasomera inkuru "Bahorana isuku", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ishyaka, imirishyo.**



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **ishyaka**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ishyaka**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijambo **ishyaka**.

Ishyaka bisobanura **ubushake bwo gukora neza kandi vuba**.

Koresha ijambo **ishyaka** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Niyonsaba agira **ishyaka** ryo kwiga.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ishyaka** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Niyonsaba agira ishyaka ryo kwiga**.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri basubiremo ku giti cyabo ijambo **Ishyaka** n'igisobanuro cyaryo.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ishyaka**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **ishyaka** bukoreshwe hasobanurwa ijambo **imirishyo**. **Imirishyo** bisobanura **uduti bakoresha bavuzi ingoma**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Zana **imirishyo** tuvuzi ingoma.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa kabiri, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Ntashya n'abana be batashye ubukwe hehe?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Batashye ubukwe i Nsoro.**



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Kubera iki Ntashya n'abana be bahisemo kurara kwa Nyombya?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza: **Ni uko bwari bwije.** Yobora abanyeshuri musubiremo igisubizo.



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Abana ba Ntashya basanze aho abana ba Nyombya barara hatari isuku babigenje bate?** Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo igisubizo: **Bazindutse babigisha gukora isuku aho barara no mu rugo hose.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibi bibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe. Ni iki twashima ku bana ba Ntashya? **Bagira isuku kandi bigishije abana ba Nyombya gukora isuku.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru "**Bahorana isuku**" mu ijwi riranguruye.

1) Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ebyiri ziboneye wihimbiye:

- Ishyaka: Bagwaneza afite **ishyaka** ryo kumenya gusoma no kwandika.
- Imirishyo: Mukaneza afite **imirishyo** yo kuvuza ingoma.

2) Subiza ibi bibazo ku nkuru

- Vuga ahantu hatandukanye abana ba Ntashya n'aba Nyombya basukuye? **Basukuye mu nzu imbere, mu gikoni, mu mbuga no mu busitani.**
- Ni ukubera iki tugomba kugira isuku y'aho turara? **Kugira ngo hahore hasa neza biturinde indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.**
- Mukora mute isuku y'aho murara? **Turahakubura, turahakoropa, dusasa uburiri neza, tumesa ibyo turaramo, tuzinga imyenda neza tukayibika ahabugenewe.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.











Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusoma no gufata mu mutwe akavugo "Gwaneza arakeye" kavuga ku isuku kari ku mugereka w'ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **233** bazanakavuge imbere ya bagenzi babo mu ishuri batakareba.

Icyumweru cya 16	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane ns/Ns .
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane ns/Ns .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 99 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)	
Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza imbere ya bagenzi babo bakavugaga umuvugaga "Gwaneza arakeye" batawureba.	
II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)	
1. Itahuramajwi.	
Gutahura ijwi rishya "ns/Ns" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 99 , igikorwa cya 1 . Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, sobanura ko uvugaga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ns , ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina rifite ijwi ns . Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere: insina : ibikumwe birareba hejuru.
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ikurikiraho. Urudodo : ibikumwe birareba hasi.
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. inkoko : ibikumwe birareba hasi. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo yumvikanamo ijwi ns .
2. Ihuzamajwi	
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekanane ns kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa.	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekanane ns kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekanane ns . Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihekanane ns .
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane igihekanane ns aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo mu nyuguti nto ku rupapuro rwa 99 , igikorwa cya 2 . Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize munagisome.
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekanane ns ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.
3. Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekanane "Ns" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa	
Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekanane ns kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekanane Ns gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.	
1. Gusoma	
Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekanane "ns"	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika umugemo nsa ku kibaho. Ereka abanyeshuri ko ns na i bitanga umugemo nsi , uwusome mu ijwi riranguruye. Garagaza n'uko imigemo nsa , nsu , nse , nsi , nso iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo nsa , nsu , nse , nsi , nso , aho yanditse ku kibaho, uagenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma imigemo **nsa, nsu, nse, nsi, nso** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **nsa, nsu, nse, nsi, nso** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 99, igikorwa cya 3. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanne “ns”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **insina** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **insina** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **insina** ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **insina** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **umunsi, Niyonsaba, Kansinga** muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **insina**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **nsukure, insinga, igipfunsi, konga** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 99, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 99, igikorwa cya 4.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanne “ns”.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro. **Mukansanga agiye i Kansi.** Yisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo rigize iyo nteruro uko uyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Mukansanga agiye i Kansi** ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Nsoro atuye i Kansi**, muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Mukansanga agiye i Kansi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Niyonsabayansoromeye insenda** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 99, igikorwa cya 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 99, igikorwa cya 4.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 99, igikorwa cya 4 n’icya 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 99, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane ns/Ns.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane ns/Ns.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 100 .


Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **99**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.


1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Icyumba cya Kansinga"**
Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **100**.




Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **100** bakurikire uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **"Icyumba cya Kansinga"** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Ndatanga urugero



Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Dukorane twese




Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.
Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **"Icyumba cya Kansinga"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **amwakiriza, agatondeka**.



Vuga ijambo rya mbere **amwakiriza**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amwakiriza**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amwakiriza**. **Amwakiriza** bisobanura amuha.


Koresha ijambo **amwakiriza** mu nteruro.
Urugero: Yagiye gusura nyirakuru **amwakiriza** amata.

Ndatanga urugero



Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **amwakiriza** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **"Yagiye gusura nyirakuru amwakiriza amata."**

Dukorane twese



Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ijambo **amwakiriza** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amwakiriza**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Buri wese akore

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **amwakiriza**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **agatondeka**.

Agatondeka bisobanura **agapanga ibintu neza mu mwanya wabyo**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Uwimana afata umwanya **agatondeka** imyambaro ye neza.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Icyumba cya Kansinga**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **100**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Icyumba cya Kansinga**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere.

Ni iki Kansinga yakirije Niyonsaba? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye.

Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Yamwakirije imineke**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo **Kansinga akora iki ngo icyumba ke gise neza?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Buri muni arahasukura, agatondeka ibintu neza**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu **Ni iki Niyonsaba yiyemeje?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru kose, bashake igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye, ubafashe kukinoza. Saba abanyeshuri bose gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo **Yiyemeje kujya asukura icyumba ke buri muni**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Niyonsaba yagiye i Kansi gukora iki? **Gusura Kansinga**.
- Ni iki gituma icyumba kitagira isuku ukurikije ibivugwa mu mwandiko? **Ni ukutagisukura no kudatondeka ibintu neza**.
- Niyonsaba ageze mu rurgo utekereza ko yihutiye gukora iki? **Yasukuye icyumba ke akurikije uko yabibonye kwa Kansinga**.

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri bivuye mu matsinda, hanyuma mukosorere hamwe.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize "**Icyumba cya Kansinga**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **100** hanyuma bazabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri ibigakumiyemo mu nshamake.

Icyumweru cya 16	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane ns/Ns .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane ns/Ns .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 101 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekane **ns/Ns** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **99** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane " ns " kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **ns** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu igihekane **ns** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ns**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **ns** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekane mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekane **ns** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekane **ns** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Ns" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **ns** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Ns** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane ns/Ns



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Nsabimana**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Nsabimana** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Soma mu ijwi riranguruye ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Nsabimana**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Nsabimana** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **Nsabimana**, **umunsi**, **icyansi** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane ns/Ns



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Niyonsaba yansukuriye icyumba**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Niyonsaba yansukuriye icyumba**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Niyonsaba yansukuriye icyumba** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro: **Niyonsaba yansukuriye icyumba** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Kuzurisha ijambo rikwiye ririmo igihekanane "ns" bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro ya mbere **Uyu..... twagiye ku ishuri** iburamo ijambo iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **10**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, hanyuma utekereze ijambo ririmo igihekanane **ns** ryayuzuzura ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ijambo ugiye kuyuzurisha ari **munsi**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro ubona ni **Uyu munsi twagiye ku ishuri**. Yandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Igitoki kera ku.....** iburamo ijambo. Yobora abanyeshuri mutekerereze hamwe ku ijambo ririmo igihekanane **ns** mwakuzurisha iyo nteruro ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Ijambo mubona ni **insina**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro.

Interuro mubona ni **Igitoki kera ku nsina**. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mukono interuro **Igitoki kera ku nsina** hanyuma muyisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gukora interuro ya gatatu iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **10** yo kuzurisha ijambo rikwiye ririmo igihekanane "ns". Babwire bandike mu mukono interuro babonye, nyuma babiyisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Interuro babona ni **Uyu mubyeyi aronsa umwana**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandika. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye gusoma interuro inshuro eshatu bakayandika mu mukono. **Inka ya Nsabimana yonsa inyana**. Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza interuro iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 16	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane mby/Mby
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane mby/Mby .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 102 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **99** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)












1. Itahurajwi

Gutahura ijwi "mby" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **102** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **mby**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **mby**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **abaririmbyi**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.

 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri igikombe: ibikumwe birareba hasi.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe inyombya: ibikumwe bireba hejuru. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi mby.</p>
<p>2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "mby" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa.</p>	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane mby kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekane mby. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihekane mby.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri berekane igihekane mby aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo mu nyuguti nto ku rupapuro rwa 102, igikorwa cya 2. Yobora abanyeshuri mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize nyuma mugisome.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane mby ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p>
<p>Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "Mby" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane mby kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane Mby gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.</p>	
<p>3. Gusoma Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "mby"</p>	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo mbyi. Ereka abanyeshuri ko mby na i bitanga umugemo mbyi, hanyuma uwusome mu ijwi riranguruye. Garagaza n'uko imigemo mbyo, mbya, mbyu, mbye iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Saba Abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho imigemo mbyo, mbyi, mbya, mbyu, mbye. Yobora abanyeshuri muyisomere hamwe uyikozaho agati aho yanditse ku kibaho.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma imigemo mbyo, mbyi, mbya, mbyu, mbye, iri ku rupapuro rwa 102, igikorwa cya 3 bayikozaho urutoki. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma ku giti ke gusoma iyo migemo yose.</p>
<p>Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "mby"</p>	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo imbyino hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo imbyino uko uwusoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo imbyino uagenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo imbyino icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikiraho: imbyiro, yarembye, Kanyombya, muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo imbyino.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo umuririmbyi, kurumbya, Mbyeyi mbyuke ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 102, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 102, igikorwa cya 4.</p>

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "mby"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Kanyombya yahimbye imbyino nziza**. Yisomere abanyeshuri uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'iyi nteruro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Kanyombya yahimbye imbyino nziza** uagenda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Mbyayingabo arahanagura imbyeyi**, muyisomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Kanyombya yahimye imbyino nziza**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kusomera mu matsinda interuro **Mbyuka nkaraba ngo ntagira imbyiro** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **102**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro **102**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri hanyuma basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **102**, igikorwa cya **5**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **102**, igikorwa cya **5**. Hanyuma bazabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16

Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihokane mby/Mby

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihokane **mby/Mby**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **103**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **102**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"**

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **103**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **103**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mukurikije umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bakurikije umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **yarembye, imbyiro.**



Vuga ijambo rya mbere **yarembye**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **yarembye**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **yarembye**. **Yarembye** bisobanura **yarwaye cyane**.

Koresha ijambo **yarembye** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Iyo umuntu **yarembye** yitabwaho n'abaganga.



Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **yarembye** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **"Iyo umuntu yarembye yitabwaho n'abaganga."**



Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ijambo **yarembye** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **yarembye**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **yarembye**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **imbyiro**. **Imbyiro** bisobanura **umwanda uba ku masafuriya batekamo ku makara cyangwa ku nkwi, cyangwa umwanda wo ku mubiri w'umuntu.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Iyi safuriya ifite **imbyiro** nyinshi.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **103**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"**, mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere.

Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Kanyombya ni umuririmbyi uzwi he?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Kanyombya ni umuririmbyi uzwi i Karumbya.**



Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri: **Ni hehe kanyombya yasukuye?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe igisubizo: **Kanyombya yasukuye igitanda no munsu yacyo.**



Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basubize ikibazo cya gatatu **Ni iki Mbyayingabo azajya akora nakira?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashake igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye ubafashe kukinoza. Saba abanyeshuri bese gusubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Nakira azajya asukura icyumba ke.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni iki Kanyombya ahimba buri muni? **Ni indirimbo zerekeye umwanda**
- Kubera iki Kanyombya yaririmbye ko umwanda urembye abantu? **Kwari ukugira ngo agire Mbyayingabo inama.**
- Mbyayingabo amaze kubona Kanyombya amusukuriye icyumba yifashe ate? **Yaranezerewe**
- Vuga mu nshamake ibivugwa muri aka gakuru.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **103** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 16	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan mby/Mby.
Intego rusange: Kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan mby/Mby.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 104.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka gusoma **"Kanyombya na Mbyayingabo"**

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni bande bavugwaga muri ako gakuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kugirira isuku aho barara.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **"mby"** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekan **mby** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekan wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekan **mby** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan **mby** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekan **mby** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekan mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekan **mby** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekan **mp** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **"mby"** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **mby** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bukoreshwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **mby** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekan **mby/Mby**



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **imbyiro**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **imbyiro** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Soma mu ijwi riranguruye ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **imbyiro**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **imbyiro** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **imbyiro, Mbyeyi, imbyino** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

1. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekan mby/Mby



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Kanyombya arakama imbyeyi**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Kanyombya arakama imbyeyi**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Kanyombya arakama imbyeyi** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro **Kampire yampaye impano** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekan “mby” bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro ya mbere **Umuririmbyi** neza iburamo ijamba iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **10**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, hanyuma utekereze ijamba ririmo igihekan **mby** ryayuzuzura ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ijamba ugiye kuyuzurisha ari **yaririmbye**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro ubona ni **Umuririmbyi yaririmbye neza**. Yandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Arakuba..... ku isafuriya** iburamo ijamba. Yobora abanyeshuri mutekerereze hamwe ku ijamba ririmo igihekan **mby** mwakuzurisha iyo nteruro ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Ijamba mubona ni **imbyiro**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro mubona ni **Arakuba imbyiro ku isafuriya**. Yobora abanyeshurir mwandike mu mukono interuro **Arakuba imbyiro ku isafuriya** hanyuma muyisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gukora interuro ya gatatu iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **10** yo kuzurisha ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekan **“mby”**. Babwire bandike mu mukono interuro babonye, nyuma banayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Interuro babona ni **Reka mbyuke nge ku ishuri ntakererwa**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandika. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye gusoma interuro inshuro eshatu bakayandika mu mukono. **Mbyayingabo atunze imbyeyi eshatu**. Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 16	Isomo rya: 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane ns/mby .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 105 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo igihokane **ns** n'arimo igihokane **mby**. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **104** igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "ns/mby"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **ns/mby** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **105** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "ns/mby"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **105** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono bakanazisoma uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **105**, umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "ns/mby" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **"ns/mby"** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **105**, umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **105**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **ns** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **inseko**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane **mby**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **mby** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **imbyino**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.







Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **105**, umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **ns, mby**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **imbyiro, nsasira, insenda, mbyanike, mbyuke**.

1. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **106** umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono, bakanagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.

 <p><i>Ndatanga urugero</i></p>	<p>Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro enye zikurikira: Mukansoro amwumvisha ko imbyiro zizana umwanda. Mukansoro yagiye gusura Mbyayingabo. Mbyayingabo arayafata aranyakuba. Ahageze asanga amasafuriya ye ariho imbyiro.</p> <p>Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:</p> <p>Mukansoro yagiye gusura Mbyayingabo. Ahageze asanga amasafuriya ye ariho imbyiro. Mukansoro amwumvisha ko imbyiro zizana umwanda. Mbyayingabo arayafata aranyakuba.</p>
 <p><i>Dukorane twese</i></p>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru wabonye.</p>
 <p><i>Buri wese akore</i></p>	<p>Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 106 umwitoza wa 6, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo agakuru babonye.</p> <p>Agakuru babona ni: Mukambyeyi yateye imbyino. Nsoro arahaguruka arayibyina. Mukambyeyi biramushimisha cyane.</p>
 <p><i>Umukoro</i></p>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "Mukansoro agira isuku" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 106, umwitozo wa 7, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.</p>

<p>Icyumweru cy'a 17</p>	<p>Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru</p>
<p>Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.</p>	<p>Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 30.</p>

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

<p>I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)</p>
<p>Isubiramo: Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Bahorana isuku":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki? - Kuki tugomba kugirira isuku aho turara?
<p>II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)</p>
<p>1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho</p> <p>Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "Nsukura umubiri wange."</p> <p>Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?</p> <p>Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.</p>

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Amaga, ishinya.**

Amaga bisobanura **ibintu bihanda biza ku mubiri w'umuntu kubera umwanda.**

Urugero: Aba bana ntibarwaye **amaga.**

Ishinya bisobanura **umubiri woroshe imizi y'amenyo.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Mugwaneza afite **ishinya** y'umukara.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Nsukura umubiri wange**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Ni nde uvugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Gwiza.**
- b) Ni iki gituma Gwiza agira ubuzima buzira umuze? **Ni uko ahora agirira umubiri we isuku.**
- c) Ni iyihe nama Gwiza agira abandi bana? **Ni uguhora bagirira umubiri wabo isuku kuko bibarinda indwara ziterwa n'umwanda bagahorana ubuzima buzira umuze.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, baza abanyeshuri ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ukwiye kugirira isuku ibihe bice by'umubiri? **Byose kubera ko bigomba kugirirwa isuku.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera ubasomere inkuru "**Nsukura umubiri wange**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro

- a) **Amaga** : Muge mwoga buri munsu mutazarwara amaga.
- b) **Ishinya** : Ugomba koza amenyo neza kugira ngo utikomereza ishinya.

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru

- a) Ni iki gituma Gwiza ahorana ubuzima buzira umuze ? **Ni uko ahorana isuku aho ari hose.**
- b) Ese wowe ukaraba kangaha ku munsu? Kubera iki? **Nkaraba kabiri ku munsu kubera ko mu gitondo ngomba gukaraba nkibyuka, na nimugoraba ngakaraba kuko mba niyanduje nkina.**
- c) Ubana n'umwana udakaraba wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo kujya akaraba kuko bituma umuntu agira ubuzima buzira umuze.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana uko bagomba gusukura umubiri wabo, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan shy/Shy .
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan shy/Shy .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 107 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.
 Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Bahorana isuku"**

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko kugirira isuku aho barara ari ingenzi cyane kuko bituma bagira ubuzima buzira umuze.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "shy" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho
 Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **107** igikorwa cya **1 (ishyamba, ingoma, ibishyimbo)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekan **shy**.
 Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **shy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **shy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Shy** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "shy"
 Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **3**.
 Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **shyi**.
 Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **shyi, shyo, shya, shyu, shye**.
 Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **shyi, shyo, shya, shyu, shye**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "shy/Shy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **4**.
 Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** soma ijambo **ubushyuhe**.
 Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo: **ubushyuhe, amadirishya, ibishyimbo, ishyo**.
 Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo: **Mukashyaka, amashyi, Gashyantare, ishyamba**.
 Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "shy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** soma interuro **Niyonsaba akaraba amazi ashyushye**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** soma interuro:

Niyonsaba akaraba amazi ashyushye.

Bashyitsi yakubye imbyiro ku isafuriya.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Mukashyaka atuye i Shyorongi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri baze gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **107**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihokane shy/Shy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihokane shy/Shy .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 108 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **107**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **108**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru "**Umwuka mwiza**".

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Gashyantare, bugabanuka**.

Gashyantare bisobanura ukwezi kwa kabiri.

Urugero rw'interuro: Mu kwezi kwa **Gashyantare** nzajya gusura masenge.

Bugabanuka bisobanura butiyongera.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kudasoma bituma ubumenyi **bugabanuka**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Umwuka mwiza**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- 1) Shyaka yagiye mu cyumba cya Bashyitsi ryari? **Muri Gashyantare.**
- 2) Shyaka yabwiye Bashyitsi ko gufungura amadirishya bimaze iki? **Ko bituma ubushyuhwe bugabanyuka.**
- 3) Bashyitsi azajya afungura amadirishya ryari? **Buri gitondo.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **“Umwuka mwiza”** bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Ni bande bafunguye amadirishya? **Ni Shyaka na Bashyitsi.**
- b) Iwanyu mufungura amadirishya ryari? **Dufungura amadirishya mu gitondo.**
- c) Iyo umuntu adahumeka umwuka mwiza bigenda bite? **Ashobora kugira indwara cyangwa agapfa.**

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri bivuye mu matsinda, hanyuma mukosorere hamwe.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana abo banenga mu gakuru bize, banavuge icyo bakora ngo barwanye umwanda bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanе shy/Shy.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanе shy/Shy.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 109.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekanе **shy/Shy** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **109** igikorwa cya **3** n’icya **4.**

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе "shy" kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanе **shy** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **7.** Soma igihekanе wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanе “Shy” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanе **Shy** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **7.** Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanе mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanе shy/Shy

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **ibishyimbo, ishyo, Shyirakera** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **8.** Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanе shy/Shy

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Shyirambere arashyushya amazi** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **9.** Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanane "shy/Shy" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzuza interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **109** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- a) Mukashyaka..... ibishyimbo ku isahani. Igisubizo ni **arashyira**.
- b) Umuyobozi bamukomeye..... Igisubizo ni **amashyi**.
- c) Aba bana barasarura..... Igisubizo ni **ibishyimbo**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakaryandika. Amagambo bandika ni **ibishyimbo, ishyamba**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 17

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **nsh/Nsh**.

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **nsh/Nsh**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **110**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Bwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "nsh" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **1** (**inshundura, inshabure, ibyatsi**) n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **nsh**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nsh**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **nsh** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Nsh** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "nsh"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** soma umugemo **nsho**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **nsho, nshi, nshu, nshe, nsha**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri basome imigemo **nsho, nshi, nshu, nshe, nsha**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanane "nsh/Nsh"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, soma ijamba inshundura.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **inshundura, inshuro, Nshuti, inshinge**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **nshobora, Nshimiye, inshira, benshi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **4**.

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane "nsh"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, somera abanyeshuri interuro **Nshimiye asukura amadirishya buri muni**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro:

Nshimiye asukura amadirishya buri muni.

Mukashyaka afite inshuti nyinshi.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Nshizirungu araganira na Nshongore**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **110**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 17

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane **nsh/Nsh**.

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane **nsh**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **111**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **110**, igikorwa cya **4, 5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.


II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **111**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Tugire isuku"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

<p>2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: agenzura, inshamake.</p> <p>Agenzura bisobanura asuzuma, areba neza.</p> <p>Urugero rw'interuro: Mbere yo kujya kwiga mama agenzura niba mfite isuku.</p> <p>Inshamake bisobanura mu magambo make.</p> <p>Urugero rw'interuro: Twavuze mu nshamake inkuru twasomewe.</p>
<p>3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "Tugire isuku" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.</p>
<p>4. Kumva agakuru</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:</p> <p>a) Ni nde ugenzura isuku? Ni umwarimu wabo.</p> <p>b) Umwarimu yababwiye kujya boza amenyo inshuro zingaha? Inshuro eshatu.</p> <p>c) Ni nde wanditse ibyo bababwiye mu nshamake? Ni Nshuti.</p>
<p>III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)</p> <p>Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru "Tugire isuku" bamaze kwiga hanyuma basubize ibibazo bikurikira:</p> <p>a) Umwarimu agenzuye isuku yabonye iki? Yabonye abana benshi batogeje amenyo.</p> <p>b) Umuntu adaciye inzara zigakura cyane byagenda bite? Inzara zakura zikajyamo umwanda.</p> <p>c) Urumva byaragenze bite Nshuti amaze kubwira Shyirambere ibyo umwarimu wabo yababwiye? Shyirambere yiyemeje kuzajya yoza amenyo, no kuzajya aca inzara ngo zidakura zikaba ndende.</p>
<p> Umukoro</p> <p>Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "Tugire isuku" babawire isomo bakuyemo bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.</p>

Icyumweru cya 17	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan nsh/Nsh.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan nsh/Nsh.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 112 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

<p>I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)</p> <p>Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan nsh ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 110, igikorwa cya 4 n'icya 5.</p>
<p>II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)</p> <p>1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "nsh" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika igihekan nsh mu mirongo y'inozamukono kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 112, igikorwa cya 7. Soma igihekan wanditse.</p> <p>2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan "Nsh" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan Nsh kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 112, igikorwa cya 7. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekan mwanditse.</p>

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanane "nsh/Nsh"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **inshuke, Nshongore, inshuti** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **112**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane "nsh/Nsh"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Nshizirungu arigisha Nshimiye** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **112**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanane "nsh/Nsh" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **112** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- Yaguzezo kudoda. Igisubizo ni **inshinge**.
- Aba bakobwa babyina bambaye Igisubizo ni **inshabure**.
- Nshimiye niyange. Igisubizo ni **inshuti**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakaryandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **Nshimiye, inshira**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **112** igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 17

Isomo rya 8 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanane **shy/Shy** na **nsh/Nsh**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **113-114**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekanane shy/nsh

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekanane **shy/nsh** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **113** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanane "shy/nsh"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **113** umwitozo wa **2** n'icya **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **113** umwitozo wa **4** wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakanazandika mu mukono.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihekanane " shy/nsh" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **113**, umwitozo wa **5** wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihekanane **shy/nsh** mu kinyatuzu, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **113**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihekane **shy** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **ishyamba**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihekane **nsh**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihekane **nsh** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **inshinge**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **113** umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihekane **shy, nsh**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni **amashyi, ibishyimbo, inshuke, ishya**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **114** umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshanu zikurikira:

Asubira inyuma yiruka.

Shyaka yari agiye kwigisha inshuke ku ishuri rya Shyororongi.

Inshira na yo ihungira mu ishyamba.

Ageze mu ishyamba abona inshira.

Shyaka akomeza urugendo.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Shyaka yari agiye kwigisha inshuke ku ishuri rya Shyororongi.

Ageze mu ishyamba abona inshira.

Asubira inyuma yiruka.

Inshira na yo ihungira mu ishyamba.

Shyaka akomeza urugendo.



Ndatanga urugero



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru wabonye aho kanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **114** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Mukashyaka arasukura inanasi.

Nshongore arahata inanasi.

Mukashyaka na Nshongore bararya inanasi.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Nshuti mu gikoni**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **114**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 18	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 32-33.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Nsukura umubiri wange**".

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga kuki?
- Kuki tugomba kugirira umubiri wacu isuku?

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Abana ba Bihehe.**"
Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?
Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Zarashokonkoye, Urusamagwe.**
Zarashokonkoye bisobanura **zakuze cyane.**
Urugero: Uce inzara zawe dore **zarashokonkoye.**
Urusamagwe bisobanura **inyamaswa ijya gusa n'ingwe.**
Urugero rw'interuro: Nsabimana yabonye **urusamagwe** arahunga.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Abana ba Bihehe**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Bakame yababazwaga n'iki? **Yababazwaga n'uko abana ba Bihehe bahoranaga umwanda.**
- b) Bakame yasukuye abana ba Bihehe ite? **Yabaciye inzara, ibakuba imbyiro n'amaga, iboza amenyo, irabasokoza, irabasiga, ibambika imyenda mishya.**
- c) Ni iki cyatumye Bihehe ivuga Bakame ibigwi? **Ni uko yari yasukuye abana bayo ikanabatoza kwigirira isuku.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.
Urugero: Kuki tugomba kugira isuku? **Ni ukugira ngo tutarwara indwara ziterwa n'umwanda.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Abana ba Bihehe" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

1) Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro iboneye wihimbiye

a) **Zarashokonkoye:** Izi nzara zarashokonkoye

b) **Urusamagwe:** Kabagwira arashushanya urusamagwe.

2) Subiza ibi bibazo ku nkuru :

a) Abana ba Bihehe biyemeje iki Bakame imaze kubakorera isuku? **Biyemeje kutazongera kugira umwanda ukundi.**

b) Uboneye umwana mugenzi wawe afite umwanda wamukorera iki? **Namugira inama yo kwisukura/ Namufasha kwisukura.**

c) Wowe ukora ute isuku y'umubiri wawe n'iy'aho urara? **Niyuhagira umubiri wose, ndiyogoshesha, noza amenyo, nsha inzara, ndisiga, nambara imyenda ifuze, nsasa uburiri bwange, ...**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu nshamake ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **Abana ba Bihehe**, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanu gw/Gw.

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanu gw/Gw.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Abana ba Bihehe".

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Kubera iki isuku ari ngombwa ku mubiri wacu?

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "gw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 115 igikorwa cya 1 **umugwegwe, radiyo, iragwa**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekanu gw.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi gw.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane gw kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane Gw gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "gw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 115, igikorwa cya 3.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo gwi.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo gwi, gwa, gwe.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo gwi, gwa, gwe.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanane "gw/Gw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **115**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **ubugwari**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo: **ubugwari, Mugwiza, Mugwaneza, urugwiro**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo: **umugwegwe, kuvugwa, gusigwa, kugwa**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **115**, igikorwa cya **4**.

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane "shy".

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **115**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Mugwaneza arasigwa amavuta**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** musome interuro:

Mugwaneza arasigwa amavuta.

Rugwiro agwa neza.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Rugwiza si ikigwari**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **115**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **115**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri baze gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **115**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane **gw/GW**.

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane **gw/GW**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **116**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **115**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **108**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Isuku ni ingenzi"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Umugwegwe, urugwiro**
Umugwegwe bisobanura **ubwoko bw'igiti**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Gwiza yabonye **umugwegwe** kwa nyirakuru.
Urugwiro bisobanura **ubwuzu bwo kwakira abantu**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Kabagwira agira **urugwiro**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Isuku ni ingenzi”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:
a) Ni iki Mugwiza na Mugwaneza babyuka bakora? **Babyuka buhirira umugwegwe**.
b) Ku ishuri rya Rugwiro na Simbi birinda iki? **Birinda ubugwari**.
c) Rugwiro na Simbi bakora iki mbere yo kurya? **Bakaraba intoki n'amazi meza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **“Isuku ni ingenzi”** bamaze kwiga hanyuma usubize ibibazo bikurikira:
1) Mugwiza na Mugwaneza ni ababyeyi bande? Ba Rugwiro na Simbi.
2) Iyo Rugwiro na Simbi bakarabye intoki mbere yo kurya bibarinda iki?
3) Iyo ababyeyi ba Rugwiro na Simbi babakiranye urugwiro bibagendekera gute?
Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri bivuye mu matsinda, hanyuma mukosorere hamwe.



Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana mu nshamake agakuru bize bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane gw/Gw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekane gw/Gw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 117 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekane **gw/Gw** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **117** igikorwa cya **3** na **4**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "gw" kigizwe n’inyuguti nto
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekane **gw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **117**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Gw" gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekane **Gw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **117**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanane gw/Gw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **Rugwiro, amagweja, umugwegwe** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **117**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane gw/Gw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Gwiza arasarura imigwegwe** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **109**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanane "gw/Gw" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzuzanya interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **117** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- Imvura.....tuzatera imyaka. Igisubizo ni **nigwa**.
- Kabagwira yabakiranye.....Igisubizo ni **urugwiro**.
- Uyu mwanaamavuta. Igisubizo ni **arasigwa**.

III. ISUZUMA (iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga inshuro eshatu interuro imwe bakayandika mu mukono.

Gwiza agira urugwiro.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **117**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 18

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane jw/Jw

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **jw/Jw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **118**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Bwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **117**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "jw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **1** (**ikijwangajwanga, inyajwi, intama**) n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **jw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **jw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **jw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Jw** gitangiye n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "jw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **jwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **jwi, jwa, jwe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **jwi, jwa, jwe**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “jw/Jw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **ijwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **ijwi, kujwigira, ibabajwe, amajwi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda amagambo **ikijwangajwanga, inyajwi, tujwe, Kajwiga**.

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “jw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **Gwaneza afite ijwi ryiza**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro:

Gwaneza afite ijwi ryiza.

Nshuti arareba ikijwangajwanga.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Mugwiza arasoma inyajwi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **118**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane **jw**.

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane **jw/Jw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **119**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzura uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **119**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: **“Imbeba Bijwiri”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ishavujwe, baturumbuka**.

Ishavujwe bisobanura **ibabajwe cyane**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Iyi nka **ishavujwe** no kubura inyana yayo.

Baturumbuka bisobanura **basimbuka bava aho bari bari**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Abajura babonye abaporisi **baturumbuka** bajya mu ishyamba.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Imbeba Bujwiri”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ntanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Imbeba Bujwiri ituye he? **Ku ijwi.**
- Ni iki cyatumye imbeba Bujwiri ijwigira? **Ni uko yari ishavujwe no kubura abana bayo.**
- Ni iki cyanejeje Bujwiri? **Ni ukubona abana bayo bakeye.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **“Imbeba Bujwiri”** bamaze kwiga hanyuma basubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- Igihe Bujwiri yaburaga abana bayo bari bagiye he? **Bari bagiye gusura umuturanyi wabo Kajwiga.**
- Abana ba Bujwiri bamaze gusa neza bumvise bameze bate? **Bumvise bishimye.**
- Utekereza ko Bujwiri yakoze iki nyuma yo kubona abana bayo bakeye? **Bujwiri yashimiye Kajwiga; yiyemeza no kujya ihora yuhagira abana bayo.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Abana ba Bujwiri”** babawire isomo bakuyemo bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 18

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanne **jw/Jw.**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanne **jw/Jw.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **120.**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro birmo igihekanne nsh ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **118**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanne "jw" kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanne **jw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **120**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanne wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanne "Jw" gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanne **Jw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **120**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanne mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanne "jw/Jw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **kujwigira, inyajwi, ijwi** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **120**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanne "jw/jw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Bijwiri afite insakazamajwi** m iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **120**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanne "jw/Jw" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzuzira interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **120** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- Bujwiri aririmbaryiza. Igisubizo ni **ijwi**.
- Imbeba.....mu mwobo. Igisubizo ni **irajwigirira**.
- Aba bana barasoma..... Igisubizo ni **inyajwi/ingombajwi**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika. Amagambo bandika ni **Inyajwi, kujwigira**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri gukora imyitoto iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **121-122**, umwitozo wa **1** n'uwa **6**, no gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Duhorane isuku**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **122**, umwitozo wa **7**, bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA GATANU

Icyumweru cya **18**

Isomo rya **8**: Imyitoto yo gusoma no kwandika

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanne byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanne byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu

Igihe rimara: iminota **40**

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)

1. Imyitoto yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **1** n'uwa **2** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **123** yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

2. Imyitoto yo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **3** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **123** wo gusoma kandi bakandika interuro.

3. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzu kiri ku rupapuro rwa **123**, umwitozo wa **4**, bakayandika mu mukono.

Amagambo babona ni **insina, amajwi, Gwiza, benshi, inshira, imbyiro, urusamagwe, ishyaka, imbyino**.

4. Umwitozo wo kuzurisha interuro amagambo abura.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo kuzurisha interuro amagambo abura bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Inama nziza**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **124**, nibarangiza basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho. Saba abanyeshuri kandi gusoma umuvugo "**Gwaneza arakeye**" uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **233**, bazanawusomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

UMUTWE WA 6: ITUMANAHO N'IKORANABUHANGA

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Gusoma no kwandika banoza umukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane "nny, nyw, ngy, ngw, shw, mbw, mf, ndw" no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi twasomwe ku nsanganyamatsiko y'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho:

Umuco wo kuzigama: Ugaragarira mu mashusho no mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no gufata neza ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga.

Umuco w'ubuziranenge: Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zivuga ku gukoresha ibikoresho bishyashya kandi bitangiritse.

Kwita ku bidukikije: Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zivuga ukwirinda impanuka zaterwa no gukoresha nabi ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga.

Icyumweru cya 19

Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **34-35**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri basomye agakuru "Inama nziza" kandi ko basubije ibibazo byakabajijweho. Genzura kandi ko basomye umuvugho "Gwaneza arakeye" hanyuma ubafashe kuwufata mu mutwe. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kugira isuku kugira ngo birinde umwanda bityo bagire ubuzima bwiza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Bahawe ibihembo**".

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "**Bahawe ibihembo**", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo:

Amanywa y'ihangu, itumanaho.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu**.

Amanywa y'ihangu bisobanura igihe izuba riba riva ari ryinshi.

Koresha ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Masenge yadusuye ku **manywa y'ihangu**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu** n'igisobanuro cyaryo munavugire hamwe interuro Masenge yadusuye ku **manywa y'ihangu**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu**. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe kubwira ishuri ryose interuro bakoze.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **amanywa y'ihangu**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **itumanaho**.

Itumanaho bisobanura uburyo bwo guhana amakuru.

Urugero rw'interuro: **Itumanaho** ryateye imbere mu gihugu cyacu.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongerera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa kabiri, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Ni irihe rushanwa ryavuzwe mu nkuru?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Irushanwa ryo kwandika inkuru muri "Andika Rwanda".**



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Ni bande batsinze iryo rushanwa?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. **Ni Sebakannyi na Nyiramanywa.** Yobora abanyeshuri musubiremo igisubizo.



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Umuyobozi w'ikigo yatumiye abantu mu birori akoresheje irihe koranabuhanga?** Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo igisubizo: **Yakoresheje ikoranabuhanga rya terefoni.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ni akahe kamaro ko gutunga terefoni? **Ituma abantu bahanahana amakuru ku buryo bworoshye.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye.

Amanywa y'ihangu: Imikino yabaye ku manywa y'ihangu.

Itumanaho: Abantu bakoresha itumanaho cyane.

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru.

a) Sebakannyi na Nyiramanywa bahawe ibihe bihembo? **Bahawe ibikoresho by'ishuri, imipira yo kwambara n'iyi gukina.**

b) Ni ibihe bikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga bindi muzi? **Radiyo, tereviziyo, mudasobwa, imashini zisya, zihinga,...**

c) Wumva uwaguha terefoni yajya ikumarira iki? **Najya nterefona abantu, nohereza ubutumwa, mfata amafoto, nkoresha interineti...**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Bahawe ibihembo"**, bazanire na bo ibyo bashimye mu nkuru bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane nny/Nny
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane nny/Nny .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 125 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Bahawe ibihembo”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Ni ikihe gikoresho cy'itumanaho mufite mu rugo iwanyu?


Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ibikoresho by'itumanaho bifite akamaro cyane.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)


1. Itahuramajwi
Gutahura ijwi rishya “nny” bahereye ku mashusho


Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro wa **125**, igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **nny**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **nny**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere **abakinnyi**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ya kabiri.
Ababyinnyi: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe **imyembe**: ibikumwe bireba hasi. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nny**.


2. Ihuzamajwi
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane “nny” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa


Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **nny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **nny**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihokane **“nny”**.


Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane **nny** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **125** igikorwa cya **2** hanyuma mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.


Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo igihokane **nny** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane “Nny” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa
Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **nny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Nny** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “nny”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **nnyu**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **nny** na **u** bitanga umugemo **nnyu**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **nnyo**, **nnya**, **nnye**, **nnyi** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw’intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nnyu**, **nnyo**, **nnya**, **nnye**, **nnyi** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **nnyu**, **nnyo**, **nnya**, **nnye**, **nnyi** aho handitse ku kibaho. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **nnyu**, **nnyo**, **nnya**, **nnye**, **nnyi** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **125**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “nny”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Mukannyi** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Mukannyi** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **Mukannyi** ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **Mukannyi** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **kunnyigira**, **ikinnyeteri**, **kunnyega** muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **Mukannyi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ababyinnyi**, **abakinnyi**, **ubunnyano**, **barakennye** aho yanditse ku kibaho. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi rirangurye amagambo yose yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **125**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “nny”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Kwa Sebakannyi bararya ubunnyano**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo rigize interuro uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Kwa Sebakannyi bararya ubunnyano** ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko muyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Aba bakinnyi batozwa na Mukannyi** muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Kwa Sebakannyi bararya ubunnyano**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuyisomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Ababyinnyi batubyiniye neza**. iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **125** igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi rirangurye interuro zose zanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **125**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **125** igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore ushimira abasomye neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **125**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane nny/Nny
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane nny/Nny .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 126 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo urupapuro rwa **125** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho: Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Kurya ubunnyano”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **126**.



Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **126**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **“Kurya ubunnyano”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.



Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.



Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **“Kurya ubunnyano”** ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ubunnyano, batannyigira**.



Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ubunnyano**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubunnyano**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ubunnyano**.

Ubunnyano bisobanura **ibiryo barya bagiye kwita uruhinjja izina**. Koresha ijambo **ubunnyano** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Kwa Rugwiza bariye **ubunnyano**.



Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ubunnyano** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Kwa Rugwiza bariye ubunnyano**.



Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga ku giti cyabo ijambo **ubunnyano**. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ubunnyano**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ubunnyano**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **batannyigira**.

Batannyigira bisobanura **batavuga buhoro n'akajwi gato cyane**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Abanyeshuri basubiza **batannyigira**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Kurya ubunnyano"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **126**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **"Kurya ubunnyano"** mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru. Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri



Ndatanga urugero:

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Mukannyi yita umwana izina yagaragaje iki?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Yagaragaje ko adakennye**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Mukannyi yerekanye amashusho yifashishije iki?**

Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe igisubizo. **Yifashishije porojegiteri**.



Buri wese akore:

Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basubize ikibazo cya gatatu: **Ni iki cyatangaje abari bitabiriye kurya ubunnyano?** Bwira abanyeshuri bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye, ubafashe kukinoza. Igisubizo babona: **Batangajwe n'ikoranabuhanga rigezweho**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kuki Mukannyi yasabye abaturanyi be kuzana abana? **Kugira ngo bite izina banarye ubunnyano**.
- Abana bamaze kurya ubunnyano bakoze iki? **Abana bararirimbye**.
- Iyo Mukannyi atagira porojegiteri byari kugenda gute? **Ntiyari kubona uko abereka amashusho**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **"Kurya ubunnyano"** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **126** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan nny/Nny
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan nny/Nny .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kurupapuro rwa 127 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **126** igikorwa cya **6**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni irihe somo wagakuyemo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ikoranabuhanga ribafitiye akamaro.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "nny" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekan **nny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekan wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu igihekan **nny** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan **nny**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekan **nny** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekan mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekan **nny** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **127**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekan **nny** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "Nny" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **nny** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **Nny** gitangijwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekan "nny/Nny"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Sebakannyi**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Sebakannyi** zigarukira mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Yobora abanyeshuri musome ijambo mwanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Sebakannyi**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Sebakannyi** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **Sebakannyi**, **umubyinnyi**, **kunyenga** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **127**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane “nny/Nny”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Mukannyi araririmba atannyigira**. Soma interuro wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Mukannyi araririmba atannyigira**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Mukannyi araririmba atannyigira** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro **Mukannyi araririmba atannyigira** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **127**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha interuro ijambo rikwiye ririmo igihekanane “nny”, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro **Aba..... babyina neza** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **127** igikorwa cya **10**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugaragaza ko harimo ijambo ribura, hanyuma utekereze ijambo ririmo igihekanane **nny** ryayuzuzura rikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ijambo ugiye kuyuzurisha ari ababyinnyi. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro ubona ni **Aba babyinnyi babyina neza**. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Yandike ku kibaho mu mukono.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Twita umwana wacu izina twariye** Yobora abanyeshuri muyisome mugaragaza ko iburamo ijambo. Fatanya na bo gushaka ijambo ririmo igihekanane **nny** ribura muri icyo nteruro. Ijambo mubona ni **ubunnyano**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro.

Interuro mubona ni **Twita umwana wacu izina twariye ubunnyano**.

Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mubonye, munayandike mu mukono.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ya gatatu iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **127** igikorwa cya **10**. Basabe kuyuzurisha ijambo riburamo ririmo igihekanane **nny**. Babwire bandike mu mukono interuro babonye nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Interuro babona ni **Uyu mukinnyi akina neza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono.

Amagambo bandika ni **Kunnyega, Sebakannyi**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono n'interuro mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **127**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе nyw/Nyw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе nyw/Nyw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 128 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri basome kandi bandike mu mukono amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **127** igikorwa cya **8** n’icya **9**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “nyw” bahereye ku mashusho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro wa **128** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y’ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **nyw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **nyw**. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere **urunywero**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry’ishusho ya kabiri.

Inyanya: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe **umunywi**: ibikumwe bireba hejuru. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nyw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihеkanе “nyw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihеkanе **nyw** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihеkanе **nyw**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihеkanе **nny**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihеkanе **nyw** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128** igikorwa cya **2**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisome.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihеkanе **nyw** cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, ku rupapuro rwa **128** igikorwa cya **2**, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihеkanе “nyw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihеkanе **nyw** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihеkanе **Nyw** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekanne “nyw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **nywi**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **nyw** na **i** bitanga umugemo **nywi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **nywa, nywe, nywu, nywo** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw’intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nywi, nywa, nywe, nywu, nywo** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenza uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bese gusoma imigemo **nywi, nywa, nywe, nywu, nywo** aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **nywi, nywa, nywe, nywu, nywo** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanne “nyw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijamba **nywubake**, hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenza ukora ku mugemo ugize iri jamba hanyuma urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijamba **nywubake** ugenza ukora ku ijamba urisomere hamwe n’abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **nywubake, Kanywanyi, kunywesha, umunywi** muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijamba **nywubake**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **kunywana, nywogoshe, nywotse, nywukine** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128** igikorwa cya **4**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro arimo igihekanne “nyw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Semanywa aranyweshya igikombe**, hanyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri ugenza ukora kuri buri jamba rigize interuro uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Semanywa aranyweshya igikombe** ugenza ukora kuri buri jamba rigize iyo nteruro uko muyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Rwamanywa arogosha Kanywabahizi** muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Semanywa aranyweshya igikombe**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Kanywanyi aranywa amazi** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **128**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore ushimira ababikoze neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **128**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekan nyw/Nyw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekan nyw/Nyw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 129 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **128** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Kanywanyi mu rwogoshero**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **129**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **129**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru "**Kanywanyi mu rwogoshero**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bakoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiyeye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru "**Kanywanyi mu rwogoshero**" ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **urwogoshero, ikinnyeteri**.

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **urwogoshero**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **urwogoshero**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **urwogoshero**.

Urwogoshero bisobanura **aho bogoshera abantu**.

Koresha ijambo **urwogoshero** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Uru **rwogoshero** rufite ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **urwogoshero** n'igisobanuro cyaryo, hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Uru rwogoshero rufite ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo ku giti cyabo ijambo **urwogoshero** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **urwogoshero**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **urwogoshero**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **ikinnyeteri**.

Ikinnyeteri bisobanura **umuntu ufite ubunabwije bukabije**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kamana si **ikinnyeteri**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **"Kanywanyi mu rwogoshero"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **129**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **"Kanywanyi mu rwogoshero"** mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Kuki Kanywanyi yahisemo urwogoshero rwa Nyiramanywa?**

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni uko Nyiramanywa atari inkinnyeteri.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe iki kibazo cya kabiri: **Ni iki cyatangaje Kanywanyi?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe igisubizo: **Kanywanyi yatangajwe n'ikoranabuhanga.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basubize ikibazo cya gatatu: **Amazi Kanywanyi yavomye yari amaze ate?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye, ubafashe kukinoza. Igisubizo ni **Yari akonje**. Saba abanyeshuri kugisubiramo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni iki cyatumye Kanywanyi asaba amazi yo kunywa? **Yari yishimiye uburyo amazi abitswe.**
- Kubera iki Nyiramanywa yashyize mu rwogoshero rwe igikoresho gishyushya kikanakonjesha amazi? **Ni ukugira ngo abaza kwiyogoshesha babone amazi meza yo kunywa.**
- Ni ukubera iki Kanywanyi yatangaye? **Yabonye igikoresho gishyushya kikanakonjesha amazi.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **Kanywanyi mu rwogoshero** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **129** hanyuma bazabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri isomo bakuyemo.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane nyw/Nyw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane nyw/Nyw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri kurupapuro rwa 130 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **129** igikorwa cya **6**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Kavugaga iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubibutse ko ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga bituma dukora akazi mu buryo bwihuse. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga amagambo ari mu gakuru arimo igihekane baheruka kwiga, bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "nyw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nyw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **nyw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nyw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **nyw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekane mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekane **nyw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **130**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekane **nyw** bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "Nyw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekane **nyw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Nyw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "nyw/Nyw"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **amanywa**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **amanywa** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **amanywa**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **amanywa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo **amanywa**, **Kanywanyi**, **umunywi** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **130**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanne “nyw/Nyw”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro: **Munywanyi yansuye ku manywa**. Soma interuro wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Munywanyi yansuye ku manywa**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Munywanyi yansuye ku manywa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore:

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro **Munywanyi yansuye ku manywa** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **130**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha interuro ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekanne “nyw”, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Dukora ku..... nijoro tukaruhuka** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **130** igikorwa cya **10**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugaragaza ko harimo ijamba ribura. Uzurisha iyi nteruro ijamba ririmo igihekanne **nyw** unereke abanyeshuri uko ubikoze. Babwire ko ijamba ugiye kuyuzurisha ari **manywa**. Interuro ubona ni **Dukora ku manywa nijoro tukaruhuka**. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Yandike ku kibaho mu mukono.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **Nyiramanywa amazi akonje**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyisome mugaragaza ko iburamo ijamba. Fatanya na bo gushaka ijamba ririmo igihekanne **nyw** ribura muri iyo nteruro. Ijamba muyuzurisha ni **anywa**, interuro mubona ni **Nyiramanywa anywa amazi akonje**.

Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mubonye, munayandike mu mukono.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ya gatatu iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **130** igikorwa cya **10**. Basabe kuyuzurisha ijamba riburamo ririmo igihekanne **nyw**. Interuro babona ni **Mukannyi anyweshya igikombe kiza**. Babwire bayisome banayandike mu mukono.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakabona kuyandika. Amagambo bandika ni **Kanywabahizi, kunywera**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **130** igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 19	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane nny/Nny na nyw/Nyw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 131-132 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa **130**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 25)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitwemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "nny/nyw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **nny** na **nyw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **131** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "nny/nyw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **131** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo, bakora interuro, bayisoma no bakanayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **131** umwitozo wa **4**, bagakora interuro.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "nny", "nyw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **nny/nyw** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **131** umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **131**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **nyw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijamba ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **kunywa**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijamba ririmo igihokane **nny**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **nny** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijamba ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **ubunyanano**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya banabane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **131** umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **nny, nyw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni **amanywa, annyega, umunywi, nywa, twakinnye, abakannyi, anyweye, umukinnyi**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **132**, umwitozo wa **6** bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu zikurikira:

Ajya gushaka amazi yo kunywa.

Mukannyi yari afite inyota.

Asanga ababyinnyi bayanyoye.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Mukannyi yari afite inyota.

Ajya gushaka amazi yo kunywa.

Asanga ababyinnyi bayanyoye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru wabonye.



Buri wese akore:

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **132** igikorwa cya **6**. Basabe kuzitondeka bakore agakuru kumvikana. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye. Nyuma yo gusoma agakuru, saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke kukandika no kugasoma mu ijwi riranguruye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Uyu muni twakinnye imikino itandukanye.

Turangije gukina baduha imitobe turanywa.

Ku ishuri ryacu dufite abakinnyi bakomeye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **Ababyinnyi ba Semanywa** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **132** umwitozo wa **7**.

Icyumweru cya 20	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 36-37 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **Bahawe ibihembo**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ikoranabuhanga ritumariye iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubibutse ko itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga rituma dushyikirana kandi tugakora imirimo yacu mu buryo bwihuse.

II. ISUZUMA RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Iterambere iwacu.**"

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Kurangaza, iterambere.**

Kurangaza bisobanura **kubuza gukurikira neza cyangwa kwita ku kintu.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Terefoni ishobora **kurangaza** umunyeshuri agatsindwa.

Iterambere bisobanura **imibereho n'imikorere iruta iyari isanzwe.**

Urugero rw'interuro: U Rwanda rufite **iterambere.**

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Iterambere iwacu**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Ni nde wakoreshye inama? **Ni Umuyobozi w'Umurenge.**

b) Inama yavugaga ku ki? **Yavugaga ku bikoreho by'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga.**

c) Abaturage bagiriwe iyihe nama? **Bagiriwe inama yo gukoresha ibikoreho by'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga no kubifata neza.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ku bwawe kuki tugomba gukoresha ibikoreho by'ikoranabuhanga? **Bituma ibyo dushaka gukora byihuta tukabigeraho vuba.**

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru **Iterambere iwacu** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza bikwiye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

Kurangaza: **Abarezi batubaza kurangaza bagenzi bacu mu ishuri.**

Iterambere: **Umuriro w'amashanyarazi wihutisha iterambere.**

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru:

a) Kantengwa yatangiye inama abaza iki? **Yatangiye ababaza ibikoreho by'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga biboneka aho batuye.**

b) Ni ibihe bikoreho by'ikoranabuhanga mufite mu rugo iwanyu? Bibafasha iki? **Dufite terefoni na radiyo. Terefoni idufasha kuvugana n'abavandimwe bacu bari kure. Radiyo idufasha kumenya amakuru atandukanye.**

c) Ni iki mwirinda kugira ngo ibikoreho by'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga mufite iwanyu bitangirika? **Twirinda kubikozza, kubikoreha uko bidakwiye, kubita mu mazi...**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "**Iterambere iwacu**", baganire ku kamaro k'ikoranabuhanga bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 20	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan njy/Njy
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan njy/Njy.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 133.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Iterambere iwacu.”**

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iyi nkuru yakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubafashe kubinonaza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko kugira ngo abantu batere imbere bagomba gukoresha ikoranabuhanga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi: Gutahura ijwi rishya “njy/Njy” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **133**, igikorwa cya **1**, n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **njy**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **njy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k’igihokane **njy** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa n’ikimenyetso k’igihokane **Njy** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “njy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **133** igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **njyu**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **njyu, njya, njyo**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **njyu, njya, njyo**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “njy/Njy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **133** igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **njyunguri**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **njyunguri, Njyanabo, injyana, injyo**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **Njyamubiri, njyayo, unjyanire, sinjya**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **133** igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “njy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **133** igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Njyanabo araririmba indirimbo ifite injyana nziza**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Yanjyanye kureba ababyinnyi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Njyanira izo njyo hariya**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **133** igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **133**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **133**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 20

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanе **njy/Njy**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanе **njy/Njy**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **134**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **133**, igikorwa cya **4**, **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyе gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **134**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru **"Umunsi ntazibagirwa"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **injyana, bayungurura**.

Injyana bisobanura **uruherekane rwiza rw'amajwi. Urugero rw'interuro:** Aba bana baririmbye **injyana** nziza.

Bayungurura bisobanura **banoza, batunganya**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Abakozi ba Radiyo Rwanda **bayungurura** amajwi neza.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Umunsi ntazibagirwa"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ni nde wajyanye Rwamanywa ku Nyundo? **Ni Njyanabo.**
- Rwamanywa na Njyanabo bagiye mu modoka yande? **Mu modoka ya Mukannyi.**
- Rwamanywa yifuza kuzaba iki? **Yifuza kuzaba umuririmbyi.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Rwamanywa na Njyanabo bari bagiye ku Nyundo gukora iki? **Gutembera.**
- Iyo Mukannyi yanga kubatwara bari kubigenza gute? **Bari gutega izindi modoka.**
- Ni iki gifasha abanyeshuri gutunganya amajwi? **Ni ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga muri muzika.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize "**Umunsi ntazibagirwa**" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **134** hanyuma bavuge ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga bazi bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 20	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanе njy/Njy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanе njy/Njy .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 135 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga "**Umunsi ntazibagirwa**"

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
- Aka gakuru kavugaga ku biki?

Bwira abanyeshuri bongere basome agakuru mu matsinda ya babiribabiri hanyuma berekane amagambo arimo igihekanе **njy** ari mu gakuru bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе "njy" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanе **njy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **135** igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanе mwanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе "Njy" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanе **Njy** gitangijwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **135**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanе mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanе "njy/Njy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **injyana, Njyanabo, injyo** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **135** igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanе "njy/Njy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Njyanira izi njyo** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **135** igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekanе "njy" bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo yo kuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **135** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bayandika mu mukono.

Interuro ni:

- a) **Iyi ndirimbo ifite** igezweho. Igisubizo ni **injyana**.
- b)iki gikombe mu nzu. Igisubizo **Njyanira**.
- c) **Ikibindi cyamenetse gihinduka** Igisubizo ni **injyo**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya wandika ijambo rimwe inshuro eshatu bakurikiye, bakayandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **Ubinjyanire, injyo**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika bigana amagambo n'interuro biri ku rupapuro rwa **135**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 20

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane **ngw/Ngw**

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane **ngw/Ngw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **136**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri basome banandike mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane baheruka kwiga biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **135**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "ngw/Ngw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **136**, igikorwa cya **1 (ingwe, ingwa, inzu)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekane **ngw**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **ngw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **ngw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Ngw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "ngw/Ngw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro **136** igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **ngwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **ngwi, ngwa, ngwe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **ngwi, ngwa, ngwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "ngw/Ngw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **136** igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **Kantengwa**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **Kantengwa, ngwino, ingwate, ngwize**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ingweba, ingwe, Nyungwe, injangwe**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **136** igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “ngw/Ngw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **136** igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Injangwe ya Ngwabije irarwaye**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Kantengwa yoroye ingweba**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Ngwije yabonye ingwe muri Nyungwe**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo interuro zose mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **136** igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **136**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **136**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cy’abanyeshuri 20

Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane ngw/Ngw

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane **ngw/Ngw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigishi zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **137**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **136** igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **137**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: **“Bahingisha imashini”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ingwate, ingweba**.

Ingwate bisobanura **ikintu umuntu aha umuntu wamuguriye kugira ngo yizere ko azamwishyura**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Inzu ye yayitanzeho **ingwate**.

Ingweba bisobanura **ubwoko bw’inka**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Mukangwije yoroye **ingweba**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Bahingisha imashini”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n’isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- 1) Kantengwa na Karangwa bafite ubutaka bumara iki? **Bafite ubutaka buhingwa.**
- 2) Ni izihe mashini Kantengwa na Karangwa baguze? **Baguze imashini ihinga n’ivomera ibihingwa.**
- 3) Kubera iki Kantengwa na Karangwa bavomereraga ibihingwa? **Kugira ngo ibihingwa byabo bituma mu zuba.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma basubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Kantengwa na Karangwa baguze izihe mashini? **Baguze imashini ihinga n’ivomera ibihingwa.**
- b) Imashini ihinga izabafasha iki? **Izabafasha guhinga ahantu hanini mu gihe gito.**
- c) Ingweba baguze izabamarira iki? **Izabaha amata n’ifumbire.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **“Bahingisha imashini”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **137** hanyuma bazaganire ku byiza byo gukoresha ikoranabuhanga mu buhinzi bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 20	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanegw/Ngw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanegw/Ngw.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 138 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga **“Bahingisha imashini”**.

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
- Guhingisha imashini bimaze iki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubabwire ko gukoresha ikoranabuhanga bituma abantu biteza imbere.

Bwira abanyeshuri berekabe mu gakuru amagambo arimo igihekanegw, bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanegw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanegw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **138**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanegw mwanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanegw gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanegw gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **138**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanegw mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanegw/Ngw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **Kantengwa, injangwe, ingwa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **138**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane “ngw/Ngw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mironko y’inozamukono interuro **Kantengwa yoroye ingweba** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **138** igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekane ngw bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzanya interuro ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **138** igikorwa cya **10** bakoresheje amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane **ngw** bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono.

Interuro ni:

- Umwarimu yandikisha** ku kibaho. Igisubizo ni **ingwa**.
-**tujuje kureba ababyinnyi. Igisubizo ni **ngwino**.
- Inka za Ngwabije ni** Igisubizo ni **ingweba**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya uvuga ijamba inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi, bakayandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **Ingwate, Ngwabije**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro biri ku rupapuro rwa **138**, igikorwa cya **8** n’icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 20

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihekane **njy/Njy** na **ngw/Ngw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **139-140**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **138**, igikorwa cya **8** n’icya **9**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 25)

Kuri buri mwitoto, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitoto ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitanyemo ijyanye n’ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitoto wo gutahura ibihekane “njy/ngw”

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutahura ibihekane **njy** na **ngw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **139** umwitoto wa **1**.

2. Umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo n’interuro birimo ibihekane njy/ngw

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **139** umwitoto wa **2** n’uwa **3**.

3. Umwitoto wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro, bakayisoma, bakanayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutondeka amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **139** umwitoto wa **4**, bagakora interuro, bakanayandika mu mukono.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "nny/ngw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **nny/ngw** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **139** umwitozo wa **5**, bakanayandika mu mukono.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **139**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **nny** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihehokane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **innyo**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane **ngw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **ngw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihehokane. Ijambo mubona ni **ingwa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **139**, umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **nny, ngw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **ingwate, innyana, injangwe, Kantengwa, Nyungwe, nnyanira.**

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **140** umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu zikurikira:

Ngwije arusha abandi innyana nziza.

Habayе amarushanwa yo kuririmba.

Umuyobozi Nnyamubiri amuhemba ibikoresho bya muzika.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru.

Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Habayе amarushanwa yo kuririmba.

Ngwije arusha abandi innyana nziza.

Umuyobozi Nnyamubiri amuhemba ibikoresho bya muzika.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru wabonye.



Buri wese akore:

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **140** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Nnyanabo yateruye ikibindi cya Kantengwa.

Kiramucika kirameneka kiba innyo.

Nnyanabo na Kantengwa batoragura izo nnyo barazijugunya.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Umworozi wa kijyambere**" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **140**, umwitozo wa **7**.

Icyumweru cya 21	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 38-39 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru **“Iterambere iwacu”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Umuyobozi w'Umurenge yashishikarije abarurage gukoresha ibihe bikoresho?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga bidufitiye akamaro ko tugomba kubifata neza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **“Harakabaho itumanaho”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **imbwebwe, umukambwe**.

Imbwebwe bisobanura **imbwa y'agasozi**. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Kanyamibwa yabonye **imbwebwe** ariruka. **Umukambwe** bisobanura **umusaza**. **Urugero r'interuro:** Sogokuru ni **umukambwe**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Harakabaho itumanaho”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Rugambwa yahuye na Ntirushwa agiye he? **Yari agiye ku isoko.**
- b) Rugambwa yahamagaje iki umukobwa wa Ntirushwa? **Yamuhamagaje terefoni.**
- c) Ni iki cyatumaga abantu bakwira imishwara? **Ni imbwa y'imbwebwe.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe. **Urugero:** Uramutse uyobye inzira y'aho ushaka kujya wabigenza ute? **Nayoboza/Natira terefoni ngahamagara abo mu rugo.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Harakabaho itumanaho" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza bikwiye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

Imbwebwe: **Rugambwa yirukanye imbwebwe yari yinjiye mu rugo.**

Umukambwe: **Ngwabije ni umukambwe ukunda abana.**

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru:

- Ni iki abana ba Ntirushwa bibukije Rugambwa? **Bamwibukije ko agomba gufata neza terefone.**
- Ubonye umuntu wayobye kandi uzi aho agiye wabigenza ute? **Namwereka inzira akagera iyo ajya.**
- Ni akaha kamaro k'itumanaho? **Rituma abantu basabana, bahana amakuru, bakemura n'ibibazo mu buryo bwihuse.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "Harakabaho itumanaho", baganire na bo uko ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga n'itumanaho bigomba gufatwa neza bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan shw/Shw

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan shw/Shw.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **141**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Harakabaho itumanaho."

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni ibihe bikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga byavuzwe mu nkuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga bidufasha gushyikirana n'abandi no kudufasha gukemura ibibazo mu buryo bwihuse.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya shw/Shw bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **1 (imishwi, ingofero, umushushwe)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **shw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **shw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **shw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Shw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane shw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **shwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **shwi, shwa, shwe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **hwi, shwa, shwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane shw/Shw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **Mutarushwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **Mutarushwa, imishwi, imishushwe, gushwishuriza**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **gushwekura, gushwanyaguza, ibishishwa, igishwi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane shw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Ibishwi byonnye imbuto za Ntirushwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Mutarushwa yoroye imishwi myinshi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Si byiza gushwanyaguza ibitabo**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **141**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane shw/Shw
Intego rusange: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane shw/Shw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 142 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **141**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **142**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **“Ubworozi bwa Mutarushwa”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira:

Yonona bisobanura **yangiza**. **Urugero:** Imbeba **yonona** avoka.

Ikanaturaga bisobanura **igashwanyuza amagi imishwi igasohoka**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Yaguze inkoko izararira **ikanaturaga** amagi.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Ubworozi bwa Mutarushwa”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ni hehe Mutarushwa yororera inkoko ze? **Yororera mu nzu isize ishwagara.**
- Kuki inkoko za Mutarushwa zitararira? **Kuko afite imashini irarira ikanaturaga amagi.**
- Kuki Mutarushwa adakoresha injy agaburira imishwi? **Kuko afite udukoresho imishwi iriramo.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni ryari uyu munyeshuri yasuye ubworozi bwa Mutarushwa? **Mu kiruhuko.**
- Ikoranabuhanga Mutarushwa akoresha rimumariye iki? **Rituma ubworozi bwe butera imbere.**
- Amatara azana ubushyuhe mu nzu y'imishwi amara iki? **Atuma imishwi idakonja.**



Bwira abanyeshuri bazabwire abo babana ibyo bumvise mu gakuru **“Ubworozi bwa Mutarushwa”** bungurane ibitekerezo ku bikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga n'aho bikoreshwa, bazabibwire bagenzi babo bagarutse ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane shw/Shw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane shw/Shw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 143 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga "**Ubworozi bwa Mutarushwa**".

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
- Kugira ngo Mutarushwa abone imishwi yifashishaga iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinona. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko ikoranabuhanga rikoreshwa mu bintu bitandukanye byatugeza ku iterambere.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "shw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **shw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **143**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Shw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Shw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **143**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "shw/Shw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **ibishishwa, Ntirushwa, ishwaraga** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **143**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "shw/Shw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Ntirushwa arasiga ishwaraga** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **143**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha ijambo rikwiye ririmo igihekane shw, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo yo kuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **143** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakazandika mu mukono.

Interuro ni:

- a) **Inkoko ze ziracyari** Igisubizo ni **imishwi**.
- b) **Umwarimu atubuza** Igisubizo ni **gushwanyuza**.
- c) **Iyi mbeba ni** Igisubizo ni **umushushwe**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kubasomera amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya usoma buri jambo inshuro eshatu bakayandika mu mukono. Amagambo ni **gushwekura, igishwi**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **143**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 21	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan mbw/Mbw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan mbw/Mbw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 144 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri basome banandike mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **143**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "mbw/Mbw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, wifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **144**, igikorwa cya **1 (imbwa, imbwija, ubwato)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **mbw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **mbw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **mbw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Mbw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "mbw/Mbw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro **144**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **mbwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **mbwi, mbwa, mbwe, mbwu, mbwo**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **mbwi, mbwa, mbwe, mbwu, mbwo**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "mbw/Mbw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **144**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **igihembwe**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **igihembwe, imbwa, yahembwe, ibyangombwa**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ubusembwa, rugambwa, mbwogoshe, mbwure**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **144**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro irimo igihokane "mbw/Mbw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro **144**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Rudasumbwa ahinga imbwija**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Uyu mukambwe yahembwe ingweba**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya banebane interuro **Rugambwa yataye ibyangombwa bye**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **144**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **144**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **144**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane mbw/Mbw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane mbw/Mbw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 145 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **144**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **145**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru "**Yahembwe mudasobwa**". Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Intambwe, ubusembwa**.

Intambwe bisobanura **uburebure bw'ahantu umuntu atambutse. Urugero rw'interuro: Yateye intambwe** icumi agera aho ajya.

Ubusembwa bisobanura inenge.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ubusembwa afite yabutewe n'impanuka.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Yahembwe mudasobwa**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Kuki Rugambwa yahembwe Mudasobwa? **Kuko yanditse inkuru nziza.**
- Ni iki cyashimishije Rugambwa nyuma yo kwandika inkuru nziza? **Ni uko yahembwe mudasobwa.**
- Kuki Rugambwa yigishije Kantengwa mudasobwa? **Kugira ngo izamufashe gutera indi intambwe.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Rugambwa yanditse inkuru ahembwa iki? **Yahembwe ibikoresho binyuranye birimo na mudasobwa.**
- Iyo Rugambwa areka Kantengwa agakinisha mudasobwa byari kugenda bite? **Yashoboraga kuyangiza.**
- Mudasobwa izafasha iki Rugambwa? **Azajya ayigiraho, izajya imufasha gushyikirana n'abandi.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **"Yahembwe mudasobwa"** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **145** hanyuma baganire ku kamaro ka mudasobwa bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 21	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane mbw/Mbw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono, amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane mbw/Mbw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 146 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga **"Yahembwe mudasobwa"**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Rugambwa yahembwe iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko mudasobwa ari kimwe mu bikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga kandi ko idufitiye akamaro.

Saba abanyeshuri kongera gusoma agakuru bashakemo amagambo arimo igihekane **mbw** hanyuma bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "mbw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **mbw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **146**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Mbw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Mbw** gitangijwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **146**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "mbw/Mb"
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **Rugambwa, imbwebwe, guhembwa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **146**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "mbw/Mbw"
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Rugambwa aratera intambwe** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **146**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekane "mbw", bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzwa interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **146** igikorwa cya **10** bakoresheje amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane **mbw** bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono.

- Interuro ni:
- a) **Ndasumbwa yatsinze amarushanwa.....mudasobwa**. Igisubizo ni **ahembwa**.
 - b)**irinda abajura**. Igisubizo ni **Imbwa**.
 - c) **Turi mucya gatatu**. Igisubizo ni **igihembwe**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya uvuga ijamba rimwe inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi, bakayandika mu mukono. Ayo magambo ni **Yarahembwe, ibyangombwa**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **146**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 21

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane **shw/Shw** na **mbw/Mbw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **147-148**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 25)

Kuri buri mwitoto, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitoto ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitanyemo ijanyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitoto wo gutahura ibihokane "shw/mbw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutahura ibihokane **shw/mbw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **147** umwitoto wa **1**.

2. Umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "shw/mbw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **147** umwitoto wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitoto wo gutondeka amagambo, bagakora interuro, bakayisoma, bakayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutondeka amagambo, uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **147**, umwitoto wa **4**, bakore interuro, bayandike mu mukono.

4. Umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "shw/mbw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "shw/mbw" mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **147** umwitoto wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitoto, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **147**, umwitoto wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **shw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijamba ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzu. Ijamba ubona ni **umushushwe**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijamba ririmo igihokane **mbw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **mbw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijamba ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijamba mubona ni **Rudasumbwa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **147** umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **shw, mbw**. Saba buri munyeshuri kuyandika mu mukono ku giti ke, nyuma ayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **imbwa, gushwana, imbwija, igishwi**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **148**, umwitozo wa **6** bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu zikurikira:

Ntirushwa arabitora abibika neza.

Arashwekura abishyira Mugishwanama.

Umukambwe Mugishwanama yataye ibyangombwa.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru.

Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Umukambwe Mugishwanama yataye ibyangombwa.

Ntirushwa arabitora abibika neza.

Arashwekura abishyira Mugishwanama.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mumaze kubona.



Buri wese akore:

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **148** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Rudasumbwa yansuye nimugoroba.

Arambwira ngo dukine agapira.

Dukina twitonze tudashwana.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Rudasumbwa”** kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **148**, umwitozo wa **7**.

Icyumweru cya 22	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 40-41 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru **“Harakabaho itumanaho”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Kugira ngo Rugambwa ayobore Ntirushwa yifashishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko terefone ifasha abantu cyane mu guhanahana amakuru, ko bagomba kuyifata neza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru **“Tubifate neza”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira **Uburondwe, Bagitirimuka**

Uburondwe bisobanura **udusimba tuba ku nyamaswa tugatungwa no kuzinyunyuzwa amaraso.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Inka zacu bazitera umuti **uburondwe** bugapfa.

Bagitirimuka bisobanura **bakigenda**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Abageni **bagitirimuka** imvura yahise igwa.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Tubifate neza”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Murindwa afite imyaka ingaha? **Murindwa afite imyaka irindwi.**
- b) Kundwa na Murindwa basanze nyina yibagiwe gufunga icyumba babigenje bate? **Binjiye mu cyumba bafata radiyo biyumvira umuziki, bafata terefone birebera amafoto.**
- c) Ni nde wakijije Murindwa umusundwe? **Ni sekuru Nkundimfura.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe. **Urugero:** Ese murakeka ko Murindwa na Kundwa bazabagurira inkweto? **Oya, kubera ko amafaranga yari kuri terefone yabuze.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Tubifate neza" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza bikwiye.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

- Uburondwe: **Amatungo afite uburondwe arananuka cyane.**
- Bagitirimuka: **Nyogokuru yahageze ababyeyi bacu bagitirimuka.**

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru:

- Kundwanayo na Murindwa babonye sekuru bakoze iki? **Bahise biruka.**
- Ni iki unenga muri iyi nkuru? **Icyo nenga ni imyitwarire ya Kundwanayo na Murindwa kuko barakubaganaga cyane bakangiza ibikoresho byo mu rugo.**
- Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije ko ntagomba gukubagana ngo nangize ibikoresho byo mu rugo kandi bidufitiye akamaro.**

Tega amatwi ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubakosore ushimira abasubije neza, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru "Tubifate neza", baganire na bo ibyo banenze bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan mf/Mf

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan mf/Mf.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 149.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Tubifate neza."

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni iki wanenze muri icyo nkuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabwire ko ibikoresho by'ikoranabubuhanga bagomba kubifata neza bakirinda kubyangiza.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "mf/Mf" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 149, igikorwa cya 1 (**imfizi, imfunguzo, amafi**) n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **mf**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **mf**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **mf** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Mf** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "mf"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro 149, igikorwa cya 3.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **mfu**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **mfu, mfo, mfi, mfa, mfe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **mfu, mfo, mfi, mfa, mfe**

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “mf/Mf”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **imfizi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **imfizi, imfunguzo, imfashanyo, Niwemfura**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **mfe, Mfuranzima, umfotore, imfabusa**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “mf”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Imfunguzo za Mfurankunda zatakaye**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Niwemfura araha imfizi umuti**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Mfuranzima yicaye mu mfuruka**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **4**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro:

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **149**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane mf/Mf

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane **mf/Mf**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **150**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **149**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **150**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru **“Terefone ya Niwemfura”**.

Saba abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **imfizi, mu mfuruka.**

Imfizi bisobanura **ikimasa gikuze. Urugero rw'interuro:** Musoni ashoreye **imfizi.**

Mu mfuruka bisobanura **mu nguni.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Minani yicaye **mu mfuruka .**

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Terefone ya Niwemfura”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n’isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

a) Ninde wacokoje terefone ya Niwemfura? **Ni Ndasumbwa.**

b) Terefone yanze guhamagara Niwemfura yayishyiriye nde? **Yayishyiriye Rwamfizi ukora terefone.**

c) Niwemfura avuye gukoresha terefone yabwiye iki Mudasumbwa? **Yamubwiye ko terefone idacokozwa.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Niwemfura yazindutse aya i Mugombwa gukora iki? **Kuvuza imfizi.**

b) Kuki Niwemfura yafunze inzu? **Kugira ngo batiba terefone.**

c) Kubera iki Niwemfura yahamagaje terefone bikanga? **Ni uko Ndasumbwa yari yayishe.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize **“Terefone ya Niwemfura”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **150**, igikorwa cya **6**, hanyuma bazabwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri isomo bakuyemo.

Icyumweru cya 22

Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanane **mf/Mf**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanane **mf/Mf.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **151.**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga **“Terefone ya Niwemfura”.**

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?


- Kubera iki tugomba kwirinda gucokoza ibikoresho byo mu rugo?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabwire ko atari byiza gucokoza ibikoresho by’ikoranabuhanga kuko byangirika kubikoresha bikananirana. Bwira abanyeshuri kwerekana mu gakuru **“Terefone ya Niwemfura”**, amagambo arimo igihekanane **mf** bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanane “mf” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanane **mf** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **151**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekanane mwanditse.

<p>2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “Mf” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekane Mf gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 151, igikorwa cya 7. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse.</p>
<p>3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane “mf/Mf”</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo imfunguzo, Mfuranzima, imfuruka ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 151, igikorwa cya 8. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.</p>
<p>4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane “mf/Mf”</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro Mfasha izi mfunguzo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 151, igikorwa cya 9. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.</p>
<p>5. Kuzurisha interuro ijambo rikwiye ririmo igihekane “mf”, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzwa interuro ziri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 151 igikorwa cya 10 bakoresheje amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane mf bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono.</p> <p>Interuro ni:</p> <p>a) Nzanira izomfungure aha. Igisubizo ni mfunguzo.</p> <p>b) Babahayezirimo ibitabo. Igisubizo ni imfashanyo.</p> <p>c) Niwemfuraifoto nziza. Igisubizo ni yamfotoye.</p>
<p>III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)</p> <p>Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya uvuga ijambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi, bakaryandika. Amagambo ni imfashanyo, imfizi.</p>
<p> Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijambo rimwe n’interuro imwe birimo igihekane mf/Mf bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.</p> <p><i>Umukoro</i></p>

Icyumweru cya 22	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ndw/Ndw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ndw/Ndw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 152 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

<p>I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)</p> <p>Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri basome banandike mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekane mf baheruka kwiga buri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 151, igikorwa cya 8 n’icya 9. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p>
<p>II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)</p> <p>1. Itahuramajwi</p> <p>Gutahura ijwi rishya “ndw/Ndw” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 152 igikorwa cya 1 (ikirondwe, karindwi, imodoka) n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi ndw. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi ndw.</p>

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **ndw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Ndw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "ndw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **ndwi**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **ndwi, ndwa, ndwe, ndwo, ndwu**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **ndwi, ndwa, ndwe, ndwo, ndwu**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "ndw/Ndw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **Ndwaniye**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **Ndwaniye, indwara, ndwubake, umusundwe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **Nyandwi, karindwi, uburondwe, ndwomeke**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "ndw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Ntarindwa afite imyaka irindwi**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Hari indwara zitera umubiri ubusembwa**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Nyandwi arashitura inka uburondwe**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **152**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanu ndw/Ndw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanu ndw/Ndw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 153 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **152**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **153**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru "**Yamukoreye tereviziyo**". Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira:
Kwaka bisobanura **gufata umuriro kw'ikintu bacanye. Urugero rw'interuro:** Nacometse radiyo yanga **kwaka**.
Antene bisobanura **agace ka tereviziyo gatuma ikurura amajwi n'amashusho**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Murindwa arambura **antene** ya tereviziyo.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Yamukoreye tereviziyo**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gashuri koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:
a) Ni nde wakundaga ibiganiro binyura kuri tereviziyo? **Ni Murindwa**.
b) Ni nde wakoreye Murindwa tereviziyo? **Ni Mukamfizi**.
c) Tereviziyo ya Murindwa yari yagize ikihe kibazo? **Umwanya ucomekwamo antene wari wagize ikibazo**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Murindwa yakurikiraga ibihe biganiro? **Yakurikiraga ibyerekeye uko abana barindwa indwara**.
- Byari kugenda gute iyo Murindwa yikorera tereviziyo? **Yari kuyica kurushaho kuko atazi kuyikora**.
- Murindwa yumvise ameze ate tereviziyo ye yongeye kwaka? **Yarishimye cyane**.



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize "**Yamukoreye tereviziyo**" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **157** hanyuma bazagasomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 22	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane ndw/Ndw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane ndw/Ndw.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 154 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga **“Yamukoreye tereviziyo”**.
 - Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
 - Murindwa abonye tereviziyo ye yanze kwaka yakoze iki?
 Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabwire ko ibikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga bigomba gufatwa neza, igihe byapfuye bakabikoresha. Bwira abanyeshuri kongera gusoma agakuru **“Yamukoreye tereviziyo”**, berekane amagambo arimo igihekane ndw bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane ndw kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane ndw kigizwe n'inyuguti nto iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **154**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “Ndw” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane Ndw gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **154**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane “ndw/Ndw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo indwara, Nyandwi, karindwi ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **154**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane “ndw/Ndw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro Nyandwi arindwa indwara iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **154**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro ijambo rikwiye ririmo igihekane “ndw”, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuza interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **154** igikorwa cya **10** bakoresheje amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane ndw bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono.

Interuro ni:

- a) Mukundwa afite imyaka Igisubizo ni irindwi.
- b) Abana bagombaindwara. Igisubizo ni kurindwa.
- c) Izi nka bari kuzishitira Igisubizo ni uburondwe.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurireko uvuga ijambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi, bakaryandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni: **Guhandwa, Ntarindwa**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **154**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 22	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane mf/Mf na ndw/Ndw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 155-156 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "mf/ndw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **mf/ndw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **155** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "mf/ndw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **155** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo, bagakora interuro, bakayisoma, bakanayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora n'interuro. Reba mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **155** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "mf/ndw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **mf/ndw** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **155** umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **155**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **mf** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **imfunguzo**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane **ndw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **ndw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **indwara**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **155** umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **mf, ndw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni **mfungure, umfotore, yamfashe, umusundwe, gukundwa, isindwe, imfabusa**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **156**, umwitozo wa **6** bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono, bakanagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore**.

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu zikurikira:

Mfuranzima amfotora amafoto ane.

Ubu mfite amafoto arindwi.

Mukundwa yari yamfotoye amafoto atatu.



*Ndatanga
urugero*

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Mukundwa yari yamfotoye amafoto atatu.

Mfizi amfotora amafoto ane.

Ubu mfite amafoto arindwi.



*Dukorane
twese*

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mumaze kubona.



*Buri wese
akore*

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **156** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Murindwa yashituraga imfizi uburondwe.

Imfizi ica ikiziriko iriruka.

Mfuranzima afasha Murindwa kuyifata.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Mukanyandwi ni umworozi**" kari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **156** umwitozo wa **7**.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA GATANDATU

Icyumweru cya 23

Imyitoto yo gusoma no kwandika

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Igihe rimara: iminota 40

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)

Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Umunsi tutazibagirwa”** iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **42-43** akayibazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo:

- 1) Ni ikihe gikorwa cyabaye ku ishuri rya Mpungwe? **Ni igikorwa cyo gutanga mudasobwa ku banyeshuri.**
- 2) Ni bande bagiye gutanga mudasobwa? **Ni Mfuranzima, umukozi wa Minisiteri y'Uburezi, na Rudasumbwa, ushinze Uburezi mu Murenge.**
- 3) Nyuma yo kuganirizwa ku kamaro ka mudasobwa abanyeshuri biyemeje iki? **Biyemeje kuzazifata neza kuko bazi neza akamaro kazo.**
- 4) Ni ibihe bikoresho by'ikoranabuhanga mubona ku ishuri ryanyu? **Ni mudasobwa, porojegiteri, tereviziyo, terefoni ...**
- 5) Ubonye abanyeshuri bagenzi bawe bangiza ibikoresho by'itumanaho n'ikoranabuhanga wabagira iyihe nama? **Nababwira yuko ari bibi kukubagana bangiza ibidufitiye akamaro.**
- 6) Ku ishuri ryanyu mubona bifashisha mudasobwa ryari? **Igihe bari kwandika abanyeshuri, bayifashisha kuri interineti, bategura amasomo, bakora indangamanota...**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa: Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Twahawe mudasobwa”**, bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa: Ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Twahawe mudasobwa”** ubahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi. Babaze ibindi bibazo bibafasha kuzamura ubushobozi bwabo bwo kumva inkuru.

- a) Mudasobwa bazizanye mu ki? **Bazizanye mu ikamyo.**
- b) Ni nde wahaye ikaze abari bazanye mudasobwa ku ishuri? **Ni umuyobozi w'ishuri.**
- c) Mfuranzima yavuze ko mudasobwa zizamarira iki abanyeshuri? **Yavuze ko zizajya zibafasha kwiga neza amasomo atandukanye.**
- d) Umunyeshuri uhagarariye abandi yavuze ko bazafata mudasobwa bate? **Yavuze ko bazajya bazifata neza.**

Imyitoto nyagurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa: Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru “**Twahawe mudasobwa**”, bahe imyitoto nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’ibibazo bahabwa: Bashyire mu matsinda matomato baganire ku kamaro k’ikoranabuhanga n’itumanaho, bavuge icyo bibamariye mu buzima bwabo bwa buri munsu.

Isomo rya 3: Imyitoto yo gusoma no kwandika amagambo n’interuro

Uko bikorwa: Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa **1** n’uwa **2** iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **157** wo gusoma amagambo n’interuro.

Isomo rya 4: Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi**Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n’interuro, bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitoto wabaha: Bahe umwitoto wo gusoma imigemo n’amagambo bikurikira: **mbwa , shwi, mfu, ndwa, nywa, nnyi, njyo, ngwe, imbwa, kunywa, indwara, igishwi, ingwe, injyo, imfuruka, umukinnyi.**

Imyitoto nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma amagambo n’interuro, bahe imyitoto ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw’imyitoto wabaha: Bahe umwitoto wo gusoma agakuru “**Mukanyandwi ni umworozi**” kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **156** umwitoto wa **6**. Basabe kurebamo amagambo arimo ibihokane (**ndw, mf, shw,**) bize banayandike mu mukono.

Isomo rya 5: Umwitoto kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro no gushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa **3** uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **157** wo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa **4** uri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **157**, wo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzu, bakayandika mu mukono nyuma bakayasoma.

Isomo rya 6: Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi**Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma, bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitoto wabaha: Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ibihokane byizwe:

- a) **Kantengwa na Niwemfura banywa amazi atetse.**
- b) **Mutarushwa na Murindwa ni ababyinnyi**
- c) **Njyanabo aratera intambwe ndende.**

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzu, bakayandika mu mukono nyuma bakayasoma. Bahe umwitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw’imyitoto wabaha: Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo ashoboka arimo ibihokane byizwe ari mu mbonerahamwe y’imigemo ikurikira hanyuma bayandike mu mukono:

i	ndwa	i	ngu	ra	ngwe
u	mfu	mbwa	Nyu	zo	o
Bu	mu	nnya	zi	no	ta

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo kuzurisha ijambo mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma, bahe imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Bwira abanyeshuri gushaka bo ubwabo amagambo arimo ibihokane nny, nyw, njy, ngw, shw, mbw, mf, ndw bayandike mu mukono.

Isomo rya 7: Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma

- Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **158** umwitozo wa **5** wo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma.

- Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **6** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **158** wo gusoma agakuru "Njyanabo" bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Urugero rw'ibibazo:

- Nyambo akorera he? **Akorera i Mugombwa.**
- Ababyeyi ba Njyanabo batuye he? **Batuye i Gihundwe.**
- Kubera iki Njyanabo ahembwa buri mwaka? **Ni uko yateye intambwe mu ikoranabuhanga.**

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi. **Urugero:** Bahe umwitozo wa **6**, ku rupapuro rwa **156**.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma agakuru, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi. **Urugero:** Basomeshe mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **156**, umwitozo wa **3**.

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitozo nyagurabushobozi. **Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:** Bwira abanyeshuri guhimba agakuru kagizwe n'interuro 3-5. Muri ako gakuru bagomba kugaragazamo amagambo arimo ibihokane nny, nyw, shw, mbw, njy, ngw, mf, ndw.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma agakuru bahe umwitozo nyagurabushobozi. **Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:** Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "Mukanyandwi ni umworozi" kari mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa **156**, umwitozo wa **7**, bagaragaze interuro zirimo ibihokane bize, banazandike mu mukono.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana umuvugho "Dore ikoranabuhanga" uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 233, bazanawusomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

ISUZUMABUSHOBOZI RYO GUSOMA NO KWANDIKA

Icyumweru cya 24

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika nta kosa, anaza umukono, amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo

Koresha isuzuma ryo gusoma amagambo kuri buri munyeshuri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo.

Shyira imbere ya buri munyeshuri imbonerahamwe irimo amagambo atandukanye. Ha umunyeshuri urugero rw'uburyo abikora ukoza urutoki ku ijambo ryatanzweho urugero. Hanyuma urisome. Ereka mu mbonerahamwe aho umunyeshuri atangirira asoma. Mwibutse ko agomba gukoza urutoki ku ijambo ari nako arisoma. **Urugero:** injangwe.

urwembe	intambwe	mpandeshatu	mfungure	ishyamba
igipfunsi	insharwatsi	Mukanyandwi	yarembye	abakinnyi

Isomo rya 2: Gusoma agakuru

Koresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma agakuru kuri buri munyeshuri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo.

Shyira imbere ya buri munyeshuri urupapuro ruriho agakuru. Umunyeshuri narangiza gusoma agakuru, ukore igiteranyo cy'amagambo yasomye neza kandi adategwa.

Ereka mu gakuru aho umunyeshuri atangirira asoma. Mwibutse ko agomba gukoza urutoki kuri buri jambo riri mu nkuru ari nako arisoma.

Inyana mu kiraro

Umwiza akunda kwita ku nyana zabo.

Ashimishwa no kuzigaburira ibyatsi bitoshye.

Umunsi umwe avuye ku ishuri yihutiye kuzigaburira.

Inyana imwe ica ikiziriko iriruka.

Umwiza yifata ku munwa, yibaza icyo yakora.

Atira Rudasumbwa terefoni abibwira ababyeyi be.

Ababyeyi baja kuyishaka, bayibonye bayigarura mu kiraro.

Umwiza ayibonye, arishima cyane, ayizanira amazi iranywa.

Isomo rya 3: Kumva agakuru

Buri munyeshuri arangije gusoma agakuru, mubaze ibibazo byo kumva agakuru. Hanyuma ukore igiteranyo k'ibibazo umunyeshuri yasubije neza. Ku munyeshuri utashoboye gusoma agakuru kose, mubaze ibibazo bijyanye n'aho yagarukiye asoma agakuru.

Umwandiko	Igiteranyo cy'amagambo	Ibibazo byo kumva agakuru	Ibisubizo by'ibibazo byo kumva agakuru
Umwiza akunda kwita ku nyana zabo	6	Ninde ukunda kwita ku nyana?	Ni umwiza.
Ashimishwa no kuzigaburira ibyatsi bitoshye. Umunsi umwe avuye ku ishuri yihutiye kuzigaburira.	12	Ni iki Umwiza yakoze avuye ku ishuri?	Yihutiye kugaburira inyana.
Inyana imwe ica ikiziriko iriruka. Umwiza yifata ku munwa, yibaza icyo yakora. Atira Rudasumbwa terefoni abibwira ababyeyi be. Ababyeyi bajya kuyishaka, bayibonye bayigarura mu kiraro.	25	Ni bande bagiye gushaka inyana ?	Ababyeyi ba Umwiza.
		Ababyeyi ba Umwiza bagaruye inyana bayishyize he?	Mu kiraro.
Umwiza ayibonye, arishima cyane, ayizanira amazi iranywa.	7	Kuki Umwiza yazaniye inyana amazi ?	Inyana yari ifite inyota.

Isomo rya 4: Icyandikwa

Ha buri buri munyeshuri umwitozo w'icyandikwa cy'amagambo atanu n'interuro ebyiri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo.

Bwira abanyeshuri bafate amakayi y'inozamukono. Basomere ijamba rya mbere inshuro eshatu nibarangiza kuryandika ubasomere amagambo akurikira inshuro eshatu kuri buri jambo.

Basomere na none buri nteruro inshuro eshatu, utegereze ko barangiza kwandika iya mbere ubone gusoma iya kabiri.

Andika amagambo akurikira mu mukono: **imfundiko, Ntarindwa, gutizwa, umukambwe, ishyamba.**

Andika interuro zikurikira mu mukono: **Mugwiza na Mukambyeyi bagira ishyaka. Bariya baririmbyi bafite injyana nziza.**

Isomo rya 5: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitozo nzamurabushobozi yo gusoma ahereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro. Ha imyitozo nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo gusoma uhereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku mugemo, ku magambo n'interuro, ndetse ubahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije. Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi yo gusoma.

Komeza gushyira mu bikorwa ingamba zikubiye mu iteganyabikorwa wakoze nyuma y'isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma wateguye, ukoresha amasuzuma anozza imyigire n'imyigishirize y'ako kanya ahagije mu masomo yo gusoma azakurikiraho, hagamijwe gukomeza kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kumva umwandiko

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitozo nzamurabushobozi yo gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko ahereye ku myandiko bize iri ku mutwe wa gatandatu. Ha imyitozo nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko uhereye ku myandiko bize ku mutwe wa gatandatu, ndetse ubahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije yo gusoma umwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi yo gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko.

Komeza gushyira mu bikorwa ingamba zikubiye mu iteganyabikorwa wakoze nyuma y'isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kumva umwandiko wateguye, ukoresha amasuzumabushobozi y'ako kanya ahagije mu masomo yo gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko azakurikiraho, hagamijwe gukomeza kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma udategwa no kumva umwandiko.

Isomo rya 8: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitozo nzamurabushobozi yo kwandika ahereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro. Ha imyitozo nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo kwandika uhereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku mugemo, ku magambo n'interuro, ndetse ubahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi yo kwandika mu mukono.

Komeza gushyira mu bikorwa ingamba zikubiye mu iteganyabikorwa wakoze nyuma y'isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika wateguye, ukoresha amasuzumabushobozi y'ako kanya ahagije mu masomo yo kwandika azakurikiraho, hagamijwe gukomeza kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazamura ubushobozi bwo kwandika neza amagambo n'interuro.

UMUTWE WA 7: ITERAMBERE

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Gusoma no kwandika banoza umukono amagambo n'interuro ibihokane "nzw, sw, hw, nsw, tsw, ntw, ty, nk, py" no gusesengura utwandiko tugufi twasomwe ku nsanganyamatsiko y'iterambere.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho:

Umuco w'amahoro: Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kunoza umurimo, guhana abakoze ibyaha no kwishyura uwagukoreye umurimo.

Umuco wo kuzigama: Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kwihangira umurimo, kugura udahenzwe, gucuruza wirinda igihombo no kudatanga ruswa.

Kwita ku bidukikije: Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no gushishikariza abandi gukoresha neza ubutaka no kwita ku matungo.

Icyumweru cya 25

Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **44-45**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri basomye umuvugho "Dore ikoranabuhanga" hanyuma ubafashe kuwufata mu mutwe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "Agaseke ka Mukantaganzwa."

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Agaseke ka Mukantaganzwa", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umwihariko, umunyabugeni**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **umwihariko**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **umwihariko**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisubizo k'ijambo **umwihariko** bisobanura ikintu ufite wenyine nta wundi muntu wagisangana. Koresha ijambo **umwihariko** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Ishuri ryacu rifite **umwihariko** wo gutsindisha abanyeshuri benshi.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **umwihariko** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Ishuri ryacu rifite umwihariko wo gutsindisha abanyeshuri benshi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ijambo **umwihariko** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umwihariko**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **umwihariko** bukoreshwe hasobanurwa ijambo **Umunyabugeni**.

Umunyabugeni bisobanura **umuntu ukora ubukorikori butandukanye akoresheje intoki nko kuboha, gushushanya, n'ibindi**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Mugenzi yahisemo kuba **umunyabugeni**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijambo ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa kabiri, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru



Ndatanga urugero

Baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bari batekereje bihuye n'ibyo bumvise mu nkuru. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Ni nde uvugwa muri iyi nkuru?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Ni Mukantaganzwa.**



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Mu kiruhuko Mukantaganzwa yishimiraga iki?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. **Yishimiraga kujya kwa Nyirakuru i Muyunzwe.**



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Mukantaganzwa yabigenzaga ate iyo yicaraga iruhande rwa nyirakuru?** Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda urebe niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Saba abanyeshuri gusubiramo igisubizo: **Yitegerezaga uko nyirakuru aboha uduseke akamwigana.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibi bibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero rw'ikibazo: Ni ibihe bikorwa wakora mu biruhuko byaguteza imbere? **Korora inkoko, inkwavu, guhinga imboga, ibiti by'imbutu nka avoka ...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo by'isuzuma, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye.

1) Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye.

Umwihariko: Akagari kacu gafite **umwihariko** wo gufasha abakene.

Umunyabugeni: Ninkura nzaba **umunyabugeni**.

2) Subiza ibi bibazo ku nkuru:

- Kuboha ibiseke byamariye iki nyirakuru wa Mukantaganzwa? **Byatumye aba umworozi w'inkoko wa kijyambere.**
- Ni ibihe bikorwa by'iterambere abanyeshuri bashobora gukorera ku ishuri? **Kuboha uduseke, kuboha utwenda tunyuranye, kubumba udukinisho tunyuranye.**
- Ushingiye ku byavuzwe muri uyu mwandiko, ni irihe somo ukuyeho? **Ko nta murimo n'umwe ukwiye gusuzugurwa kuko iyo uwukoze uwukunda uguteza imbere.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **"Agaseke ka Mukantaganzwa"**, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane nzw/Nzw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane nzw/Nzw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 159 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Agaseke ka Mukantaganzwa”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa umutwe w'inkuru duheruka kumva?
- Ni nde mwana wavugwaga muri iyo nkuru?
- Mukantaganzwa yateye imbere ate?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba guharanira kwiteza imbere bagerageza gukora uturimo two ku kigero cyabo twabateza imbere, nko korora inkwavu, inkoko n'ibindi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi: Gutahura ijwi rishya “nzw/Nzw” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa **159** rw'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uvuga izina ry'icyo ubona ku ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **nzw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **nzw**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere. **Kubanzwa:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ikurikiraho **irarinzwe:** ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Abanyeshuri baravugaga izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma, ku giti cyabo, bigana urugero bahawe. **Ingorofani:** ibikumwe birareba hasi. Saba abanyeshuri gutanga andi magambo yumvikanamo ijwi **nzw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane nzw kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **nzw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **nzw**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihokane **nzw**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Bayobore berekane igihokane **nzw** aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo mu nyuguti nto ku rupapuro rwa **159**. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, mugisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri, ku giti cyabo, gusoma igihokane **nzw** aho cyanditse mu nyuguti nto, bagikoraho bitegereza inyuguti zikigize.

Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "Nzw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **nzw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Nzw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "nzw"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **nzwa**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **nzw** na **a** bitanga umugemo **nzwa**, uwusome mu ijwi riranguruye. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **nzwi, nzwe** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nzwa, nzwi, nzwe** uko uyikozaho agati aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri hanyuma basome imigemo **nzwa, nzwi, nzwe** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **3**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma imigemo **nzwa nzwi, nzwe** bagenda bayikozaho agati, aho yanditse ku kibaho.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "nzw"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Muyunzwe** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize iryo jambo uko uwusoma, hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **Muyunzwe** ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **Muyunzwe** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira **Ntaganzwa, bashinzwe, bagenzwa** muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **Muyunzwe**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **badahenzwe, yatsinzwe, simpenzwe, turarinzwe** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **4**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu manyeshuri basome amagambo yose aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "nzw"



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro: **Mukantaganzwa acururiza i Muyunzwe**. Yisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo riyigize uko uyisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro: **Mukantaganzwa acururiza i Muyunzwe** ugenda ukoza agati kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma unyereze agati muni y'interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Ntaganzwa yatsinzwe ikizamini**. Yisomere hamwe n'abanyeshuri nk'uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Ntaganzwa acururiza i Muyunzwe**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Iyi banki irarinzwe**. yanditse mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Imonota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri wumva ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanze nzw/Nzw

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanze **nzw/Nzw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **160**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **159**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo n'interuro, abandi bakurikiye.

I. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **160**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **160**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru "**Simpzwe ku isoko**" ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiyeye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru "**Simpzwe ku isoko**", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **ibyuzwe, impuzankano**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **ibyuzwe**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **ibyuzwe**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **ibyuzwe**. **Ibyuzwe** bisobanura **ibyuya**. Koresha ijambo **ibyuzwe** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Kamanzi yazanye **ibyuzwe** byinshi.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **ibyuzwe** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Kamanzi yazanye ibyuzwe byinshi**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri ku giti cyabo kuvuga ijambo **ibyunzwe** n'igisobanuro cyaryo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **ibyunzwe**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **ibyunzwe**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **impuzankano**. **Impuzankano** bisobanura **imyenda isa iranga abantu bahuriye mu murimo umwe**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Abaporisi bari mu kazi baba bambaye **impuzankano**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Simpenzwe ku isoko**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **160**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Simpenzwe ku isoko**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru.

Baza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru. Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Simpenzwe na Kantengwa bagiye i Muyunzwe gukora iki?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Bagiye i Muyunzwe guhaha**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri: **Ni iki Kantengwa yeretse Simpenzwe mu isoko?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo: **Yamweretse ibicuruzwa**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basubize ikibazo cya gatatu. **Ni iki Kantengwa yakoreye Simpenzwe?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru kose, bashake igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye ubafashe kukinoza. Igisubizo babona ni **Yamuguriye imyenda**. Saba abanyeshuri bese kugisubiramo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni iki Kantengwa na Simpenzwe baguze bakigera mu isoko? **Ni amazi yo kunywa**.
- Kuki Simpenzwe yabazaga Kantengwa ibibazo binyuranye? **Ni uko atari amenyereye kujya mu isoko**.
- Ukeka ko Kantengwa yatembereje Simpenzwe mu isoko ryose? Kubera iki? **Kwari ukugira ngo abone ibintu bitandukanye bicururizwa mu isoko**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Simpenzwe ku isoko**" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **160**, hanyuma bazabwire bagenzi babo mu nshamake icyo agakuru kavugaho.

Icyumweru cya 25	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane nzw/Nzw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane nzw/Nzw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 161 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **161**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni akahe kamaro isoko rifitiye abantu?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko isoko rifite uruhare runini mu iterambere.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "nzw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **nzw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **nzw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nzw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **zw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekane mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekane **nzw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **161**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekane **nzw** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "Nzw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **nzw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Nzw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "nzw/Nzw"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **dushinzwe**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **dushinzwe** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **dushinzwe**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **dushinzwe** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **dushinzwe**, **Ntaganzwa** **Muyunzwe** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **161**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane "nzw"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Mukantaganzwa ashinzwe umutekano**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Mukantaganzwa ashinzwe umutekano**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Mukantaganzwa ashinzwe umutekano** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro **Mukantaganzwa ashinzwe umutekano** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **161**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanane "nzw/Nzw" no kuyandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro ya mbere **Abaporisi..... umutekano** iburamo ijamba iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **101**, igikorwa cya **10**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, hanyuma utekereze ijamba ririmo igihekanane **nzw** ryayuzuzura ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ijamba ugiye kuyuzurisha ari **bashinzwe**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro ubona ni **Abaporisi bashinzwe umutekano**. Yandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: **isuzuma arababara** iburamo ijamba. Yobora abanyeshuri mutekerereze hamwe ku ijamba ririmo igihekanane **nzw** mwakuzurisha iyo nteruro ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Ijambo mubona ni **Yatsinzwe**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro.

Interuro mubona ni **Yatsinzwe isuzuma arababara**. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mukono interuro **Yatsinzwe isuzuma arababara** hanyuma muyisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gukora interuro ya gatatu iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **161**, igikorwa cya **10** yo kuzurisha ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekanane **nzw**. Babwire bandike mu mukono interuro babonye, nyuma babiyisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Interuro babona ni **Mukantaganzwa yakinnye azana ibyunzwe**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye gusoma interuro inshuro eshatu bakayandika mu mukono. **Simpenzwe ashinzwe umutekano**. Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **161**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 25	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe sw/Sw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe sw/Sw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 162 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **161** igikorwa cya **9** n'icya **10**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "sw/Sw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **162** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y'ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry'ishusho, hanyuma ukajya uzamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **sw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **sw**. Vuga izina ry'ishusho ya mbere: **ingoma**: ibikumwe birareba hasi.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry'ishusho ikurikiraho. **Imiswa**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri bavuge izina ry'ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. **Umuswari**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo yumvikanamo ijwi **sw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane "sw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane **sw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane **sw**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bereke inyuguti zigize igihokane **sw**.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri berekane igihokane **sw** aho cyanditse mu bitabo byabo mu nyuguti nto ku rupapuro rwa **162** hanyuma mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, mugisomere hamwe.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo, igihokane **sw** aho cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **2**, bagikoraho bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane "Sw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa

Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **sw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Sw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "sw"



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho umugemo **swi**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **sw** na **i** bitanga umugemo **swi**, uwusome mu ijwi riranguruye. Garagaza n'uko imigemo **swa**, **swe**, biboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho imigemo **swi, swa, swe**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyisomere hamwe uko ugenda uyikozaho agati aho yanditse ku kibaho.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma imigemo **swi, swa, swe** iri ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **3** bagenda bayikozaho urutoki. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma ku giti ke gusoma iyo migemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanane “sw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ijambo **Rudaseswa** ku kibaho hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri mugemo ugije iryo jambo uko urisoma, hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **Rudaseswa**. Genda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **Rudaseswa** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikiraho: **imiswa, guswingura, yakubiswe**, muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **Rudaseswa**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo **inyamaswa, Nziraguseswa, umuswari, umuswa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **4**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma unafasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi rirangurye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanane “sw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Rudaseswa yaguze umuswari adahenzwe**. Kora kuri buri jambo rigize iyo nteruro uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze agati muni y’iyo nteruro yose uyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Rusaseswa yaguze umuswari adahenzwe**. Genda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Umuswa warumye Nziraguseswa**, muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Rudaseswa yaguze umuswari adahenzwe**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuri **Twasuye inyamaswa muri pariki** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi rirangurye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma buri wese ku giti ke amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Bakosore, ushimire ababikoze neza unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **162**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 25	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane sw/Sw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane sw/Sw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 163 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **162**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'agakuru **"Rudaseswa yarahombye"**. Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **163**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **"Rudaseswa yarahombye"** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **"Rudaseswa yarahombye"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **imiswa, ahomba**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **imiswa**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **imiswa**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **imiswa**. **Imiswa** bisobanura **udusimba tuba mu migina dukunze gucagagura ibyatsi**.

Koresha ijambo **imiswa** mu nteruro.

Urugero: Sinseswa aritegereza **imiswa**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **imiswa** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Sinseswa aritegereza imiswa**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri ku giti cyabo gusubiramo ijambo **imiswa**. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **imiswa**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **imiswa**, bukoreshwe no mu gusobanura ijambo **ahomba**. **Ahomba** bisobanura **atakaza**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Uyu mugabo **ahomba** buri muni.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **Rudaseswa yarahombye** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **163**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Rudaseswa yarahombye**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere: **Ni iki cyangije amakayi ya Rudaseswa?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ni imiswa**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya gatatu **Kuki abaguraga amakayi ya Rudaseswa bigendeye?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Ni uko babonye amakayi yangijwe n'imiswa**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri ubasabe gusubiza ikibazo cya gatatu **Rudaseswa yigiriye iyihe nama nyuma yo guhomba?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashake igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye ubafashe kukinoza. Saba abanyeshuri basubiramo igisubizo kiri cyo: **Yigiriye inama yo gushaka umuti wirukana imiswa**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni nde uturiye umugezi wa Giswi? **Ni Rudaseswa**.
- Rudaseswa yumvise ameze ate abonye amakayi ye yangiritse? **Yarababaye cyane**.
- Utekereza ko nyuma yaho Rudaseswa yongeye kubona abaguzi? **Yarababonye kuko yamenye kurinda amakayi ye kwangirika**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru kari ku rupapuro rwa **163** "**Rudaseswa yarahombye**", maze muzabwire bagenzi banyu mu nshamake ibyo mwasomye.

Icyumweru cya 25	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane sw/Sw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 164
Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri	

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **163**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ari uguhomba no kunguka ni iki giteza abacuruzi imbere?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubafashe kumva uko kunguka mu bucuruzi bigeza ku iterambere.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “sw” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekane **sw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **sw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **sw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **sw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekane mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekane **sw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **164**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekane **sw** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “Sw” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwandika igihekane **sw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwandika igihekane **sw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane “sw/Sw”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Nziraguseswa**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Nziraguseswa** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **Nziraguseswa**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Nziraguseswa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo **Nziraguseswa, yakubiswe, umuswari** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **164**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika interuro irimo igihekane “sw”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Rudaseswa arashushanya inyamaswa**. Soma interuro wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Rudaseswa arashushanya inyamaswa**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Rudaseswa arashushanya inyamaswa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro: **Rudaseswa arashushanya inyamaswa** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **164**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane “sw/Sw” no kuyandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro ya mbere **Rudaseswa arihanagura ibyunzwe akoresheje.....** iburamo ijamba iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **164**, igikorwa cya **10**. Yisomere abanyeshuri, hanyuma utekereze ijamba ririmo igihekane “sw” ryayuzuza ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ijamba ugiye kuyuzurisha ari **umuswari**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro ubona ni **Rudaseswa arihanagura ibyunzwe akoresheje umuswari**. Yandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira:**ziba muri pariki** iburamo ijamba. Yobora abanyeshuri mutekerereze hamwe ku ijamba ririmo igihekane **sw** mwakuzurisha iyo nteruro ikagira igisobanuro cyumvikana. Ijambo mubona ni: **inyamaswa**. Andika iryo jambo aho ryaburaga mu nteruro. Interuro mubona ni **Inyamaswa ziba muri pariki**. Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mukono interuro **Inyamaswa ziba muri pariki** hanyuma muyisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gukora interuro ya gatatu iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **104**, igikorwa cya **10** yo kuzurisha ijamba rikwiye ririmo igihekane **sw**. Babwire bandike mu mukono interuro babonye, nyuma babiyisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Interuro babona ni **Amashuka اساسwa ku buriri**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye gusoma interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga iyo nteruro inshuro eshatu bakayandika. Interuro bandika ni **Imiswa yangije imbaho za Rudaseswa**.

Kosora abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu makayi y'inozamukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **164**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 25	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane bamaze kwiga.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo k'inkuru, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 165 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **164**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**, bagereranye n'ibyo banditse mu makayi yabo.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Saba abanyeshuri gutanga ingero z'amagambo arimo igihokane **nzw** n'arimo igihokane **sw**. Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitayemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "nzw/sw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **nzw/sw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **165** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "nzw/sw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **165** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **165**, umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "nzw/sw" mu kinyatuzu no kuyandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **nzw/sw** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **165**, umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **165**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **nzw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **ashinzwe**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane **sw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **sw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **ruswa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **165**, umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **nzw/sw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **inyamaswa, umuswari, watsinzwe, umuswa, dushinzwe, twatsinzwe, ruswa, ibyunzwe**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **166**, umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.

Interuro babona ni:

- Semiswa yaguze imiswari i Muyunzwe.
- Imiswa yangije amakayi ya Ntaganzwa.
- Semiswa arashushanya inyamaswa zo muri pariki.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **"Yazize ruswa"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **166**, umwitozo wa **7**.

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 46-47 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Agaseke ka Mukantaganzwa"**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Kumenya kuboha agaseke byamariye iki Mukantaganzwa?
- Ni irihe somo mwakuye muri iyo nkuru?

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Masenge yiteje imbere"**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira abafasha kumva inkuru: **Umuhwituzi, impeshyi**.

Umuhwituzi bisobanura **umuntu wibutsa abandi gukorana umwete ibyo bashinzwe**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Murego azatubera **umuhwituzi**.

Impeshyi bisobanura **igihe k'izuba ryinshi ryo mu kwezi kwa gatandatu kugeza mu kwa munani**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Mu gihe k'impeshyi basarura amasaka.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **"Masenge yiteje imbere"** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo zikurikira:

- Umurima wa Uwimpuhwe uherereye he? **Uri hafi y'umugezi wa Ruhwa.**
- Iyo Uwimpuhwe agemuye amagi ku isoko bamuha iki? **Bamuha amafaranga.**
- Amata bakama mu nka za Uwimpuhwe amara iki? **Barayanywa andi bakayagurisha.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibi bibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ibiti biteye hafi y'iwanyu bibamariye iki? **Bituma duhumeka umwuka mwiza, iyo bikuze barabyubakisha ibindi bakabibazamo imbaho.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru **"Masenge yiteje imbere"** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza.

1. Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

Umuhwituzi: Umuhwituzi yatwibukije kujya tunywa amazi meza.

Impeshyi: Mu gihe **k'impeshyi** ibyatsi biruma.

2. Subiza ibi bibazo ku nkuru:

- Icyatangaje abana ku ngurube ni iki? **Ni uko igira utwana twinshi.**
- Ni akahe kamaro k'amatungo yo mu rugo? **Atanga amata, inyama, amafaranga, ifumbire n'ibindi.**
- Ni ibiki umuntu ashobora gukora akiteza imbere? **Guhinga imbuto, korora inkwavu, ubukorikori, gukora imitako...**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru hanyuma baganire ku bintu bitandukanye byabateza imbere bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe **hw/Hw**

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe **hw/Hw.**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **167.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Masenge yiteje imbere"**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Masenge yiteje imbere gute?
- Ni iki wigiye kuri icyo nkuru?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubabwire ko ubuhinzi n'ubworozi bifitiye abantu akamaro kuko bituma bagera ku iterambere.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "hw/Hw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **167 (isaha, igihwagari, amahwa)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **hw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **hw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **hw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Hw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "hw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo irimo **hw**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **hwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **hwa, hwe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **hwi, hwa, hwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "hw/Hw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **ibihuhwe**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **ibihuhwe, ihwa, Uwimpuhwe, amahwemo**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ibihwagari, guhwitura, guhwihwisa, impuhwe**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "hw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Sinseswa yahinze ibihwagari**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Uwimpuhwe arahwitura Simpenzwe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Ibihwagari birimo ibihuhwe**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **167**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihokane hw/Hw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihokane hw/Hw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 168 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **167**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**.

Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo n'interuro banditse, abandi bakurikiye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **168**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: "**Ubuhinzi bwa Uwimpuhwe**". Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ibihuhwe, arihwitura**.

Ibihuhwe bisobanura **Imbuto zirimo ubusa**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Izi kawa zirimo **ibihuhwe**.

Arihwitura bisobanura **arizindura**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Umunyeshuri mwiza **arihwitura** akajya ku ishuri.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Ubuhinzi bwa Uwimpuhwe**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Ni nde uHINGA ibihwagari? **Ni Uwimpuhwe**.

b) Buri gitondo Uwimpuhwe akora iki? **Arihwitura akajya kubagara ibihwagari**.

c) Abaturanyi ba Uwimpuhwe biyemeje iki? **Biyemeje ko batazahwema guhinga ibihwagari**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Uwimpuhwe yahingaga iki? **Yahingaga ibihwagari**.

b) Ukeka ko Uwimpuhwe abigenza ate kugira ngo ibihwagari bye bitagaragamo ibihuhwe? **Atoranya imbuto nziza, agahingisha ifumbire kandi akabibagira neza**.

c) Kubera iki Uwimpuhwe yahwituye abaturanyi be? **Kugira ngo na bo bahingwe ibihwagari**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri baze gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Ubuhinzi bwa Uwimpuhwe**", hanyuma bavuge akamaro k'ibihwagari bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane hw/Hw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane hw/Hw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 169 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekane **hw/Hw** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **169** igikorwa cya **3** n'icya **4**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "hw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika igihekane **hw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto mu mirongo y'inozamukono kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **169**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Hw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika igihekane **Hw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru mu mirongo y'inozamukono kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **169**, igikorwa cya **7**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome igihekane mwanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "hw/Hw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika amagambo **ibihwagari, Uwimpuhwe, amahwa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **169**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.


4. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane "hw/Hw" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzura interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekane bize, maze bayandike mu mukono. Urupapuro rwa **169** igikorwa cya **10**.

- a) **Wifata icyo giti.....atakujomba.** Ijambo ryuzurishwa ni **amahwa**.
- b) **Amavuta akorwa mu aryoshya ibiryo.** Ijambo ryuzurishwa ni **bihwagari**.
- c) **Uwimpuhwe ahinga.....** Ijambo ryuzurishwa ni **ibihwagari**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga inshuro eshatu amagambo abiri bakayandika mu mukono: **Guhwihwisa, Uwimpuhwe**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekane **hw/Hw** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Umukoro

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanse nsw/Nsw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanse nsw/Nsw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 170.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro n'amagambo biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **169.**

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “nsw/Nsw” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **170 (inswa, konswa, inka)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekanse **nsw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nsw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **nsw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Nsw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “nsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **nswa**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nswa, nswi, nswe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **nswa, nswi, nswe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “nsw/Nsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **inswa**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **inswa, ruswa, konswa, nswingura, gukerenswa**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **kwirukanswa, konswa, kuronswa, nkanswe**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “nsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Inyana igomba konswa igahaga**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Inkoko zikatoragura inswa**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Kwiga ntibikiye gukerenswa**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **170**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanse nsw/Nsw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanse nsw/Nsw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 171 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **170**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **171**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Tworore amatungo magufi"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **bitakerenswa, inswa**.

Bitakerenswa bisobanura **bigomba guhabwa agaciro**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Numva gusoma ibitabo **bitakerenswa**.

Inswa bisobanura **udusimba tuguruka tuboneka mu gihe k'imvura**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Inkoko zikunda **inswa**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Tworore amatungo magufi"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni nde wari ugiye gusura abaturage? **Ni ushinzwe imibereho myiza**.
- Ni iki kirukansaga abana? **Birukanswaga no gutoragura inswa**.
- Kuki umuyibozi abwira abana korora udukwavu? **Kugira ngo bazabone inyama ziryoshye**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwigahanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kuki abana birukanswaga no gutoragura inswa? **Bashakaga kuzirya**.
- Ni akaha kamaro kandi ko korora inkwavu? **Ziragurishwa zigatanga amafaranga, barazirya,...**
- Kubera iki umuyibozi yagiye guhwitwira abaturage kwita ku bworozi? **Yabahwitwiriye kwikura mu bukene**.



Bwira abanyeshuri baze gusomera abo babana agakuru **"Tworore amatungo magufi"** hanyuma baze kuganira ku kamaro k'ubworozi bazabibwire bagenzi babo ku ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane nsw/Nsw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane nsw/Nsw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 172 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibyo bibuka ku gakuru **“Tworore amatungo magufi”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa agakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Korora amatungo magufi bimaze iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bibutse ko ubworozi bufite akamaro kanini ko na bo bakwiye kugira umuco wo korora amatungo magufi. Bwira abanyeshuri kwerekana amagambo arimo igihekane **nsw** mu gakuru **“Tworore amatungo magufi”** hanyuma bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane “nsw” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **nsw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **172**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “Nsw” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Nsw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **172**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane nsw/Nsw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **yirukanswa, kuronswa, konswa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **172**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane “nsw/Nsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika interuro **Uwimpuhwe aronswa yicaye**; mu mirongo y'inozamukono ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **172**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane “nsw/Nsw” no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzza interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekane bize, maze bayandike mu mukono. Urupapuro rwa **172** igikorwa cya **10**.

- a) **Uruhinja rugomba** rugahaga. Igisibizo ni **konswa**.
- b) **Abana baratoragura.....** Igisubizo ni **inswa**.
- c) **Uwimpuhwe.....** no kugera ku ishuri kare. Igisubizo ni **arirukanswa**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo abiri, bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uzajya uvuga ijambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi nyuma bakaryandika mu mukono: **konswa, kuronswa**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijambo rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekane **nsw/Nsw** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 26	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane hw/Hw na nsw/Nsw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 173- 174 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo interuro banditse mu makayi yabo.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihakane "hw/nsw" bahereye ku mashusho

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihakane **hw /nsw** bahereye ku mashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **173**, umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane "hw/nsw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **173** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono, ku rupapuro rwa **173** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihakane "hw/nsw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihakane **hw/nsw** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **173**, igikorwa cya **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **173**, igikorwa cya **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihakane **nsw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **nkanswe**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihakane **hw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihakane **hw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **amahwa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **173**, igikorwa cya **5** andi magambo arimo ibihakane **hw, nsw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma ayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni **hwitura, yonswe, ibihwagari, konswa, inswa, ruswa**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **174** umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu:

Girimpuhwe yari arimo gukina.

Girimpuhwe aricara yihandura ihwa.

Ihwa rimujomba mu kirenge.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru.

Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Girimpuhwe yari arimo gukina.

Ihwa rimujomba mu kirenge.

Girimpuhwe aricara yihandura ihwa.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mubonye.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **174** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Uwimpuhwe ahinga ibihwagari.

Ibihwagari bye ntibigira ibihuhwe.

Abantu bose birukanswa no kujya kumugurira ibihwagari.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Girimpuhwe akunda inswa”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **174**, igikorwa cya **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 27	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 48-49 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga: **“Masenge yiteje imbere”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Masenge yororaraga ayahe matungo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko umuntu ashobora kwiteza imbere ahereye ku bworozi n'ubuhinzi igihe abikora neza abiyitayeho.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Ababyeyi biyubakiye ishuri”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira:

Tubungabunge bisobanura **dufate neza**.

Urugero: **Tubungabunge** ibikoreshe byacu neza.

Igorofa bisobanura **inzu yubatse igeretseho izindi hejuru**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Isomero riri mu **igorofa** ya mbere.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Ababyeyi biyubakiye ishuri”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekeza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Ntwari na Mukantwari bigaga ku kihe kigo? **Bigaga ku Kigo cya Ntwaro.**

b) Intwererano yubatse ishuri yatanzwe na bande? **Yatanzwe n’ababyeyi.**

c) Ni ukubera iki abana bato bazaga ku ishuri bahetswe? **Ni ukubera ko umuhanda wari mubi.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibi bibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe :

Urugero: Ni ibiki mwakora kugira ngo ikigo cyanyu gikomeze gitere imbere? **Twafata neza ibikoreshe by’ikigo tukirinda kubyangiza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by’isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Ababyeyi biyubakiye ishuri”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekeza:

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye:

Tubungabunge: Reka **tubungabunge** ibidukikije kuko bidufitiye akamaro.

Igorofa: Nagiye i Kigali mbona **igorofa** marume akoreramo.

2) Subiza ibi bibazo ku nkuru:

a) Amafaranga yubatse ibibuga by’imikino yavuye he? **Yatanzwe n’ababyeyi.**

b) Ni gute ababyeyi bafasha ishuri gutera imbere? **Baza mu nama, bagatanga imisanzu/inkunga.**

c) Ishuri ryanyu rifasha iki abafite ubumuga? **Ryateguriye abafite ubumuga aho kunyura bitabagoye.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana muri make ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Ababyeyi biyubakiye ishuri”**, bashushanye igice k’inkuru cyabashimishije bazabyereke bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 27	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе tsw/Tsw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе tsw/Tsw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 175.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Ababyeyi biyubakiye ishuri”**.

Urugero:

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Inama irangiye ababyeyi batemberejwe he?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko nabo bagomba kugira uruhare mu iterambere ryabo batekereza ku cyo bakora ngo biteze imbere.

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “tsw/Tsw” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **175 (kubyutswa, itoroshi, kururutswa)**, n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekanе **tsw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **tsw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k’igihеkanе **tsw** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa n’ikimenyetso k’igihеkanе **Tsw** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihеkanе “tsw/Tsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **tswa**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **tswa, tswe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **tswa, tswe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihеkanе “tsw/Tsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **kuvutswa**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **kuvutswa, bavutswa, gususurutswa, ibyubatswe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **gusetswa, basetswe, kururutswa, abyutswa**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguriye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihеkanе “tsw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Abana ntibagomba kuvutswa kwiga**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Ishuri ryubatswe neza**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Abana basusurutswa no gusetswa**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguriye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **4**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **175**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 27	Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane tsw/Tsw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane tsw/Tsw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 176 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **175**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **176**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **“Hubatswe ishuri”**. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **bavutswaga, gususurutswa**.

Bavutswaga bisobanura **Babuzwaga**. Urugero: Kera abana **bavutswaga** uburenganzira bwo kwiga.

Gususurutswa bisobanura **gushimishwa**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Abakecuru bikundira **gususurutswa** n'abuzukuru babo.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kuki abana batuye i Muhwehwe batigaga? **Ni uko nta shuri ryahabaga.**
- Ni bande batanze inkunga yo kubaka ishuri? **Ni ababyeyi.**
- Umuyobozi yibukije iki abaturage? **Yabibukije ko nta mwana ukwiye kuvutswa ishuri.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru **“Hubatswe ishuri”** bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Udukino tunyuranye twasusurukije ababyeyi twakinwe na ba nde? **Twakinwe n'abana.**
- Kuki ababyeyi batanze inkunga yo kubaka ishuri? **Ni ukugira ngo abana babo babone amashuri yo kwigamo.**
- Abana bo mu kagari ka Muhwehwe bamaze kubona ishuri babyifashemo bate? **Byarabashimishije.**



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Hubatswe ishuri”** bavuge isomo bakuyemo bazaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 27	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane tsw/Tsw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane tsw/Tsw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 177 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka gusoma "**Hubatswe ishuri**".

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka gusoma?
- Inkunga yubatse ishuri yatanze na nde?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko abantu bashobora kugira uruhare mu kwiteza imbere biyubakira amashuri kugira ngo abana bose bige. Bwira abanyeshuri kwerekana amagambo arimo igihekane **tsw** hanyuma bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "tsw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **tsw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **177**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "tsw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Tsw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **177**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane "tsw/Tsw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **Kubyutswa, gusetswa, yubatswe** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **177**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "tsw/Tsw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Ishuri ryubatswe na Bisetswa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **177**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane "tsw/Tsw" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzura interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekane bize, maze bayandike mu mukono. Urupapuro rwa **177** igikorwa cya **10**.

- a) **Ntirushwa kare ngo adakererwa ishuri.** Igisubizo ni **abyutswa**.
- b) **Aya mashurina Sinseswa.** Igisubizo ni **yubatswe**.
- c) **Nta mwana ukwiyeuburenganzira bwo kwiga.** Igisubizo ni **kuvutswa**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uyivuga inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi, nyuma bakayandika. Interuro bandika ni: **Bisetswa abyutswa na Sinseswa**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika banoza umukono, ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe, birimo igihekane **tsw/Tsw** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 27	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ntw/Ntw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane ntw/Ntw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 178 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gihekane baheruka kwiga. Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane **tsw** ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **177**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda ureba ko bandika neza ukosore abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “ntw/Ntw” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **178 (intworo, igiti, ntwikira)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **ntw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **ntw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **ntw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Ntw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “ntw”
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **3**.
Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **ntwa**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **ntwi, ntwo, ntwu, ntwe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **ntwi, ntwo, ntwu, ntwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “ntw/Ntw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **4**.
Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **intwari**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **intwari, Mukantwari, intwererano, ntwogoshe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ntwara, ntubwaka, Rugemintwaza, antwite**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “ntw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **5**.
Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Rugemintwaza yabaye intwari**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Ntwari antwaza imitworo yange**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Mukantwari yampaye intwererano**.
Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **4**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **178**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 27

Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane ntw/Ntw

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanane ntw/Ntw.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **179**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **178**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **179**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Rugemintwaza"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo:

Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **mukerarugendo, imizigo**.

Mukerarugendo bisobanura umuntu utembera asura ibyiza bitatse igihugu agatanga amafaranga.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ba **mukerarugendo** bagiye gusura ingagi.

Imizigo bisobanura **ibyo abantu batwara bagiye ku rugendo**.

Urugero: Kamanzi afite imodoka itwara **imizigo**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Rugemintwaza"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Ni ba nde Rugemintwaza atwara? **Ni ba mukerarugendo**.

b) Ni iki gisetsa ba mukerarugendo? **Baseswa no kubona ingagi zihetse abana**.

c) Kuki Rugemintwaza yahembwe? **Ni uko atwara ba mukerarugendo neza akita no ku mizigo yabo**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru “Rugemintwaza” bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ba mukerarugendo basura iki? **Basura ingagi.**
- Rugemintwaza atwara ba mukerarugendo gute? **Abatwara neza.**
- Ba mukerarugendo iyo batwawe n’undi muntu bigenda bite? **Ntibishima kuko baba batwawe n’undi utari Rugemintwaza.**



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru “Rugemintwaza” hanyuma bungurane ibitekerezo ku kamaro k’ubukerarugendo bazabibwire abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 27

Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanе **ntw/Ntw**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanе **ntw/Ntw.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **180.**

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekanе **ntw/Ntw** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **179** igikorwa cya **6.**

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanе “ntw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanе **ntw** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **180**, igikorwa cya **7.** Soma igihekanе wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanе “Ntw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanе **Ntw** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **180**, igikorwa cya **7.** Soma igihekanе wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanе “ntw/Ntw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **Ntwari, intwererano, ntwa** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **180**, igikorwa cya **8.** Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanе “ntw/Ntw”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika interuro **Ntwarane afite intwererano** mu mirongo y’inozamukono iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **180**, igikorwa cya **9.** Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzuzanya interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekanе “ntw” no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzanya interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekanе bize, maze bayandike mu mukono. Urupapuro rwa **180** igikorwa cya **10.**

- Mukantwari yabaye.....ku rugamba.** Igisobanuro ni **intwari.**
- Nzanira ihema..... amakara atanyagirwa.** Igisobanuro ni **ntwikirize.**
- Mu bukwe nabonye nyinshi.** Igisobanuro ni **intwererano.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kubasomera inshuro eshatu interuro ikurikira bakayandika mu mukono: **Mukantwari yampaye intwererano.**



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **180**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 27

Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika ibihokane **tsw/Tsw na ntw/Ntw.**

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **181-182.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basomere bagenzi babo amagambo n'interuro banditse, banazigereranye n'izanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **180**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "tsw /ntw", bahereye ku mashusho

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane **tsw /ntw** bahereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa **181**, umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "tsw/ntw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **181** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono, urupapuro rwa **181** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "tsw/ntw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "tsw/ntw" mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **181**, igikorwa cya **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **181**, igikorwa cya **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **ntw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **Ntwari**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane
twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijamba ririmo igihekanе **tsw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihekanе **tsw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijamba ririmo icyo gihekanе. Ijamba mubona ni **kotswa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese
akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **181**, igikorwa cya **5** andi magambo arimo ibihekanе **tsw**, **ntw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma ayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **intwari**, **intwaza**, **kuvutswa**, **nsetswa**, **intwaro**, **yubatswe**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **182** umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore**.

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu.

Mukantwari asetswa no kubona agakwavu kamucitse.

Arebye neza abona ni Bisetswa.

Mukantwari yabonye umwana yiruka ku gakwavu.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru.

Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Mukantwari yabonye umwana yiruka ku gakwavu. Arebye neza abona ni Bisetswa.

Mukantwari asetswa no kubona agakwavu kamucitse.



Ndatanga
urugero



Dukorane
twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mubonye.



Ndatanga
urugero

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **182** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Ntwari akunda kwiga cyane.

Ku ishuri asusurutswa no gukina na bagenzi be.

Ntashobora kwemera kuvutswa kwiga.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Bisetswa yateye imbere”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **182**, igikorwa cya **7** hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 28	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 50-51 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Ababyeyi biyubakiye ishuri”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Muri icyo nkuru havugwagamo iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubibutse ko ababyeyi bagomba kugira uruhare mu kwiyubakira neza ishuri kandi ko abanyeshuri nabo bagomba kubungabunga ibikoresho byaryo.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Urugendo shuri”**.

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Turipyipinyura, iyo bigwa.**

Turipyipinyura bisobanura **kwitsirita cyangwa gukuba umubiri mu gihe wiyuhagira.**

Urugero rw'interuro: Iyo tugiye kujya ku ishuri **turipyipinyura.**

Iyo bigwa bisobanura **ahantu kure cyane.**

Urugero: Data wacu atuye **iyu bigwa.**

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Urugendo shuri”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira

a) Ni bande bavugwa mu nkuru? **Ni Kankwanzi na Murorunkwere.**

b) Ni ubuhe buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu Kankwanzi na musaza we babonye? **Babonye imodoka, indege n'amato.**

c) Murorunkwere yasezeranyije Kankwanzi na musaza we ko ubutaha azabatembereza hehe? **Yabasezeranyije ko azabatembereza muri pariki y'Akagera n'iy'Ibirunga.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibi bibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ni ubuhe buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ubona mu karere utuyemo? **Ni imodoka, amagare, amapikipiki...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Urugendo shuri" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekeza:

1. Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye.

Turipyipinyura: Turipyipinyura buri muni kugira ngo duke.

Iyo bigwa: Sinkunda gusura sogokuru kuko atuye iyo bigwa.

2. Subiza ibi bibazo ku nkuru:

a) Murorunkwere yabatembereje ku kihe kiyaga? **Ku kiyaga cya Kivu.**

b) Uburyo bukoreshwa mu gutwara abantu n'ibintu bworoshya iki? **Butuma abantu bagera aho bajya mu buryo bwihuse kandi n'imizigo ikagera aho bifuzwa bitabagoye.**

c) Ni ubuhe buryo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu ukunda kurusha ubundi? Kuki? **Buri munyeshuri aravugira icyo akunda avugira n'impamvu.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu mwandiko mu nshamake babiganireho na bo. **Nimugereye kugenda n'amaguru, kwikorera ibintu ku mutwe no kubitwara mu modoka, maze muvugira ikivunanye, icyoroshye, ikihutisha akazi kurusha ikindi muri byo.**

Icyumweru cya 28

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanze ty/Ty

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanze ty/Ty.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 183.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Urugendo shuri".

a) Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?

b) Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?

c) Uburyo bukoreshwa mu gutwara abantu n'ibintu bworoshya iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n'ibintu bworoshya ingendo bukihutisha iterambere.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "ty/Ty" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 183, **igikorwa cya 1 (gutyaza, umugwegwe, ityazo)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekanze ty.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvugira andi magambo arimo ijwi ty.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihakane ty kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihakane ty gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihakane "ty"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 183, igikorwa cya 3.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo ty. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo ty, tyo. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo ty, tyo.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekanne “ty/Ty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **183**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **ityazo**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **ityazo, gutyaza, Matyazo, iratyaza**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **gutyo, aratyaza, Sematyazo, gityaye**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **183**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekanne “ty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **183**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Matyori aratyaza intorezo**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Amasuka ya Sematyazo aratyaye**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Nyereka ityazo nityarize ishoka**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **183**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **183**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **183**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanne ty/Ty

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanne ty/Ty.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **184**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **183**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **184**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: **“Ityazo rya Bakame”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **ityazo, riremereye**.

Ityazo bisobanura **ibuye batyazaho**. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Mu mbuga iwacu hari **ityazo**.

Riremereye bisobanura **rifite ibiro byinshi**. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Nyandwi yikoreye itafari **riremereye**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Ityazo rya Bakame”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n’isesekeza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

- Bakame yagiye i Bungwe gukora iki? **Yagiye i Bungwe gushaka ityazo.**
- Bakame yatwaye ityazo ku ki? **Yaritwaye ku igare rya Nkende.**
- Ni iki Bakame yakoresheje ityazo ryayo? **Ryari ityazo ryo gutyaza amasuka.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubaaze ibibazo.

- Kubera iki Bakame yahagaritse inkende? **Kugira ngo iyitwaze ityazo.**
- Urabona igare rifite akahe kamaro? **Rifasha abantu gutwara ibintu biremereye.**
- Iyo Bakame itabona Nkende byari kugenda bite? **Yari kubura uko itwara ityazo, yari kugeramu rugo bwije, yari kurara mu nzira...**



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri baze gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Ityazo rya Bakame”** bababwire isomo bakuyemo, bazaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28

Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanu **ty/Ty**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanu **ty/Ty**.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **185**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo bijyanye n’agakuru baheruka kwiga **“Ityazo rya Bakame”**.


- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
- Inkende yatwaye Bakame ku ki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri ubibutse ko uburyo butandukanye bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu bworoshye ingendo bugatuma abantu biteza imbere. Bwira abanyeshuri gushaka amagambo arimo igihekanu **ty** mu gakuru bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanu **“ty”** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanu **ty** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **185**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanu wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

<p>2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane “Ty” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekane Ty gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 185, igikorwa cya 7. Soma igihekane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.</p>
<p>3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo abirimo igihekane “ty/Ty”</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo batya, Nyiramatyori, ityazo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 185, igikorwa cya 8. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.</p>
<p>4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane “ty/Ty”</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro Matyori atuye mu Matyazo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 185, igikorwa cya 9. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.</p>
<p>5. Kuzuzanya interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekane “ty/Ty” no kucyandika mu mukono</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzanya interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekane bize, maze bayandike mu mukono. Urupapuro rwa 185 igikorwa cya 10.</p> <p>a) Umurerwa.... isuka. Igisubizo ni aratyaza.</p> <p>b) Iri tyazo.....neza. Igisubizo ni rityaza.</p> <p>c) Itondere iki cyuma kitagutema kukocyane. Igisubizo ni gityaye.</p>
<p>III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)</p> <p>Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uyivuga inshuro eshatu interuro bateze amatwi maze bakayandika mu makayi yabo: Interuro bandika ni Mu matyazo haba amabuye manini batyazaho.</p>
<p> Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 185, igikorwa cya 8 n’icya 9</p> <p><i>Umukoro</i></p>

Icyumweru cya 28	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane nkw/Nkw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekane nkw/Nkw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 186 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

<p>I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)</p> <p>Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono interuro iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 185 igikorwa cya 9.</p>
<p>II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)</p> <p>1. Itahuramajwi</p> <p>Gutahura ijwi rishya “nkw/Nkw” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho</p> <p>Ukoresheje uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 186, igikorwa cya 1 (inkweto, inkwavu, ingurube), n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi nkw.</p> <p>Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi nkw.</p>

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **nkw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Nkw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "nkwi"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **186**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **nkwi**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **nkwi, nkwa, nkwe**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **nkwi, nkwa, nkwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "nkwi/Nkw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **186**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **inkweto**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **inkweto, inkwavu, Rwinkwavu, inkware**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo amagambo **inkwi, inkwenene, Nkwakuzi, inkwano**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "nkwi"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **186**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Nkwaya yikoreye inkwi nyinshi**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Nkwakuzi yoroye inkwavu**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Kankwanzi arahanagura inkweto**.

saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **186**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **186**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **186**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28	Isomo rya 6: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekan nk w/Nkw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekan nk w/Nkw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 187 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **186**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **187**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Inkwakuzi Sematyori"**. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira:

Inkwakuzi: Inkwakuzi bisobanura umuntu ukora ikintu ashishikaye. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Mukankwaya ni inkwakuzi.

Kugwiza: Kugwiza bisobanura kugira ibintu byinshi. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Iyo inkoko imaze kugwiza amagi irararira.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Inkwakuzi Sematyori"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumaze n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

- Sematyori atuye he? **Atuye Rwinkwavu.**
- Ni hehe Sematyori aiyana inkweto? **Aziyana mu Matyazo.**
- Kuki abacuruzi bakunda Sematyori? **Ni uko abatwarira inkweto neza.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni ubuhe buryo Sematyori yifashisha atwara imizigo? **Yifashisha ipikipiki.**
- Inkweto atwarira abacuruzi azitwara ate? **Azitwara neza.**
- Kubera iki abacuruzi bishyura Sematyori amafanga? **Ni uko abatwarira inkweto ku ipikipiki ye.**



Bwira abanyeshuri bazasomere abo babana agakuru **"Inkwakuzi Sematyori"**, baganire na bo ku ngingo yo kugera ku iterambere uhariye ku tuntu duke, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan nkw/Nkw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan nkw/Nkw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 188 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana ahanditse igihekan **nkw/Nkw** mu magambo ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **187** igikorwa cya **6** hanyuma bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "nkw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan **nkw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **188**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekan wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan "Nkw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan **Nkw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **188**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekan wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekan "nkw/Nkw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **inkwenene, Rwinkwavu, inkware** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **188**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekan "nkw/Nkw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Kankwanzi yaguze inkweto** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **188**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekan "nkw" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzaza interuro bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekan bize, maze bayandike mu mukono. Urupapuro rwa **188** igikorwa cya **10**.

- Zana ducane umuriro.** Igisubizo ni **inkwi**.
- Izi.....zirankwira.** Igisubizo ni **inkweto**.
- Nkwakuzi yororeyemu kibuti.** Igisubizo ni **inkwavu**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kubasomera inshuro eshatu interuro ikurikira bakayandika mu mukono: **Uzaze nkwereke inkwavu noroye**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijambo rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekan **nkw/Nkw** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 28	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika ibihokane ty/Ty na nkw/Nkw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 189-190 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro banditse mu makayi yabo banabigereranye n'ibyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **188**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitoto, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitoto ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Gutahura ibihokane "ty/nkw" bahereye ku mashusho

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutahura ibihokane **ty/nkw** bahereye ku mashusho, uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **189**, umwitoto wa **1**.

2. Umwitoto wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "ty/nkw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **189** umwitoto wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono, urupapuro rwa **189** umwitoto wa **4**.

4. Umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "ty/nkw" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **"ty/nkw"** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **189**, igikorwa cya **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitoto, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **189**, igikorwa cya **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **nkw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **inkwi**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane **ty**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **ty** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **uty**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore





Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **188**, igikorwa cya **4** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **ty, nkw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma ayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **inkwakuzi, inkwavu, ityazo, gutyo, tyaza, inkware**.

5. Umwitoto wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **190** umwitoto wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitoto, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.

 <p>Ndatanga urugero</p>	<p>Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu.</p> <p>Ubu basigaye borora inkwavu.</p> <p>Ni gutyo babagaho batunzwe no guhiga</p> <p>Kera abantu batungwaga no gutega inkware no guhiga inkwavu.</p> <p>Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:</p> <p>Kera abantu batungwaga no gutega inkware no guhiga inkwavu.</p> <p>Ni gutyo babagaho batunzwe no guhiga.</p> <p>Ubu basigaye borora inkwavu.</p>
 <p>Dukorane twese</p>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mubonye.</p>
 <p>Buri wese akore</p>	<p>Bwira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri gusoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 190 igikorwa cya 8. Basabe kuzitondeka bakore agakuru kumvikana. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye. Nyuma yo gusoma agakuru, saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke kukandika mu mukono mu ikayi ye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p> <p>Agakuru babona ni:</p> <p>Kankwanzi ni inkwakuzi.</p> <p>Yaguze ityazo rishyashya.</p> <p>Ubu atyariza abaturanyi be amasuka bakamwishyura.</p>
 <p>Umukoro</p>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru “Yize gutwara igare” kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 190, igikorwa cya 7, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.</p>

<p>Icyumweru cya 29</p>	<p>Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru</p>
<p>Intego rusange: Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.</p>	<p>Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 52-53.</p>

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Urugendo shuri”**.

- Ni iyihe nkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku biki?
- Ni ubuhe buryo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu mubona mu karere mutuyemo?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabwire ko uburyo bwo gutwara abantu n’ibintu bwihutisha ingendo, bigatuma iterambere ryihuta.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Iterambere ry’inyamaswa.”**

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n’inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona?

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Rwiyemezamirimo, mugapyoka.**

Rwiyemezamirimo bisobanura **umuntu wiyemeza gukora ikintu agahabwa amafaranga.**

Urugero rw’interuro: Nkusi ni **rwiyemezamirimo** wubahiriza amasezerano.

Mugapyoka bisobanura: **mugakoboka/mugacika ibisebe.**

Urugero rw’interuro: Mukine mwitonze mutikubita hasi **mugapyoka.**

2. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “Iterambere ry’inyamaswa” mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere.

3. Kumva inkuru

Ukoreshe uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**

a) Ni iyihe nyamaswa yazanye igitekerezo cyo kubaka isoko? **Ni imparage.**

b) Ni nde wubakiye inyamaswa isoko? **Ni zo zaryiyubakiye.**

c) Zimaze kwiyubakira isoko zakoze iki? **Zakoze ubusabane zishimira iterambere.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibi bibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe :

Urugero : Ni ibihe bikorwa by’iterambere biri mu karere mutuyemo? **Ni amashuri, amasoko, amavuriro, imihanda, inganda...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by’isuzuma bikurikira, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru **“Iterambere ry’inyamaswa”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza:

1. Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye.

Rwiyemezamirimo: Aya mashuri yubatswe na **rwiyemezamirimo** Karangwa.

Mugapyoka: Mugende neza mutagwa **mugapyoka.**

2. Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru.

a) Ingwe yavuze ko ari rwiyemezamirimo umeze ate? **Yavuze ko ari rwiyemezamirimo w’inkwakuzi utarya ruswa.**

b) Ni iki ushima ku gitekerezo intare yatanze? **Icyo nshima ni uko yagiriye izindi nyamaswa inama yo guhuriza hamwe amafaranga zikiyubakira isoko.**

c) Ni iki kigaragaza ko inyamaswa zivugwa mu nkuru zakundaga umurimo? **Ni uko zemeye kubaka isoko zo ubwazo, zimwe zikajya zubaka izindi zizihereza ibikoresho.**



Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru, hanyuma baganire ku kuntu abantu bashobora kwishyira hamwe bakiteza imbere, bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan py/Py
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan py/Py .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 191 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **“Iterambere ry'innyamaswa”**.

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Muri icyo nkuru havugwagamo iki?
- Innyamaswa ziteje imbere gute?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko abantu bashobora kwishyira hamwe bakiteza imbere.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “py/Py” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **1 (ipasi, warupyisi, mapyisi)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **py**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **py**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **py** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Py** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “py”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **pyi**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **pyi, pya, pye, pyo**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basome ku giti cyabo imigemo **pyi, pya, pye, pyo**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “py/Py”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **gupyinagara**. Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe amagambo **upyinagara, gupyoka, warupyisi, gupyatura**. Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda amagambo **Gapyisi, gupyipyinyura, gupyinagaza, mapyisi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “py”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Gapyisi arapyipyinyura Nkwaya**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Warupyisi irirukansa imbwa**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, bwira abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya banebane **Aba bana barahokana mapyisi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **4** n'uwa **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **191**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29

Isomo rya 3: Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekaneyi/Py

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekaneyi/Py.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **192**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **191**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **192**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **“Warupyisi muri Nyungwe”**.

Saba abanyeshuri ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **kuyipyatura, kirapyinagara**.

Kuyipyatura bisobanura **kuyikubita**. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Yabonye imbeba agiye **kuyipyatura** iriruka.

Kirapyinagara bisobanura **kirihinahina**. **Urugero rw'interuro:** Murindwa yahonze icyuma **kirapyinagara**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Warupyisi muri Nyungwe”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo bikurikira:

- Gapyisi yari agiye he? **Mu Karere ka Rusizi**.
- Gapyisi yahuriye he na Warupyisi? **Muri Nyungwe**.
- Icyuma warupyisi yaryamiye cyabaye gite? **Cyarapyinagaye**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Gapyisi yabyutse akora iki? **Yabyutse yipyinyura**.
- Iyo Warupyisi itava mu nzira byari kugenda bite? **Gapyisi yari kubura uko atambuka...**
- Kubera iki Warupyisi yari yanze kuva mu nzira? **Yashakaga kurya Gapyisi**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru “**Warupyisi muri Nyungwe**”, bashushanye igice cy’agakuru cyabashimishije, hanyuma bazabyereke bageni babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanane py/Py
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanane py/Py .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 193 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga “**Warupyisi muri Nyungwe**”.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ako gakuru kavugaga ku biki?

Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, ubabwire gushaka mu gakuru amagambo arimo igihekanane **py** bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanane “py” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanane **py** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **193**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanane “Py” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanane **Py** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **193**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanane wanditse mu ijwi riranguruye.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanane “py/Py”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **Gupyinagaza, Warupyisi, gupyatura** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **193**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanane “py/py”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Gapyisi yacapye agakuru** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **193**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzuzanya interuro ukoresheje ijamba ririmo igihekanane kizwe ukayandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko buzuzanya interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **193** igikorwa cya **10** bakoresheje amagambo arimo igihekanane **py**, maze bayandike mu mukono.

- a) **Musigeho kwiruka mutagwa.....** Ijambo ryuzurishwa ni **mugapyoka**.
- b) **Guhekanani umukino nkunda**. Ijambo ryuzurishwa ni **mapyisi**.
- c) **Iki cyuma Ijambo ryuzurishwa ni kirapyinagaye**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uyivugaga inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu makayi yabo. Interuro bandika ni **Gapyisi yapyatuye Warupyisi**.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono banoza ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekanе **py/Py** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29	Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Imyitozo yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihеkanе py .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 194 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro byanditse mu mukono mu makayi yabo banabigereranye n'ibyanditse mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **193**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihituyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura igihekanе "py"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura igihekanе **py** uhereye ku mashusho ari ku rupapuro rwa **194**, umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo arimo ibihеkanе "py"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **194** umwitozo wa **2**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma interuro zimo ibihеkanе "py"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **194** umwitozo wa **3**.

- Gapyisi yoroye inkwavu nyinshi.
- Genda gahoro utitura hasi ugapyoka.
- Aba bana barahеkanа mapyisi.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **194** bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 29	Isomo rya 6: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika py .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 194 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri ku rupapuro rwa **194**, igikorwa cya **2** n'icya **3**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

1. Umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo neza bagakora interuro bakazandika

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka amagambo bagakora interuro bakazandika mu mukono amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **194** umwitozo wa **4**.

2. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **py/PY** mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **py/PY** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **194**, umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **194**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **py** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijamba ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzu. Ijamba ubona ni **Gapyisi**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijamba ririmo igihokane **py**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **py** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijamba ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijamba mubona ni **gupyatura**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **194**, igikorwa cya **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **py**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasome abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni **mapyisi, gupyineka, arapyoka**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru kari ku rupapuro rwa **192** "**Warupyisi muri Nyungwe**" no kuvuga isomo bakuyemo.

Icyumweru cya 29	Isomo rya 7: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru hanyuma bakagasoma kandi bakakandika.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 195 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru kari ku rupapuro rwa **192** "**Warupyisi muri Nyungwe**", banabwire bagenzi babo isomo bagakuyemo.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Umwitoto wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **195** umwitoto wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitoto, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu:

Ajya gusura Warupyisi ku Mugina.

Gapyisi yarakarabye aripiyinyura.

Agezeyo abona abana bahekanye mapyisi.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Gapyisi yarakarabye aripiyinyura.

Ajya gusura Warupyisi ku Mugina.

Agezeyo abona abana bahekanye mapyisi.



Ndatanga urugero



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mubonye.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **195** umwitoto wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Gapyisi yafashe amazi ashyushye aripiyinyura.

Arangije ajya gusura Nkwaya bigana mu wa kabiri.

Agezeyo bakina umukino wo gukina mapyisi.

Gapyisi aza kwitura hasi ariko ntiyapyoka.

Nkwaya aramubyutsa aramuhanagura.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri baze guhimba udukuru tugizwe n'interuro eshatu zirimo amagambo arimo igihekanе **py**.

Icyumweru cya 29	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 194 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)


Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri kujya mu matsinda ya babiribabiri babwire bagenzi babo udukuru bahimbye turimo amagambo arimo igihekanane **py**.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Umwitoto wo gusoma agakuru bagasobanura amagambo, bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **195**, umwitoto wa **7**, wo gusoma agakuru **“Barahékana mapyisi”** bagasobanura amagambo, bagasubiza n'ibibazo byakabajijweho. Kuri uyu mwitoto, bwira abanyeshuri basome agakuru **“Barahékana mapyisi”** inshuro nyinshi, basobanure amagambo ari mu ibara ritukura, hanyuma basubize n'ibibazo byabajijwe ku gakuru.

- a) Ni bande bavugwa muri aka gakuru?
- b) Mukantwari yabwiye Nkwaya na Gatyori gukina bate?
- c) Nkwaya na Gatyori bakarabye bate?



Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana mu rugo agakuru **“Barahékana mapyisi”** no kubabwira isomo bakuyemo.

Umukoro

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA KARINDWI

Icyumweru cya 30	Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika
-------------------------	--------------------------------

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.	Igihe rimara: iminota 40
---	---------------------------------

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)

Isomo rya 1: Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa **1** n'uwa **2** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **196** yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

1. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:

Bahe umwitoto wo gusoma imigemo n'amagambo bikurikira: **swi, tya, zwa, pyo, nkwe, tswe, hwi, ntwi, nswa.**

Inkwi, ityazo, gupyoka, umuswari, kururutsa, guhwema, intwaro, konswa, kubanzwa.

2. Imyitoto nyagurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

Ku banyeshuri bagaragare ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, bahe imyitoto ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha: Bahe umwitoto wo gusoma agakuru "Inswa na Nyirabarazana" kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **197** umwitoto wa **6**. Basabe kurebamo amagambo arimo ibihokane (**sw, ty, zw, py, nk, tsw, hw, ntw, nsw**) bize banayandike.

3. Imyitoto yo kuzura interuro bakazandika no gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzi bakayandika

a) Umwitoto wo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro no gushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzi

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa **3** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **196** wo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma.

b) Umwitoto wo gutahura amagambo mu kinyatuzi bakayasoma hanyuma bakayandika mu mukono

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wa **4** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **196**, umwitoto wa **4** wo amagambo mu kinyatuzi, bakayandika mu mukono nyuma bakayasoma.

4. Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma, bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha: Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzi, bakayandika mu mukono nyuma bakayasoma.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha:

i	Ga	a	mi	si
i	nkwe	pyi	ma	swa
ya	tya	to	ko	hwa
i	ha	nzwe	zo	tswa
i	ntwa	ro	nswa	ri

Imyitoto nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma, bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha: Bahe umwitoto wo kwishakira amagambo arimo ibihokane (**sw, ty, zw, py, nk, tsw, hw, ntw, nsw**) bayakoreshe mu nteruro maze bazandike mu mukono.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzi, bakayandika mu mukono nyuma bakayasoma.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha: Bahe umwitoto wo kwishakira amagambo arimo ibihokane (**sw, ty, zw, py, nk, tsw, hw, ntw, nsw**) maze bayandike mu mukono.

5. Umwitoto wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakakandika

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **197**, umwitoto wa **5** wo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma.

6. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Ha abanyeshuri interuro mwatondetse zikabyara gakuru mu myitozo yabanje maze basome utwo dukuru banatwandike mu mukono.

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Bahe umwitozo wo kwiyangikira agakuru kabo gafite interuro kuva kuri 3 kugeza kuri eshanu, bakoresheje amagambo arimo ibihokane (**sw, ty, zw, py, nk, tsw, hw, ntw, nsw**).

7. Umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **6** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **197** wo gusoma agakuru **Imiswa na nyirabarazana** bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho.

8. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma agakuru, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Bahe interuro zo mu dukuru twabanje bazisome.

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **195**, umwitozo wa **7**, bahe umwitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Musome agakuru gakuru "**Barahakana mapyisi**" mugaragaze amagambo arimo ibihokane twize, munayandike mu mukono.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma agakuru, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imwitozo wabaha: Bwira abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo gusoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **156** umwitozo wa **3**.

Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Bwira abanyeshuri guhimba agakuru kagizwe n'interuro **3-5**. Muri ako gakuru bagomba kugaragazamo amagambo arimo ibihokane **nn, nyw, shw, mbw, njy, ngw, mf, ndw**.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma agakuru bahe umwitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha: Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Mukanyandwi ni umworozi**" kari mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa **156**, umwitozo wa **7**, bagaragaze interuro zirimo ibihokane bize, banazandike mu mukono.



Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana umuvugo "**Dutembere u Rwanda**" uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **234**, bazanawusomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

UMUTWE WA 8: UBUZIMA

Ubushobozi bw'ingenzi bugamijwe:

Gusoma no kwandika anaza umukono amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihakane "njw, dw, sy, fw, ndy, cw, nshy, nty" no gusesengura imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ubuzima.

Ingingo nsanganyamasomo zizavugwaho:

- **Umuco w'amahoro:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kwirinda kunywa ibiyobyabwenge.
- **Umuco wo kuzigama:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kwirinda indwara no kwivuza neza ntuhore utanga amafaranga wivuza.
- **Umuco w'ubuziranenge:** Ugaragarira mu ngingo z'imyandiko zijyanye no kurya ibiribwa bitangiritse, kurya indyo yuzuye no gufata imiti yemewe n'abaganga.

Icyumweru cya 31

Isomo rya 1 : Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Intego rusange : Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **54-55**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri basomye umuvugho "Dutembere u Rwanda" hanyuma ubafashe kuwufata mu mutwe.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n' inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batekereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo:

Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru
Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye kumva inkuru "Abana ba Nkwaya", ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **injwiri, badagadwa.**



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo **injwiri**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **injwiri**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **injwiri**. **Injwiri** bisobanura **imisatsi izingazinze igoye gusokozwa**.

Koresha ijambo **injwiri** mu nteruro. **Urugero:** Ntibyoroshye gusokozwa **injwiri**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **injwiri** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Ntibyoroshye gusokozwa injwiri**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo ijambo **injwiri** n'igisobanuro cyaryo.

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **injwiri**. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe hasobanurwa ijambo **injwiri**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **badagadwa**. **Badagadwa** bisobanura **batitira** kubera indwara.

Urugero rw'interuro: Nabonye abana **badagadwa** kubera ko barwaye marariya.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Soma inkuru yose ku muvuduko ukwiye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe uri gusoma, genda wereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubasaba gutekereza no kuvuga uko inkuru ikomeza. Mu gihe ugeze ku ijamba ryasobanuwe, genzura niba abanyeshuri bibuka igisobanuro cyaryo. Ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru bwa kabiri. Urangije gusoma inkuru bwa mbere, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye ku muvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Abana ba Nkwaya bari barwaye indwara zituruka ku ki?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu nkuru: **Bari barwaye indwara zituruka ku mirire mibi.**



Dukorane twese

Baza ikibazo cya kabiri. **Indyo yuzuye igizwe n'ibiribwa bimeze gute?** Yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ikibazo. Somera abanyeshuri igika kirimo igisubizo, uwumvise igisubizo azamure urutoki hanyuma wakire ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, mufatanye kubinoza. **Ibiribwa birinda indwara, ibitera imbaraga n'ibyubaka umubiri.**



Buri wese akore

Baza ikibazo gikurikiraho. **Nkwaya yazindukiye mu rugo rw'abaturanyi agiye kwitegereza iki?** Bwira buri munyeshuri akorane na mugenzi we basubize icyo kibazo. Gendagenda mu matsinda ureba niba abanyeshuri babonye igisubizo bakikubwire. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo igisubizo babonye. Subiramo igisubizo: **Yari agiye kwitegereza uko bategura amafunguro yabo.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banabane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Iyo umuntu ariye indyo ituzuye arwara iyihe ndwara? **Arwara bwaki.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Abana ba Nkwaya”** mu ijwi riranguruye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye

- Injwiri: **Umusatsi wa Mugisha si injwiri.**
- Badagadwa: **Abakerewe biruka badagadwa.**

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru

- Ni ibihe biribwa mutegura iwanyu bituma mugira ubuzima bwiza? **Dutegura imbuto, imboga, amafi, amagi, ibitoki, umuceri, ...**
- Kugira ngo abantu bagire ubuzima bwiza wabagira inama yo kurya indyo imeze ite? **Nabagira inama yo kurya indyo yuzuye.**
- Nkwaya yatekeraga abana be ibiryo bimeze bite? **Yabatekeraga ibiryo by'amanjwe.**





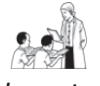



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru **“Abana ba Nkwaya”**, hanyuma bakazanabibwira bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31	Isomo rya 2 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе njw/Njw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanе njw/Njw	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 198 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)	
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga “Abana ba Nkwaya” . - Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga? - Abana ba Nkwaya barwaraga indwara zituruka he? Akira ibisubizo by’abanyeshuri, bafashe kugera ku bisubizo biboneye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kurya indyo yuzuye kuko ituma bagira ubuzima bwiza bikabarinda indwara.	
II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)	
1. Itahuramajwi Gutahura ijwi rishya “njw” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa 198 igikorwa cya 1 . Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y’ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi njw , ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi njw . Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere injwiri : ibikumwe birareba hejuru.
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry’ishusho ya kabiri. Zikunjwa : ibikumwe birareba hejuru.
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe. Amashu : ibikumwe bireba hasi. Baza abanyeshuri andi magambo arimo ijwi njw .
2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihokane “njw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihokane njw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihokane njw . Akira ibisubizo byabo hanyuma ubereke neza inyuguti zigize igihokane njw .
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihokane njw cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 198 igikorwa cya 2 . Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisomere hamwe.
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihokane njw cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihokane “Njw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihokane njw kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k’igihokane Njw gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa.	

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “njw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo **njwi**. Ereka abanyeshuri ko **njw** na **i** bitanga umugemo **njwi**. Garagaza n’uko imigemo **njwa, njwe** iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw’intangarugero.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo **njwi, njwa, njwe** aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenda uyikozaho agati.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma imigemo **njwi, njwa, njwe** aho yanditse ku kibaho giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo **njwi, njwi, njwa, njwe** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198**, igikorwa cya **3**. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “njw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo **Kibanjwa** hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo ugize ijambo **Kibanjwa** uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo **Kibanjwa** ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo **Kibanjwa** icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: **Nyanjwenge, kwanjwa, gukanjwa** muyasomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma ijambo **Kibanjwa**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **amanjwe, gushinjwa, gukanjakanjwa, injwiri** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198**, igikorwa cya **4**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “njw”



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro **Umusatsi wa Nyanjwenge ni injwiri**, hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri. Kora kuri buri jambo rigize interuro **Umusatsi wa Nyanjwenge ni injwiri** uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y’interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro **Umusatsi wa Nyanjwenge ni injwiri**. Genda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira **Intebe za Kibanjwa zirakunjwa**, muyisomere hamwe nk’uko mumaze gusoma interuro **Umusatsi wa Nyanjwenge ni injwiri**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Sinanjwa arashinjwa amanjwe** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **198**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Bakosore ushimire ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo mu rugo imigemo, amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane njw/Njw
Intego rusange : Gusoma no kumva agakuru.	Imfashanyigisho : Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 199 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanane **njw** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **198** igikorwa cya 4 n'icya 5. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Nyanjwenge kwa muganga”** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa rwa **199**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **199**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **“Nyanjwenge kwa muganga”** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko ukwiye n'iseseka bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabazeho ibibazo. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **“Nyanjwenge kwa muganga”**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **Banjwa, zikunjwa**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **banjwa**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **banjwa**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **banjwa**.
Banjwa bisobanura **bavuga ubusa cyangwa bakora ubusa**.
Koresha ijambo **banjwa** mu nteruro.
Urugero: Abantu **banjwa** badindiza amajyambere.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **banjwa** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro: **Abantu banjwa badindiza amajyambere**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **banjwa** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **banjwa**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **banjwa**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **zikunjwa**. **Zikunjwa** bisobanura **zihinwa**. **Urugero rw'interuro**: Umubaji yazanye intebe **zikunjwa**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru **“Nyanjwenge kwa muganga”**, kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **199**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru **“Nyanjwenge kwa muganga”**, mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere.

Nyanjwenge yari arwaye iki? Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Yari arwaye bwaki.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo cya kabiri. **Muganga yagiriye se wa Nyanjwenge iyihe nama?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo: **Yamubwiye ko Nyanjwenge yagaburirwa ibiryo birimo intungamubiri.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiri babiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu: **Kibanjwa yakuye he amafaranga yo guhaha?**

Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye, ubafashe kukinoza.

Igisubizo babona ni **Yagurishije intebe zikunjwa.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kubera iki umusatsi wa Nyanjwenge wari warahindutse amoya? **Kuko yari arwaye bwaki.**
- Kibanjwa yagurishije intebe zimeze gute? **Yagurishije intebe zikunjwa.**
- Kibanjwa yatangiye guhahira Nyanjwenge ibiryo bimeze gute? **Yamuhahiraga ibiryo byujuje intungamubiri.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bababwire isomo bakuyemo, bazanaribwire abandi banyeshuri mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31

Isomo rya 4 : Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanе **njw/Njw**

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanе **njw/Njw**

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **200.**

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **199.**

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni irihe somo wakuyemo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kwirinda bwaki barya indyo yuzuye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwerekana amagambo arimo igihekanе **njw** ari mu gakuru baheruka kwiga, bayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane “njw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inoza mukono igihekane **njw** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekane wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekane **njw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekane **njw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekane **njw** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekane mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekane **njw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **200**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekane **njw** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane “Njw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **njw** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane **Njw** gitangijwe n’inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane “njw/Njw”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inozamukono ijambo **Senjwiri**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **Senjwiri** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono ijambo **Senjwiri**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Senjwiri** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **Senjwiri, zikunjwa, gukunjwa** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **200**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo amagambo afite igihekane “njw”



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Kibanjwa arasokoza injwiri**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Kibanjwa arasokoza injwiri**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Kibanjwa arasokoza injwiri** mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana interuro: **Kibanjwa arasokoza injwiri** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **200**, igikorwa cya **9**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanne “njw/Njw” no kuyandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro **Umusatsi wange ntabwo ari** iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **200** igikorwa cya **10** cyo kuzurisha amagambo arimo igihekanne **njw** bagakora interuro bakanayandika mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka ijambo rikwiye wuzuze interuro. Ijambo wuzurisha ni **injwiri**. Interuro ubona ni **Umusatsi wanjye ntabwo ari injwiri**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwuzuzura interuro ikurikiyeho **Yaguze intebe** fatanya n’abanyeshuri kuyuzuzura hanyuma muyandike mu mirongo y’inozamukono. Ijambo wuzurisha ni **zikunjwa**. Interuro mubona ni **Yaguze intebe zikunjwa**. Yobora abanyeshuri muyandike mu mukono.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuzuzura buri wese ku giti ke, interuro **Ibiryo bigomba** **mbere yo kubimira** iri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **200** igikorwa cya **10**. Ijambo bayuzurisha ni **gukanjwa**. Interuro babona ni **Ibiryo bigomba gukanjwa mbere yo kubimira**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga ijambo rimwe n’interuro imwe inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakabyandika mu mukono.

Nyanjwenge

Kibanjwa arasokoza injwiri.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimire ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo abiri n’interuro imwe birimo igihekanne **njw** babisomere abo babana, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31

Intego rusange : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanne dw/Dw

Isomo rya 5 : Gutahura no gusoma igihekanne dw/Dw.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri rwa **201**.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kwandika amagambo arimo igihekanne **njw** mu mukono mu mirongo yateganyijwe ku kibaho. Saba abanyeshuri kuyasoma mu ijwi riranguruye abandi bakurikiye, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “dw” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza amashusho ari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **199** igikorwa cya **1**. Baza abanyeshuri niba bazi amazina y’ayo mashusho. Uhereye ku byo abanyeshuri bavuze, sobanura ko uzajya uvuga izina ry’ishusho, hanyuma ukazamura ibikumwe ubirebesha hejuru mu gihe izina rifite ijwi **dw**, ukanamanura ibikumwe ubirebesha hasi mu gihe izina ridafite ijwi **dw**. Vuga izina ry’ishusho ya mbere **kudwinda**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.














Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge izina ry’ishusho ya kabiri **imidwedwe**: ibikumwe birareba hejuru.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga izina ry’ishusho ya nyuma ku giti cyabo bigana urugero bahawe **imvubu**: ibikumwe bireba hasi.
Baza abanyeshuri andi magambo arimo ijwi **dw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "dw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho igihekane dw kigizwe n'inyuguti nto unagisomere abanyeshuri. Baza abanyeshuri inyuguti zigize igihekane dw. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri bereke neza inyuguti zigize igihekane dw.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri berekane aho igihekane dw cyanditse mu nyuguti nto mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 201 igikorwa cya 2. Mugaragarize hamwe inyuguti zikigize, munagisomere hamwe.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gusoma igihekane dw cyanditse mu nyuguti nto ku giti cyabo, bagikoraho, bitegereza inyuguti zikigize. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.</p>
Kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane "Dw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa Ibyakozwe mu kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane dw kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa, bikorwe no ku kwerekana ikimenyetso k'igihekane Dw gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.	
3. Gusoma Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane "dw"	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho umugemo dwi. Ereka abanyeshuri ko dw na i bitanga umugemo dwi. Garagaza n'uko imigemo dwa, dwe iboneka. Yisomere abanyeshuri mu buryo bw'intangarugero.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe imigemo dwi, dwa, dwe aho yanditse ku kibaho, ugenda uyikozaho agati.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Bwira abanyeshuri bose gusoma imigemo dwi, dwa, dwe aho yanditse ku kibaho ku giti cyabo. Bwira abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri imigemo dwi, dwa, dwe aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 201, igikorwa cya 3. Saba buri munyeshuri gusoma imigemo yose.</p>
4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane "dw"	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho ijambo Kudwinga hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo urigize uko uwusoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'ijambo ryose, urisomere icyarimwe.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ijambo Kudwinga ugenda ukora kuri buri mugemo uko muwusoma, hanyuma musome ijambo Kudwinga icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho amagambo akurikira: idodwa, Madwedwe, umudwedwe muyasomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma ijambo Kudwinga.</p>
 <i>Buri wese akore</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda amagambo Budwiri, aradagadwa, imidwedwe, aradwedweza aho yanditse ku kibaho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 201, igikorwa cya 4. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa wa 201, igikorwa cya 4.</p>
5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane "dw"	
 <i>Ndatanga urugero</i>	<p>Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika ku kibaho interuro Uruyuki rwadwinze Madwedwe, hanyuma urisomere abanyeshuri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo rigize interuro uruyuki rwadwinze Madwedwe uko uyisoma hanyuma unyereze urutoki muni y'interuro yose muyisomere icyarimwe.</p>
 <i>Dukorane twese</i>	<p>Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe interuro Iyi myenda idodwa na Kadwiri ugenda ukora kuri buri jambo uko murisoma, hanyuma musome interuro icyarimwe. Andika ku kibaho interuro ikurikira: Iyi myenda idodwa na Kadwiri, muyisomere hamwe nk'uko mumaze gusoma interuro Uruyuki rwadwinze Madwedwe.</p>



Buri wese akore

Andika ku kibaho interuro **Basanze Budwiri adagadwa**. Saba abanyeshuri kuyisoma ku giti cyabo. Hanyuma mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro zanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **201**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo cy'umunyeshuri, ku rupapuro rwa **201**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Bakosore ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **201**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31

Intego rusange : Gusoma no kumva agakuru.

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanane **dw/Dw**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **202**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanane **dw** mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **201** igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5** urebe ko basoma neza ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **202**.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **202**. Basabe gukurikira uko ubasomera umutwe w'agakuru **"Madwedwe yitawehe"** ukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe umutwe w'agakuru mwubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo umutwe w'agakuru bubahiriza umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru ubabaze ibyo babona. Abanyeshuri bashingiye ku mutwe w'agakuru no ku ishusho, baratahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko bagiye gusoma agakuru **"Madwedwe yitawehe"**, ko bari bwumvemo amagambo: **umudwedwe, aradagadwa**.



Ndatanga urugero

Vuga ijambo rya mbere **umudwedwe**. Baza abanyeshuri igisobanuro k'ijambo **umudwedwe**. Uhereye ku bisubizo by'abanyeshuri, noza igisobanuro k'ijambo **umudwedwe**. **Umudwedwe** bisobanura **ubwoko bw'igiti kigira amata**.

Koresha ijambo **umudwedwe** mu nteruro. **Urugero**: Iwacu hateye igiti cy'**umudwedwe**.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri muvugire hamwe ijambo **umudwedwe** n'igisobanuro cyaryo hanyuma munavugire hamwe interuro **Iwacu hateye igiti cy'umudwedwe**.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma ijambo **umudwedwe** ku giti cyabo. Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri bakore interuro irimo ijambo **umudwedwe**. Saba abanyeshuri gusangiza bagenzi babo interuro babonye.

Uburyo bwakoreshejwe mu gusobanura ijambo **umudwedwe**, bukoreshwe no gusobanura ijambo **aradagadwa**.

Aradagadwa bisobanura **gutitira**. **Urugero rw'interuro**: Budwiri **aradagadwa** kubera ubwoba.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye



Ndatanga urugero

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru "**Madwedwe yitaweho**", kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **202**. Saba abanyeshuri gufungura ibitabo byabo bakurikire uko ubasomera agakuru kose by'intangarugero ukoreshye umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe agakuru "**Madwedwe yitaweho**", mukoresheje umuvuduko n'isesekaza bikwiye.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke gusoma agakuru kose bahereye ku mutwe wako. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba abasoma neza kandi ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye, abandi bakurikiye mu bitabo byabo. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro zigize agakuru basimburana umwumwe inshuro nyinshi zishoboka.

4. Kumva agakuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru, genzura niba ibyo abanyeshuri batahuye bihuye n'ibiri mu gakuru koko. Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri.



Ndatanga urugero

Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira no gutega amatwi uko ubaza ikibazo cya mbere. Baza ikibazo cya mbere. **Madwedwe yananiwe kugenda ageze hehe?** Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri ubabaze uko babibonye. Bwira abanyeshuri batege amatwi uko usubiza ikibazo cya mbere. Unabasobanurire uko wakibonye. Soma igisubizo kivuye mu gakuru: **Ageze ahantu hari umudwedwe.**



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musomere hamwe ikibazo gikurikiyeho. **Nyina wa Madwedwe yamujyanye hehe?** Somera hamwe n'abanyeshuri agakuru kugeza mubonye igisubizo. Yobora abanyeshuri muvuge igisubizo: **Kwa muganga.**



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome ikibazo cya gatatu: **Muganga yohereje Madwedwe ku kihe kigo?** Babwire bongere basome agakuru bashaka igisubizo kugeza bakibonye. Gendagenda mu ishuri utega amatwi uko abanyeshuri basoma bashaka igisubizo. Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga igisubizo babonye ubufashe kukinoza. Igisubizo babona ni **Ku kigo mbonezamirire**. Saba abanyeshuri kugisubiramo.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Ni hehe Madwedwe yaryamye? **Ahantu hari umudwedwe.**
- Ni nde wagiye kubwira nyina wa Madwedwe? **Ni Budwiri.**
- Kuki nyina wa Madwedwe yahise adagadwa? **Muganga yari asanze Madwedwe arwaye bwaki.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru bize hanyuma bashushanye igice cy'agakuru cyabashimishije bazabyereke abandi banyeshuri mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31	Isomo rya 7 : Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan dw/Dw .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekan dw/Dw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 203 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku gakuru baheruka kwiga kari ku rupapuro rwa **202**.

- Ni akahe gakuru duheruka kwiga?

- Ni irihe somo wakuyemo?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kurinda ubuzima bwabo igihe barwaye bakabajyana kwa muganga.

Saba abanyeshuri gushaka mu gakuru amagambo arimo igihekan **dw** .

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan " dw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto.



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inoza mukono igihekan **dw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zikigize zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma igihekan wanditse. Ongera ucishe ingwa mu gihekan **dw** aho cyanditse ku kibaho mu mukono. Gisome mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekan **dw**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono igihekan **dw** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kucyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko mucyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome igihekan mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana inshuro eshatu igihekan **dw** aho cyanditse mu mukono mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **203**, igikorwa cya **7**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bandike igihekan **dw** ku kibaho bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banagisome mu ijwi riranguruye.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan "Dw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ibyakozwe mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **dw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto, bikorwe no mu kwimenyereza kwandika igihekan **Dw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekan "dw/Dw".



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **kudwangadwanga**. Ereka abanyeshuri aho inyuguti zigize ijambo **kudwangadwanga** zigarukira mu mirongo. Soma ijambo wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono ijambo **kudwangadwanga**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono ijambo **Ntabajyana** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuryandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muryandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome ijambo mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **kudwangadwanga, kudwanga, Madwedwe** yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **203**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo amagambo afite igihekan "dw"



Ndatanga urugero

Ca ku kibaho imirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Andika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Budwiri aradagadwa**. Soma interuro wanditse.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Budwiri aradagadwa**. Hamagara umunyeshuri umwe aze ku kibaho. Muyobore mwandika mu mukono interuro **Budwiri aradagadwa** mu mirongo y'inozamukono. Saba abanyeshuri kuyandika mu makayi yabo bigana uko muyandika ku kibaho. Bayobore musome interuro mwanditse.



Buri wese akore

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono bigana amagambo: **Budwiri aradagadwa** aho yanditse mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **203**, igikorwa cya **8**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba niba abanyeshuri bandika neza. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri kuza ku kibaho bayandike bagenzi babo bakurikiye hanyuma banayasome mu ijwi riranguruye.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanane "dw/Dw" no kuyandika mu mukono



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho interuro **Uruyuki** **ararira** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **203** igikorwa cya **10** cyo kuzurisha amagambo arimo igihekanane **njw** bagakora interuro bakanayandika mu mukono. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka ijamba rikwiye wuzuze interuro. Ijambo wuzurisha ni **rwamudwinze**. Interuro ubona ni: **Uruyuki rwamudwinze ararira**. Yandike mu mukono, nyuma uyisomere abanyeshuri.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mwuzuze interuro **Iki giti ni** muyandike mu mirongo y'inozamukono nyuma muyisome. Ijambo muyuzurisha ni **umudwedwe**. **Iki giti ni umudwedwe**.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri, ubasabe kuzuzura interuro **Iyi myenda** **na Budwiri** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **203** igikorwa cya **10**. Ijambo bayuzurisha ni **idodwa**. Interuro babona ni **Iyi myenda iradodwa na Budwiri**. Bwira abanyeshuri bayandike mu mukono, nyuma bayisome. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi hanyuma bakabyandika mu mukono.

Madwedwe

Budwiri aradagadwa.

Kosora abanyeshuri ushimire ababikoze neza, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kwandika mu mukono amagambo atatu n'interuro imwe birimo igihekanane **dw** babisomere abo babana, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 31	Isomo rya 8 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekanane njw/Njw na dw/Dw .	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 204-205 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)

Kuri buri mwitoto, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitoto ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitoto wo gutahura ibihekanane "njw/dw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutahura ibihekanane **njw/dw** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **204** umwitoto wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "njw/dw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **204** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro zimo ibihokane "njw/dw"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **204** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "njw/dw" mu kinyatuzu.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "njw/dw" mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **204**, umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **204**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane **dw** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **umudwedwe**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane **njw**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane **njw** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **kwanjwa**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

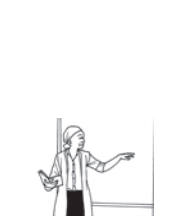
Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **204**, umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **njw, dw**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasome abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni **gukanjwa, amanjwe, injwiri, anjwa, udodwa, kudwanga, nyanjwenge**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **205**, umwitozo wa **6**, wo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono, bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu.

Ziramudwanga arababara.

Budwiri arakubagana.

Yashotoye inzuki za Nyanjwenge.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Budwiri arakubagana.

Yashotoye inzuki za Nyanjwenge.

Ziramudwanga arababara.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru wakoze.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri gusoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **205** umwitozo wa **6**. Basabe kuzitondeka bakore agakuru kumvikana. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye. Nyuma yo gusoma agakuru, saba abanyeshuri buri wese ku giti ke kukandika mu mukono mu ikayi ye. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Agakuru babona ni:

Madwedwe yashakaga kugura intebe.

Kibanjwa amubwira kugura intebe zikunjwa.

Ubu Madwedwe yicara ku ntebe zikunjwa bikamushimisha.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **Budwidwi ntakigunga** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **205**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 56-57 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru **“Abana ba Nkwaya”** baheruka kwiga.

- Abana ba Nkwaya bari barwaye iki?
- Kugira ngo abantu bagire ubuzima bwiza wabagira inama yo kurya indyo imeze ite?

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda indwara ziterwa n'imirire mibi.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.
Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **“Akanyamasyo n'igifwera.”**
Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.
Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **Inshuti magara, zinyaruka**
Inshuti magara bisobanura **umuntu mukundana cyane**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Kangabe ni **inshuti magara** ya Muhoza.
Zinyaruka bisobanura **zigenda zihuta**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Twabonye ihene **zinyaruka** zijya kona.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Somera abanyeshuri inkuru **“Akanyamasyo n'igifwera”** mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- a) Akanyamasyo kagiye gusura nde? **Kagiye gusura igifwera**
- b) Kuki akanyamasyo n'igifwera bigenda bitihuta? **Ni uko bigenda byikoreye inzu zabyo aho bijya hose.**
- c) Byagenze gute akanyamasyo n'igifwera bimaze kunywa ibiyobyabwenge? **Bimaze kunywa ibiyobyabwenge byararutse, bibyina muzunga, byiyesura hasi, bita ubwenge, ntibyamenya ko bwije.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya bane bane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero:
Hari abana muzi banywa ibiyobyabwenge? Mwabagira iyihe nama? **Yego turabazi. Twabagira inama yo kubireka kuko byangiza ubuzima.**

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "Akanyamasyo n'igifwera" mu ijwi riranguruye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

- 1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye
 - a) Inshuti magara: **Mahirwe yagiye gusura inshuti magara ye.**
 - b) Zinyaruka. **Twabonye imparage zinyaruka muri pariki.**
- 2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru
 - a) Akanyasyo kasanze igifwera kiryamyeye he? **Kasanze kiryame ku rukoma.**
 - b) Ni iki ushima muri iyi nkuru? **Icyo nshima muri iyi nkuru ni uko akanyamasyo n'igifwera byafashe umwanzuro wo kutazongera kunywa ibiyobyabwenge kuko byangiza ubuzima.**
 - c) Iyi nkuru ikwigishije iki? **Iyi nkuru inyigishije kwirinda ibiyobyabwenge, gufata neza ubuzima bwange, inyigishije ko ibiyobyabwenge byangiza ubuzima.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibibi by'ibiyobyabwenge, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanze **sy/Sy**.

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanze **sy/Sy**

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **206**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "Akanyamasyo n'igifwera."

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Iyo nkuru yavugaga ku ki?
- Iyi nkuru nkuru yakwigishije iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri abanyeshuri ko bagomba kwirinda ibiyobyabwenge kubera ko byangiza ubuzima.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "sy/Sy" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **206** igikorwa cya **1 (urusyo, akanyamasyo, umutaka)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **sy**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **sy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihekane **sy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihekane **Sy** gitangiye n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane “sy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **syi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **syi, syo, sya, sye, syu**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basome imigemo **syi, syo, sya, sye, syu**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane “sy/Sy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **umusyi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **umusyi, gusyonyora, gusya, gusyunyura**
Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **Busyete, gusyiringira, akanyamasyo, urusyo**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane “sy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Busyete arasya ubunyobwa**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro:

Busyete arasya ubunyobwa.

Gasyori arinda abana be gusyiringira.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Uyu mwana yashushanyije akanyamasyo**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **206**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanu sy/Sy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanu sy/Sy .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 207 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **206**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.
Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **207**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Baretse ibiyobyabwenge"**. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **batumagura, ibiyobyabwenge**.
Batumagura bisobanura **banywa itabi bagasohora umwotsi**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Abantu **batumagura** itabi bashobora kurwara ibihaha.
Ibiyobyabwenge bisobanura **ibyo kurya cyangwa kunywa bituma umuntu ata ubwenge**.
Urugero rw'interuro: Tugomba kwirinda **ibiyobyabwenge**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Baretse ibiyobyabwenge"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isezekaza. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:
a) Busyete na Busyori basanze abana batumagura iki? **Basanze batumagura ibitabi**.
b) Kuki ari bibi kunywa ibiyobyabwenge? **Kubera ko byangiza ubuzima**.
c) Ni ikihe kemezo abana banywaga ibiyobyabwenge bafashe? **Bafashe ikemezo cyo kureka ibiyobyabwenge**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **"Baretse ibiyobyabwenge"** bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:
a) Abana batumuraga ibitabi bumvise bameze bate Busyete ababonye? **Bumvise bamwaye**.
b) Busyete na Busyori bumvise ko ba bana baretse ibiyobyabwenge babyakiriye bate? **Byarabashimishije**.
c) Kubera iki abo bana bashimira Busyete na Busyori? **Ni uko babagiriye inama nziza yo kureka ibiyobyabwenge**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana abo banenga mu gakuru bize, banavuge icyo bakora ngo barwanyeye ibiyobyabwenge bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane sy/Sy .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane sy/Sy .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 208 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza abanyeshuri agakuru baheruka kwiga ubabaze isomo bakuye muri ako gakuru.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "sy" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **sy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **208**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Sy" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Sy** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **208**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane sy/Sy

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **Busyete, urusyo, akanyamasyo** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **208**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane sy/Sy

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Urusyo rwa Busyete rusya neza** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **208**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane "sy/Sy" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzaza interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **208** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

-**kagenda buhoro**. Igisubizo ni **Akanyamasyo**.
- Uru**.....**rusya amasaka neza**. Igisubizo ni **urusyo**.
- Reka****iyoy mineke**. Igisubizo ni **gusyonyora**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga amagambo atatu bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga buri jambo inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono. Amagambo bandika ni **Urusyo, akanyamasyo, Busyete**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijamba rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekane **sy/Sy** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane fw/Fw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane fw/Fw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 209 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro n'amagambo biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **208**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "fw/Fw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho
Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **209 (akanyamasyo, umushushwe, igufwa)** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **fw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **fw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **fw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Fw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "fw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya **3**.
Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umugemo **fwa**.
Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **fwa, fwe**.
Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basome imigemo **fwa, fwe**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "fw/Fw"


Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya **4**.
Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma ijamba **igifwera**.
Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **igifwera, igufwa**.
Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **igifwana, Gafwero, igifwera, igufwa**.
Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "fw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya **5**.
Kuri **Ndatanga urugero**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma interuro **igifwera kiri ku rukoma**.
Kuri **Dukorane twese**, yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro.
Igifwera kiri ku rukoma.
Gafwero arwaye igifwana.
Kuri **Buri wese akore**, saba abanyeshuri basomere mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **imbwa irahakenya igufwa**.
Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

 Umukoro	<p>Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa 209, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.</p>
---	---

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane fw/Fw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane fw/Fw .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigishio zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 210 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **209**, igikorwa cya 4 n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **210**. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Igifwera cyatabaye akanyamasyo"**. Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **kanyanga, ingaruka**.

Kanyanga bisobanura **ubwoko bw'ibiyobyabwenge**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Si byiza kunywa **kanyanga**.

Ingaruka bisobanura **ibyago bikubaho bitewe n'ibintu bibi yakoze**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kunywa itabi bigira **ingaruka** yo kurwara ibihaha.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Igifwera cyatabaye akanyamasyo"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gushyamba ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Igifwera cyasanze akanyamasyo he? **Mu ishyamba**.
- Kuki akanyamasyo kari kasinziriye? **Kari kanyoye kanyanga**.
- Akanyamasyo kiyemeje iki? **Kiyemeje kutazongera kunywa kanyanga**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **"Igifwera cyatabaye akanyamasyo"** bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Akanyamasyo kasabye igifwera kugasindagiza kakajya he? **Kari kanyoye kanyanga**.
- Igifwera iyo kidatabara akanyamasyo byari kugenda bite? **Kari kurara mu ishyamba**.
- Akanyamasyo kari kanyoye kanyanga ingana ite? **Kari kanyoye kanyanga nyinshi**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **"Igifwera cyatabaye akanyamasyo"**, bababwire isomo bakuyemo bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane fw/Fw
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane fw/Fw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 211 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Bwira abanyeshuri basome agakuru baheruka kwiga, **Igifwera cyatabaye akanyamasyo** ubabwire gushakamo amagambo arimo igihekane **fw** bayasome aho yanditse mu gakuru.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "fw" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **fw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **211**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Fw" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Fw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **211**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo abirimo igihekane fw/Fw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **igufwa, igifwana, Gafwero** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **211**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane fw/Fw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Igifwera ntikigira amagufwa** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **211**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane "fw/Fw" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashakamo amagambo bakuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **211** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- a) **Imbwa irakenya**..... Igisubizo ni **amagufwa**.
- b) **Umuntu urwaye**.....**ababara mu nda**. Igisubizo ni **ibifwana**.
- c) **Gafwero yabonye**.....**ku rukoma**. Igisubizo ni **igifwera**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga ijambo n'interuro imwe bakabyandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga ijambo n'interuro inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakabyandika. **Gafwero, Igifwera ntikigira amagufwa**.






Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza ijambo rimwe n'interuro imwe birimo igihekane **fw/Fw** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 32	Isomo rya 8: Imyitozo isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane sy/Sy na fw/Fw .	Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 212-213 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)	
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.	
II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)	
Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.	
1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane "sy/fw" Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihokane sy/fw bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 212 umwitozo wa 1 .	
2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "sy/fw" Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono amagambo ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 212 umwitozo wa 2 n'irya 3 .	
3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro zimo ibihokane "sy/fw" Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 212 umwitozo wa 4 .	
4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "sy/fw" mu kinyatuzu Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "sy/fw" mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 212 umwitozo wa 5 , bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore .	
 Ndatanga urugero	Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 212 , umwitozo wa 5 . Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane sy aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni Busyete . Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.
 Dukorane twese	Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane fw . Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane fw cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni igifwana . Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.
 Buri wese akore	Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 212 umwitozo wa 5 andi magambo arimo ibihokane sy fw . Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni igufwa, urusyo, gusyonyora, amagufwa, gusya, Gafwero
5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana. Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 213 umwitozo wa 6 wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakanagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore .	



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu.

Mukagafwero ashimira Sebasyi.

Sebasyi amwerekaga urusyo rusya neza.

Mukagafwero yashakaga gusya ifu inoze.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona ni:

Mukagafwero yashakaga gusya ifu inoze.

Sebasyi amwerekaga urusyo rusya neza.

Mukagafwero ashimira Sebasyi.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mubonye.



Buri wese akore

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **213** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona ni:

Busyete na Gafwero barakinaga.

Babona igifwera ku rukoma bagira ubwoba.

Bahamagara Mukamusyi akibakuriraho.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **"Mukagafwero yisubiyeho"** kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **213**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 33	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru.
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 58- 59 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru **"Akanyamasyo n'igifwera"** baheruka kwiga.

- Kubera iki akanyamasyo n'igifwera byasinziye mu ishyamba?
- Kubera iki ari bibi kunywa ibiyobyabwenge?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, bafashe kubinoza. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko kunywa ibiyobyabyenge ari bibi kuko byangiza ubuzima.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: **"Imikino ntazibagirwa"**

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **imicwira, twaracwezaga**.

Imicwira bisobanura **ibyatsi bimera ku masaka batemye**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Inka zikunda kurya **imicwira**.

Twaracwezaga bisobanura **twaracecekaga cyane**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Iyo umuyobozi yinjiraga mu ishuri **twaracwezaga**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Imikino ntazibagirwa**" mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n'ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Ukoreshe uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** yobora abanyeshuri basubize ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Ni iki gituma Semacwa agira ubuzima bwiza? **Ni uko aya indyo yuzuye kandi agakunda gukina.**

b) Ni iki Semacwa na babyara be bahiriraga inyana? **Bayahiriraga imicwira.**

c) Vuga imikino ibiri Semacwa na babyara be bakinaga? **Gusimbuka urukiramende no kwihishanya**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n'ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero: Ni iyihe mikino mukunda gukina iyo muri mu rugo cyangwa ku ishuri? **Umupira, kwihishanya, agatambaro, gusimbuka urukiramende, guhekana mapyisi, ...**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by'isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru "**Imikino ntazibagirwa**" mu ijwi riranguruye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye wihimbiye

a) Imicwira : **Inyana zikunda imicwira.**

b) Twaracwezaga: **Mbere yo kwinjira mu ishuri twaracwezaga.**

2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru

a) Nyirakuru wa Semacwa abika amavuta hehe? **Ayabika mu icwende.**

b) Iyo ukoshereje mugenzi wawe ukamubabaza ubigenza ute? **Musaba imbabazi tukiyunga.**

c) Imikino imariye iki ubuzima bwacu? **Ituma ingingo zigororoka n'amagufwa agakomera.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru basomewe banaganire ku kamaro k'imikino, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 33

Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanu **ndy/Ndy**

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanu **ndy/Ndy**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **214**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Imikino ntazibagirwa**"

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?

- Imikino itumariye iki?

Akira ibisubizo by'abanyeshuri, ubibutse ko imikino ibafiteye akamaro ko bagomba kujya bayitabira.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “ndy/Ndy” bahereye ku mashusho n’izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **214** igikorwa cya **1** n’izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **ndy**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **ndy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k’igihekane **ndy** kigizwe n’inyuguti nto n’uko gisomwa n’ikimenyetso k’igihekane **Ndy** gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru n’uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihekane “ndy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **ndyu**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **ndyu, ndyi, ndyo, ndye, ndya**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku giti cyabo imigemo **ndyu, ndyo, ndye, ndya**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihekane “ndy/Ndy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **ndyumeho**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **ndyumeho, arandyamiye, indyankurye, indyarya**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ndyegere, ndyimure, indyankwi, indyoshyandyo**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **4**

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “ndy”.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Ndyamiye afite indyankwi ityaye**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro:

Ndyamiye afite indyankwi ityaye.

Ibi biryo birimo indyoshyandyo.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Ndya indyo yuzuye buri muni**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Shimira ababikoze neza unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **214**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 33	Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane ndy/Ndy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane ndy/Ndy .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 215 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **214**, igikorwa cya **5** n'icya **6**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru iza kuvugaho.

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **215**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru **"Turye indyo yuzuye"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **indyoshyandyo, ibifwana**.

Indyoshyandyo bisobanura **ibirungo bashyira mu biryo bikaryoha**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ibitunguru ni **indyoshyandyo**.

Ibifwana bisobanura **inzoka zo mu nda**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Aba bana ntibarwaye **ibifwana**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Turye indyo yuzuye"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

a) Indyo yuzuye irimo iki? **Intungamubiri**.

b) Indyo yuzuye iturinda iyihe ndwara? **Iturinda ibifwana, twiga neza**.

c) Ni iyihe nama tugirwa muri aka gakuru? **Turagirwa inama yo kurya indyo yuzuye**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **"Turye indyo yuzuye"** hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

a) Indyo yuzuye turya itumariye iki? **Ituma tugira imbaraga, tukiga neza**.

b) Kubera iki abana bagomba kurya indyo yuzuye? **Kugira ngo batarwara**.

c) Warya ibiryo bimeze gute kugira ngo uhorane ubuzima buzira umuze? **Narya indyo yuzuye**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kwitoza gufata mu mutwe agakuru **"Turye indyo yuzuye"** bazakavugire mu ishuri bagenzi babo bateze amatwi.

Icyumweru cya 33	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekane ndy/Ndy
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekane ndy/Ndy .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 216 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bavuge agakuru bafashe mu mutwe, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gushaka mu gakuru "**Turye indyo yuzuye**" kari ku rupapuro rwa **215** igikorwa cya **6** amagambo arimo igihekane **ndy** bayerekane banayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekane "ndy" kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **ndy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **216**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekane "Ndy" gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekane **Ndy** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **216**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekane wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekane ndy/Ndy

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **indyarya, Ndyamiye, ndyame** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **216**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekane "ndy/Ndy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Ndyamiye yaguze indyoshyandyo** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **216**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane "ndy" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **216** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- a. **Busyete yaguze.....ityaye.** Igisubizo ni **indyankwi**.
- b. **Ibiryo birimo.....biraryoha.** Igisubizo ni **indyoshyandyo**.
- c. **Tugomba kurya.....yuzuye ngo tutarwara.** Igisubizo ni **indyo**.

III. ISUZUMA

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga iyo nteruro inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono. Interuro bandika ni **Ndyanabo yaguze indyoshyandyo**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro bi mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **216**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 33	Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe cw/Cw
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanwe cw/Cw.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 217 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro n'amagambo biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **216** igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "cw/Cw" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **217** n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **cw**. Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **cw**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **cw** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Cw** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "cw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **cwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **cwi, cwa, cwe**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku gitii cyabo imigemo **cwi, cwa, cwe**.

4. Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "cw/Cw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijambo **gucweza**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **gucweza, imicwira, Gacwezi**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **amacwa, wacwekereye, umucwezi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **4**.

5. Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "cw"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Uyu muriro wacwekereye**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro:

Uyu muriro wacwekereye.

Gacwezi arahira imicwira.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Icwende rya Semacwa ryamenetse**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **4**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **217**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 33

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekanwe **cw/Cw**.

Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekanwe **cw/Cw**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **218**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **217**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 218

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: **"Gacwezi yarakize"**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **umucwezi, amacwa**.

Umucwezi bisobanura **umupfumu**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Si byiza kwivuzwa ku **mucwezi**.

Amacwa bisobanura **indwara yo gukorora**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Kantengwa yarwaye **amacwa**.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **"Gacwezi yarakize"** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatumye n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri musubize ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Ni nde wabujije nyina wa Gacwezi kujya kumuvuzwa ku mucwezi? **Ni Mukagacwezi**.
- Gacwezi yari arwaye iki? **Yari arwaye amacwa**.
- Ni iki cyatumye Gacwezi yongera gukubura nta kibazo? **Bamuhaye indyo yuzuye**.

ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **"Gacwezi yarakize"** bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kubera iki Gacwezi yarwaye indwara yo kubura amaraso? **Ni uko ataryaga indyo yuzuye**.
- Ni ukubera iki ubu Gacwezi akina nta kibazo? **Ni uko yagaruye imbaraga/ ni uko yakize**.
- Iyo Gacwezi aza kuba yarariye indyo yuzuye byari kugenda bite? **Ntabwo yari kurwara indwara yo kubura amaraso**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru “**Gacwezi yarakize**”, baganire ku kamaro ko kurya indyo yuzuye bazanabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 33	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma na kwandika mu mukono igihekanwe cw/Cw
Intego rusange: Gusoma na kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekanwe cw/Cw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 219 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye. Baza ibibazo ku gakuru “**Gacwezi yarakize**”, baheruka kwiga.

- Ni akahe gakuru muheruka kwiga?
- Iyo murwaye mubigenza gute?

Bwira abanyeshuri gushaka mu gakuru “**Gacwezi yarakize**” amagambo arimo igihekanwe **cw** bayerekane banayasome.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanwe “cw” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanwe **cw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **219**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanwe wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanwe “Cw” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekanwe **Cw** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **219**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanwe wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo abirimo igihekanwe cw/Cw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **Gacwezi, imicwira, gucwekera** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **219**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanwe cw/Cw

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Mukagacwezi arahira imicwira** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **219**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekanwe “cw/Cw” no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **219** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- a. **Mukagacwezi arahira inyana** Igisubizo ni **imicwira**.
- b. **Wogacwa we! Wa muriro** Igisubizo ni **wacwekereye**.
- c. **Dukora isuzuma ryanditse** Igisubizo ni **ducweje**.

III. ISUZUMA

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uyivuga inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono. Interuro bandika ni **Gacwezi yikoreye imicwira**.






Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **219**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 33	Isomo rya 8: Imyitoto isoza icyumweru
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane ndy/Ndy na cw/Cw .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 220-221 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)	
Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.	
II. IMYITOZO (Iminota 35)	
Kuri buri mwitoto, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitoto ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.	
Kuri buri mwitoto, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitoto wihitoyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.	
1. Umwitoto wo gutahura ibihokane "ndy/cw"	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gutahura ibihokane ndy/cw bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 220 umwitoto wa 1 .	
2. Umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane "ndy/cw"	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 220 umwitoto wa 2 n'icya 3	
3. Umwitoto wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro zimo ibihokane "ndy/cw"	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa 220 umwitoto wa 4	
4. Umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "ndy/cw" mu kinyatuzu	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane "ndy/cw" mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 220 , umwitoto wa 5 , bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitoto, koresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore .	
 Ndatanga urugero	Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 220 , umwitoto wa 5 . Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihokane ndy aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni ndyumeho . Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.
 Dukorane twese	Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihokane cw . Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihokane cw cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni gucweza . Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.
 Buri wese akore	Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa 220 umwitoto wa 5 andi magambo arimo ibihokane ndy, cw . Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Amagambo babona ni indyarya, icwende, indyabiti, imicwira, gucwekera, indyo .
5. Umwitoto wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana	
Ha abanyeshuri umwitoto uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 221 umwitoto wa 6 wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma. Kuri uyu mwitoto, koresha uburyo bwa Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore .	



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu.

Agezeyo asanga Gacwezi yarwaye amacwa.

Ndyamiye yagiye gusura Gacwezi.

Amutekera indyo yuzuye aranezerwa.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona:

Ndyamiye yagiye gusura Gacwezi.

Agezeyo asanga Gacwezi yarwaye amacwa.

Amutekera indyo yuzuye aranezerwa.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mubonye.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **221** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona:

Mukagacwezi yoroye inyana.

Iyo nyana irya indyo nziza.

Mukagacwezi akunda kuyahirira imicwira.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Ndyamiye akunda gukina**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **221**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Icyumweru cya 34	Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru
Intego rusange: Gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura inkuru.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umwarimu gikubiyemo inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 60- 61 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga "**Imikino ntazibagirwa**".

- Ni iyihe nkuru duheruka kwiga?

- Imikino itumariye iki?

Bwira abanyeshuri ko imikino n'imyidagaduro bifbafitiye akamaro kuko bituma bagira ubuzoma bwiza.

II. ISUZUMA

1. Gutahura icyo inkuru iza kuvugaho.

Soma umutwe w'inkuru: "**Twirinde indwara**."

Ereka abanyeshuri amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru, ubabaze ibyo babona.

Baza abanyeshuri icyo batakereza ko inkuru iza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva inkuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero**, **Dukorane twese**, **Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **intyoza**, **inshyanutsi**.

Intyoza bisobanura **umuntu uzi ubwenge cyane**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Teta ni **intyoza** mu mibare.

Inshyanutsi bisobanura **umuntu ukunda kwishyira imbere akavuga kugira ngo yiyemere ku bandi**.

Urugero rw'interuro: Ababyeyi bacu batubuzza kuba **inshyanutsi**.

3. Gusomera abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Somera abanyeshuri inkuru “**Twirinde indwara**” mu ijwi riranguruye wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza. Mu gihe usoma genda ubereka amashusho. Ugeze ku magambo wasobanuye, babaze ibisobanuro byayo. Nyuma yo gusoma inkuru, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo bumvise mu nkuru bihuye n’ibyo batahuye mbere.

4. Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Mbere yo kubaza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, ongera usomere abanyeshuri inkuru mu ijwi riranguruye. Babaze ibibazo bikurikira ukoreshe uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore.**

- a) Inyamaswa zose zari zirwaye iyihe ndwara? **Zari zirwaye indwara yo kwishimagura umubiri ukavuvuka.**
- b) Nyuma yo gutembera ahantu hanyuranye, igishuhe, inkotsa n’imparage zavuze ko inyamaswa zo mu ishyamba rya Ntyazo zirwaye iki? **Zavuze ko zirwaye indwara iterwa n’umwanda, kutarya indyo yuzuye no kudakora imyitozo ngororamubiri.**
- c) Muganga wazisuzumye yazigiriye iyihe nama? **Yazibwiye ko zigomba kujya zikaraba kabiri ku munsu, gusukura aho zirara, kurya ibiryo byiganjemo imboga, imbuto n’amata zigakora imyitozo ngororamubiri.**

Mu gihe murangije gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru, shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane ubabaze ikibazo kibafasha guhuza inkuru n’ubuzima busanzwe.

Urugero:

Ni iki wakora ngo wirinde indwara? **Nagira isuku nkarya indyo yuzuye nkakora n’imyitozo ngororamubiri.**

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Mbere yo kubaza abanyeshuri ibibazo by’isuzuma bikurikira, ongera ubasomere inkuru “**Twirinde indwara**” mu ijwi riranguruye, wubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza.

- 1) Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ziboneye
 - a) Intyoza: **Ngenzi ni intyoza mu guhimba imivugo.**
 - b) Inshyanutsi: **Mu ishuri twirinda kuba inshyanutsi.**
- 2) Subiza ibibazo ku nkuru
 - a) Indwara inyamaswa zari zirwaye zayitewe n’iki? **Zayitewe no kutiyuhagira no kwambara imyambaro itameshe.**
 - b) Iyo tugiye kwivuzza muganga adufasha iki? **Aratuvura akatugira inama z’uko tugomba kwirinda indwara.**
 - c) Ubonye mugenzi wawe atagira isuku wamugira iyihe nama? **Namugira inama yo kugira isuku kugira ngo yirinde indwara ziterwa n’umwanda.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo bumvise mu nkuru basomewe banaganire ku kamaro ko kugira isuku, nibagaruka bazabibwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34	Isomo rya 2: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan nshy/Nshy.
Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekan nshy/Nshy.	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 222.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Baza abanyeshuri ibibazo ku nkuru baheruka kwiga **"Twirinde indwara"**

- Ni nde watwibutsa inkuru duheruka kwiga?
- Ni iki twakora kugira ngo twirinde indwara?

Bwira abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda indwara bagira isuku kandi igihe barwaye bakihutira kujya kwa muganga.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya "nshy/Nshy" bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **222** igikorwa cya **1** (**ikibindi, inshyimbo, inshyushyu**) n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura ijwi **nshy**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nshy**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, wereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihokane **nshy** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihokane **Nshy** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihokane "nshy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **nshyi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **nshyi, nshyu, nshyo, nshya, nshye**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku gitii cyabo imigemo **nshyi, nshyu, nshyo, nshya, nshye**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihokane "nshy/Nshy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **inshyimbo**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **inshyimbo, inshyushyu, inshyomotsi, Nyanshya**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **nshyenge, nshyashyane, inshyanutsi, nshyuhiriza**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihokane "nshy"

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Nshyuhiriza inshyushyu nywe ndashonje**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro: **Nshyuhiriza inshyushyu nywe ndashonje**

Nshyirira iyi inshyimbo mu nzu.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri interuro **Abarezi batubuza kuba inshyanutsi**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri basomere bagenzi babo amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Bwira abanyeshuri bage mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **4** n'icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma. Fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **222**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cy'ama 34

Isomo rya 3 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekaneshy/Nshy.

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekaneshy/Nshy.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **223**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **222**, igikorwa cya **5** n'icya **6**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **223**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w'agakuru: "**Turinde intoki umwanda**".

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n'agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **inshyimbo, anshyuhiriza**.

Inshyimbo bisobanura inkoni abasaza bitwaza.

Urugero rw'interuro: Sogokuru yitwaza **inshyimbo**.

Ashyuhiriza bisobanura ashirira ku muriro ubukonje bukavamo.

Urugero rw'interuro: Data **anshyuhiriza** amazi nkaraba.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Turinde intoki umwanda**" mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n'isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

a) Shyirambere yahanaguraga iki? **Yahanaguye inshyimbo**.

b) Isuku yo mu ntoki irinda iki? **Irinda indwara zikomoka ku mwanda**.

c) Tugomba gukaraba intoki ryari? **Tugomba gukara intoki mbere yo kurya no kunywa**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru “**Turinde intoki umwanda**” bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Mbere yo kurya no kunywa tugomba kwibuka gukora iki? **Tugomba kwibuka gukaraba intoki.**
- Bigenda bite iyo umuntu ariye adakarabye intoki? **Arwara inzoka.**
- Iyo dukaraba intoki tuba twirinda iki? **Tuba twirinda indwara.**



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza kubwira abo babana ibyo basomye mu gakuru “**Turinde intoki umwanda**”, baganire ku buryo bakwirinda indwara, bazabiganirize bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34	Isomo rya 4: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekan nshy/Nshy.
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n’interuro birimo igihekan nshy/Nshy.	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy’umwarimu, igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 224.

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bavuge agakuru bafashe mu mutwe, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri kuvuga isomo bakuye muri ako gakuru “**Turinde intoki umwanda**”. Ibutsa abanyeshuri ko bagomba kwirinda indwara bakaraba intoki mbere yo kurya no kunywa.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan “nshy” kigizwe n’inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekan **nshy** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **224**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekan wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekan “Nshy” gitangiwe n’inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono igihekan **Nshy** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **224**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekan wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekan “nshy/Nshy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono amagambo **inshyimbo, Nyanshya, inshyomotsi** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **224**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekan “nshy/Nshy”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y’inozamukono interuro **Nyanshya aranywa inshyushyu** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **224**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekan “nshy/Nshy” no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzura interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **224** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

Uyu mukambwe yitwaje Igisubizo ni **inshyimbo**.

..... ni **amata bakamye ako kanya**. Igisubizo ni **Inshyushyu**.

..... **amazi nkarabe**. Igisubizo ni **Nshyuhiriza**.

III. ISUZUMA

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye kuvuga interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uvuga iyo nteruro inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakayandika mu mukono. Interuro bandika ni **Nshyuhiriza inshyushyu**



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika banoza amagambo abiri n'interuro imwe birimo igihekanane **nshy/Nshy** bazabisomere abandi mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34

Isomo rya 5: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **nty/Nty**.

Intego rusange: Gutahura no gusoma igihekanane **nty/Nty**.

Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy'umwarimu, , igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **225**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma interuro n'amagambo biri mu bitabo byabo urupapuro rwa **224** igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Itahuramajwi

Gutahura ijwi rishya “nty/Nty” bahereye ku mashusho n'izindi mfashanyigisho

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ifashishe amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **225** igikorwa cya **1 (intyabire, amashu, karoti)**, n'izindi mfashanyigisho zifatika mu gutahura igihekanane **nty**.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga andi magambo arimo ijwi **nty**.

2. Ihuzamajwi

Ifashishije igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **2**, andika ku kibaho ikimenyetso k'igihakane **nty** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'ikimenyetso k'igihakane **Nty** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru. Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, wereka abanyeshuri ikimenyetso k'igihakane **nty** kigizwe n'inyuguti nto n'uko gisomwa n'ikimenyetso k'igihakane **Nty** gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru n'uko gisomwa.

3. Gusoma

Gusoma imigemo irimo igihakane “nty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma imigemo iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **3**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma umugemo **nty**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome imigemo **nty, ntya**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusoma ku gitii cyabo imigemo **nty, ntya**.

Gusoma amagambo arimo igihakane “nty/Nty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma amagambo ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **4**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma ijamba **intyabire**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo **intyabire, Nyirantyoza**.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera mu matsinda ya babiribabiri amagambo **ntyariza, intyoza, intyabire, Nyirantyoza**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ishuri amagambo yose ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Gusoma interuro zirimo igihekane “nty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **5**.

Kuri **Ndatanga urugero** igisha abanyeshuri uko basoma interuro **Ntyariza iyi ndyankwi**.

Kuri **Dukorane twese** yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro.

Ntyariza iyi ndyankwi.

Nyirantyoza atetse intyabire.

Kuri **Buri wese akore** saba abanyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro **Muhizi ni intyoza**.

Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusomera bagenzi babo mu ijwi riranguruye interuro zose ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **5**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome amagambo n’interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **4** n’icya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri ureba ko abanyeshuri basoma, ubakosore ufasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana imigemo, amagambo, n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **225**, bazanabisomere bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34	Isomo rya 6 : Gusoma agakuru karimo igihekane nty/Nty .
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kumva agakuru karimo igihekane nty/Nty .	Imfashanyigisho: Imfashanyigisho zifatika, amashusho, igitabo cy’umwarimu, Igitabo cy’umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 226 .

Ibikorwa by’umwarimu n’abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Saba abanyeshuri gusoma amagambo n’interuro biri mu gitabo cy’umunyeshuri, urupapuro rwa **225**, igikorwa cya **5**. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ugenzure uko abanyeshuri basoma, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba abanyeshuri bamwe gusoma mu ijwi riranguruye.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Gutahura icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho

Bwira abanyeshuri ko mugiyeye gusoma agakuru kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **226** igikorwa cya **6**.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore** igisha abanyeshuri gusoma umutwe w’agakuru: **“Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”**.

Saba abanyeshuri kwitegereza ishusho ijyanye n’agakuru, ubabaze ibyo babona, hanyuma batahure icyo agakuru kaza kuvugaho.

2. Inyunguramagambo: Gusobanura amagambo afasha abanyeshuri kumva agakuru.

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, sobanurira abanyeshuri amagambo akurikira: **barwaragurika, intyabire**.

Barwaragurika bisobanura **bahora barwara**.

Urugero rw’interuro: Abana be bahora **barwaragurika**.

Intyabire bisobanura **uduhumyo duto turibwa**.

Urugero rw’interuro: **Intyabire** ziraryoha.

3. Gusoma agakuru mu ijwi riranguruye

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, igisha abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru **“Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”** mu ijwi riranguruye bubahiriza utwatuzo n’isesekaza.

Nyuma yo gusoma, baza abanyeshuri niba ibyo batahuye ari byo basomye mu gakuru koko.

4. Kumva agakuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, yobora abanyeshuri mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru bikurikira:

- Umujyanama uvugwa muri aka gakuru yitwa nde? **Nyirantyoza**.
- Ni akahe kamaro ko kurya imboga? **Zirinda indwara**.
- Ni nde washimye Nyirantyoza? **Ni Busyete**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 10)

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome agakuru **“Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”** bamaze kwiga hanyuma ubabaze ibibazo bikurikira:

- Kubera iki Nyirantyoza yakoresheje abatwaga inama? **Yagiraga ngo abagire inama yo kwirinda indwara**.
- Byagenda bite tutariye imboga? **Twajya duhora turwara**.
- Ni ukubera iki Busyete yashimye Nyirantyoza? **Ni uko yabigishije kurya inyo yuzuye**.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru **“Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”**, baganire ku isomo riri mu gakuru bazanaribwire bagenzi babo mu ishuri.

Icyumweru cya 34	Isomo rya 7: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono igihekanu nty/Nty
Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro birimo igihekanu nty/Nty .	Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa 227 .

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, bakosore, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Bwira abanyeshuri kuvuga isomo bakuye mu gakuru **“Kwirinda biruta kwivuza”** kari ku rupapuro rwa **226** igikorwa cya **6**. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ari ngombwa kwirinda kurwaragurika bafata amafunguro yiganjemo imboga n'imbuto.

II. ISOMO RISHYA (Iminota 25)

1. Kwimenyereza kwandika mu mukono igihekanu “nty” kigizwe n'inyuguti nto

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanu **nty** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **227**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanu wanditse.

2. Kwimenyereza kwandika igihekanu “Nty” gitangiwe n'inyuguti nkuru

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono igihekanu **Nty** kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **227**, igikorwa cya **7**. Soma igihekanu wanditse.

3. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono amagambo arimo igihekanu “nty/Nty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono amagambo **intyabire, Nyirantyoza, ntyariza** ari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **227**, igikorwa cya **8**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome amagambo mwanditse.

4. Gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro irimo igihekanu “nty/Nty”

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bandika mu mirongo y'inozamukono interuro **Nyirantyoza ukanda intyabire** iri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **227**, igikorwa cya **9**. Yobora abanyeshuri musome interuro mwanditse.

5. Kuzurisha interuro amagambo akwiye arimo igihekane "nty/Nty" no kuyandika mu mukono

Ukoresheje uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**, ereka abanyeshuri uko bashaka amagambo bakuzuzira interuro ziri ku rupapuro rwa **227** igikorwa cya **10**, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono.

- a)**ziraryoha**. Igisubizo ni **intyabire**.
- b)**iyi ndyankwi nge gutema igiti**. Igisubizo ni **Ntyariza**.
- c) **Uyu mwana nimu ishuri**. Igisubizo ni **intyoza**.

III. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)

Ha abanyeshuri icyandikwa. Bwira abanyeshuri ko ugiye interuro bakayandika mu mukono. Basobanurire ko uyivuga inshuro eshatu bateze amatwi bakabona kuyandika. Interuro bandika ni **Sentyoza yasoromye intyabire**.



Umukoro

Bwira abanyeshuri kuza kwandika mu mukono amagambo n'interuro biri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **227**, igikorwa cya **8** n'icya **9**.

Icyumweru cya 34

Isomo rya 8 : Imyitozo isoza icyumweru

Intego rusange: Gusoma no kwandika amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane **nshy/Nshy** na **nty/Nty**.

Imfashanyigisho: igitabo cy'umwarimu, igitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **228-229**.

Ibikorwa by'umwarimu n'abanyeshuri

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, ubakosore, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

III. IMYITOZO

Kuri buri mwitozo, yobora abanyeshuri, sobanura neza uko umwitozo ukorwa, fasha abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Kuri buri mwitozo, tegurira abanyeshuri indi myitozo wihitanyemo ijyanye n'ubushobozi bwihariye bwa buri munyeshuri.

1. Umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekane "nshy/nty"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutahura ibihekane **nshy/nty** bifashishije amashusho ari mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **228** umwitozo wa **1**.

2. Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihekane "nshy/nty"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo n'interuro biri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **228** umwitozo wa **2** n'uwa **3**.

3. Umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika mu mukono interuro zimo ibihekane "nshy/nty"

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma bakanandika mu mukono interuro ziri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **228** umwitozo wa **4**.

4. Umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihekane "nshy/nty" mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihekane **nshy/nty** mu kinyatuzu kiri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **228**, umwitozo wa **5**, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayasoma. Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Shushanya ku kibaho ikinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo by'abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **228**, umwitozo wa **5**. Saba abanyeshuri gukurikira. Shaka igihekane **nty** aho cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, nyuma ushakemo ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ereka abanyeshuri uko ushaka ijambo mu kinyatuzu. Ijambo ubona ni **ntyaze**. Ryandike ku kibaho mu mukono. Risomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri mushake mu kinyatuzu gishushanyije ku kibaho ijambo ririmo igihekane **nshy**. Fatanya na bo gushaka aho igihekane **nshy** cyanditse mu kinyatuzu, hanyuma mushake ijambo ririmo icyo gihekane. Ijambo mubona ni **inshyushyu**. Bayobore muryandike mu mukono nyuma murisome.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya banebane bashake mu kinyatuzu kiri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **228** umwitozo wa **5** andi magambo arimo ibihokane **nshy, nty**. Saba buri munyeshuri ku giti ke kuyandika mu mukono, nyuma bayasomere abandi mu ishuri. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

Amagambo babona ni: **intyoza, Ntyazo, inshyimbo, anshyirire**.

5. Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro neza bagakora agakuru kumvikana

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **229** umwitozo wa **6** wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana, bakakandika mu mukono bakanagasoma.

Kuri uyu mwitozo, koresha uburyo bwa **Ndatanga urugero, Dukorane twese, Buri wese akore**.



Ndatanga urugero

Andika ku kibaho izi nteruro eshatu.

Atuzanira icyansi cyuzuye inshyushyu.

Tuyinywa twishimye.

Masenge Nyirantyoza yaje kudasura.

Zisomere abanyeshuri mu ijwi riranguruye. Zitondeke neza, ukore agakuru kumvikana. Sobanurira abanyeshuri inzira wanyuzemo kugira ngo ukore ako gakuru. Agakuru kumvikana ubona:

Masenge Nyirantyoza yaje kudasura.

Atuzanira icyansi cyuzuye inshyushyu.

Tuyinywa twishimye.



Dukorane twese

Yobora abanyeshuri musome agakuru mumaze kubona.



Buri wese akore

Shyira abanyeshuri mu matsinda ya babiribabiri basome interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **229** umwitozo wa **6**, hanyuma bazitondeke bakore agakuru kumvikana. Gendagenda mu ishuri, ureba uko abanyeshuri bakora icyo gikorwa, ufashe abafite ibibazo byihariye. Saba bamwe mu banyeshuri gusoma agakuru babonye.

Agakuru babona:

Nshyuhiriza amazi nkarabe.

Umpanagurire na ya nshyimbo yange

Nge gusura Nyirantyoze.



Umukoro

Saba abanyeshuri kuza gusomera abo babana agakuru "**Mutembanshyushyu akomereka**" kari mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **229**, umwitozo wa **7**, hanyuma basubize ibibazo byakabajijweho. Babwire kandi kuza gusomera abo babana umuvugo "**Madwedwe**" uri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **234**, banagerageze kuwufata mu mutwe.

ISUZUMA RISOZA UMUTWE WA MUNANI

Icyumweru cya **35**

Imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umwarimu n'igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Igihe rimara: iminota 40

I. ISUBIRAMO (Iminota 5)

Genzura ko abanyeshuri bakoze umukoro, unafashe abafite ibibazo byihariye.

II. ISUZUMA (Iminota 35)

Isomo rya 1: Kumva no gusesengura inkuru

Uko bikorwa: Umwarimu asomera abanyeshuri inkuru "**Duharanire ubuzima**" iri mu gitabo k'inkuru zisomerwa abanyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **62-63** akayibazaho ibibazo.

Ibibazo:

- Ni bande bavugwa mu iyi nkuru? **Ni Gahire n'ababyeyi be Busyete na Nyirantyoze.**
- Ni iki cyatumaga Gahire ahora yigunze? **Ni uko yahanaga umuze.**
- Ni iki Busyete na Nyirantyoze bungukiye mu mugoroba w'ababyeyi? **Bamenye ibigize indyo yuzuye bamenya no kuyitegura.**

4. Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'ibiribwa buboneka iwanyu bugize indyo yuzuye? **Ni ibijumba , imineke, dodo, amashu, inyanya, ibirayi, ibinyomoro, ibishyimbo, amashaza...**
5. Ni izihe ngaruka ziterwa no kutarya indyo yuzuye? **Ni ukurwara indwara zituruka ku mirire mibi nka bwaki.**
6. Ni iyihe nyigisho ukuye muri iyi nkuru? **Menye ko kurya indyo yuzuye bituma umuntu agira ubuzima bwiza ntarwaragurike.**

Isomo rya 2: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

1. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Duharanire ubuzima”**, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

Ongera ubasomere inkuru **“Duharanire ubuzima”** ubahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi. Babaze ibindi bibazo bibafasha kuzamura ubushobozi bwabo bwo kumva inkuru.

- a) Ni iki cyatumaga Gahire agenda nk'akanyamasyo? **Ni uko amagufwa ye atari akomeye.**
- b) Ababyeyi ba Gahire ntibari bazi gutegura iki? **Ntibari bazi gutegura indyo yuzuye.**
- c) Indyo yuzuye iba irimo iki? **Iba irimo ibyubaka umubiri, ibitera imbaraga n'ibirinda indwara.**
- d) Busyete na Nyirantabire bamaze kumenya gutegura indyo yuzuye bakoze iki? **Biyemeje kujya bategura indyo yuzuye mu rugo rwabo.**

2. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Uko bikorwa:

- Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva inkuru **“Duharanire ubuzima”**, bahe imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'ibibazo bahabwa:

Bashyire mu matsinda matomato baganire, bavuge akamaro ko kurya indyo yuzuye mu buzima bwabo, bavuge n'ibigize ifunguro bafata bakaba bariye indyo yuzuye.

Isomo rya 3: Imyitozo yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro

Uko bikorwa:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **1** n'uwa **2** iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **230** yo gusoma amagambo n'interuro

Isomo rya 4: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

1. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma imigemo n'amagambo bikurikira:

njwi fwa nshyu dwa syo ntya ndyo cwe.

Indyo, igifwera, kudwinga, intyabire, inshyimbo, icwende, akanyamasyo, injwiri.

2. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, bahe imyitozo ikomeza kwagura ubushobozi bwabo.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:

Bahe umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru **“Mutembanshyushyu akomereka”** kari mu gitabo cyabo ku rupapuro rwa **229** umwitozo wa **6**. Basabe kurebamo amagambo arimo ibihokane (**njw, fw, cw, ndy, nty, nshy, sy, dw**) bize banayandike mu mukono.

Isomo rya 5: Imyitozo yo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro no gushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzu

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri ku rupapuro rwa **230**, umwitozo wa **3**, wo kuzurisha interuro ijamba ribura bagakora interuro bakayandika mu mukono.

Ha abanyeshuri kandi umwitozo wo gushaka ijamba mu kinyatuzu bakayandika mu mukono.

Isomo rya 6: Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

1. Imyitozo nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma, bahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gusoma no kwandika interuro zirimo ibihokane byizwe.

Nyanjwenge antyariza indyabiti.

Busyete akunda inshyushyu.

Twabonye ibifwera ku micwira.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gushaka amagambo mu kinyatuzu, bakayandika mu mukono nyuma bakayasoma.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gushaka mu buryo butambitse amagambo ashoboka arimo ibihokane byizwe ari mu mbonerahamwe y'imigemo ikurikira:

i	fwe	gi	ra	mbo	i	nshyi
u	syo	ru	Nya	nge	njwe	sye
cwe	i	nde	fwe	gi	ra	i
dwe	Ma	u	dwe	mu	me	ndya
nty	za	i	hi	nshyu	ri	za
gu	ma	cwe	a	cwa	ke	ra

2. Imyitozo nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo kuzurisha ijamba mu nteruro, bagakora interuro, bakayandika mu mukono, bakanayisoma, bahe imyitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitozo wabaha:

Bwira abanyeshuri bo ubwabo gushaka amagambo arimo ibihokane **njw, fw, cw, ndy, nty, nshy, sy, dw.**

Isomo rya 7: Umwitozo wo gutondeka interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana n'umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri ku rupapuro rwa **231**, umwitozo wa **5** wo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma.

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wa **6** uri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri urupapuro rwa **231** wo gusoma agakuru "**Ubuzima bwacu**" bagasubiza ibibazo byakabajijweho.

Urugero rw'ibibazo:

- Kuki abana batagomba kudwangadwanga ibiziba? **Ni uko bitera igifwana.**
- Kuki ari byiza gukora imyitozo ngororamubiri? **Ni uko bikomeza amagufa.**
- Ni iki abantu bagomba gukora iyo barwaye? **Bakwiye kwivuzza hakiri kare.**

Isomo rya 8: Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi na nyagurabushobozi

Imfashanyigisho: Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri n'igitabo cy'umwarimu.

1. Imyitoto nzamurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imwitozo wabaha:

Ha abanyeshuri umwitozo wo gutondeka neza interuro bagakora agakuru kumvikana. Umwitozo wa **6** urupapuro rwa **229**.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma agakuru, bahe imyitoto nzamurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imwitozo wabaha:

Bwira abanyeshuri gukora umwitozo wo gusoma interuro ziri mu bitabo byabo ku rupapuro rwa **228** umwitozo wa **3**.

2. Imyitoto nyagurabushobozi

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gutondeka interuro, bagakora agakuru kumvikana bakagasoma bahe imyitoto nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha:

Bwira abanyeshuri guhimba agakuru kagizwe n'interuro **3-5**. Muri ako gakuru bagomba kugaragazamo amagambo arimo ibihokane **njw, fw, cw, ndy, nty, nshy, sy, dw**.

Ku banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buhagije bwo gusoma agakuru, bahe umwitozo nyagurabushobozi.

Urugero rw'imyitoto wabaha:

Bwira abanyeshuri gusoma agakuru "**Mutembanshyushyu akomereka**" kari mu bitabo byabo, ku rupapuro rwa **229**, umwitozo wa **7**, bagaragaze interuro zirimo ibihokane bize, banazandike mu mukono.

ISUZUMABUSHOBOZI RYO GUSOMA NO KWANDIKA

Icyumweru cya 36

Ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma:

- Ubushobozi bwo gusoma atajijinganya, atagemura amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo kwandika mu mukono nta kosa amagambo n'interuro birimo ibihokane byizwe.
- Ubushobozi bwo gutahura igitekerezo gikubiye mu twandiko yasomye cyangwa yasomewe.

Isomo rya 1: Umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo

Koresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma amagambo kuri buri munyeshuri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo. Shyira imbere ya buri munyeshuri imbonerahamwe irimo amagambo atandukanye. Ha umunyeshuri urugero rw'uburyo abikora akoza urutoki ku ijamba ryatanzweho urugero. Hanyuma urisome.

Erekana mu mbonerahamwe aho umunyeshuri atangirira asoma. Mwibutse ko agomba gukoza urutoki ku ijamba ari nako arisoma.

Urugero: Muyunzwe

igifwana	gutyaza	Mukantwari	inyamaswa	impuhwe
gushinjwa	ntyariza	Kuronswa	inshyanutsi	ryubatswe

Isomo rya 2: Gusoma agakuru

Koresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma agakuru kuri buri munyeshuri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'iki gitabo.

Shyira imbere ya buri munyeshuri urupapuro ruriho agakuru. Umunyeshuri narangiza gusoma agakuru, ukore igiteranyo cy'amagambo yasomye neza kandi adategwa.

Erekana mu gakuru aho umunyeshuri atangirira asoma. Mwibutse ko agomba gukoza urutoki kuri buri jambo riri mu nkuru ari nako arisoma.

Yumviye uwamugiriye inama

Kera Bisetswa utuye i Shyira ntiyitaga ku bana be.

Bahoraga badagadwa kubera kugaburirwa indyo mbi.

Banywaga ibiziba bityo bakarwara ibifwana.

Iyo ndwara yari yarabarembeje kubera kutavuzwa uko bikwiye.

Umuturanyi wa Bisetswa Nkwakuzi byahoraga bimutera ipfunwe.

Agira Bisetswa inama yo kugura ingweba akajya abaha amata.

Bisetswa yumva inama ya Nkwakuzi agura ingweba.

Kuva ubwo abana be bakajya bakamirwa inshyushyu.

Ubu Bisetswa yabaye intyoza mu bworozi muri Shyira yose.

Isomo rya 3: Kumva agakuru

Buri munyeshuri arangije gusoma agakuru, mubaze ibibazo byo kumva agakuru. Hanyuma ukore igiteranyo k'ibibazo umunyeshuri yasubije neza. Ku munyeshuri utashoboye gusoma agakuru kose, mubaze ibibazo bijyanye n'aho yagarukiye asoma agakuru.

Umwandiko	Igiteranyo cy'amagambo	Ibibazo byo kumva agakuru	ibisubizo by'ibibazo byo kumva agakuru
Kera Bisetswa utuye i Shyira ntiyitaga ku bana be.	9	Bisetswa atuye he?	I Shyira.
Bahoraga badagadwa kubera kugaburirwa indyo mbi.	6	Kuki abana ba Bisetswa bahoraga badagadwa?	Kubera indyo mbi.
Banywaga ibiziba bityo bakarwara ibifwana. Iyo ndwara yari yarabarembeje kubera kutavuzwa uko bikwiye. Umuturanyi wa Bisetswa Nkwakuzi byahoraga bimutera ipfunwe. Agira Bisetswa inama yo kugura ingweba akajya abaha amata.	29	Ni nde wagiriye inama Bisetswa? Ni iyihe nama Nkwakuzi yagiriye Bisetswa?	Ni Nkwakuzi. Kugura ingweba ikajya ibaha amata.
Bisetswa yumva inama ya Nkwakuzi agura ingweba. Kuva ubwo abana be bakajya bakamirwa inshyushyu. Ubu Bisetswa yabaye intyoza mu bworozi muri Shyira yose.	23	Kuki bisetswa yabaye intyoza mu bworozi muri Shyira yose?	Yaroroye, yiteza imbere, n'ibindi bisubizo.

Isomo rya 4: icyandikwa

Ha buri buri munyeshuri umwitozo w'icyandikwa cy'amagambo atanu n'interuro ebyiri ukurikije amabwiriza agenga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ari ku mugereka w'igitabo cy'umwarimu, kuva ku rupapuro rwa **339** kugeza ku rupapuro rwa **349**.

Bwira abanyeshuri bafate amakayi y'inozamukono. Basomere ijambo rya mbere inshuro eshatu nibarangiza kuryandika ubasomere amagambo akurikira inshuro eshatu kuri buri jambo.

Basome na none buri nteruro inshuro eshatu, utegereze ko barangiza kwandika iya mbere ubone gusoma iya kabiri.

a) Amagambo:

Urusyo, kwanjwa, inshyimbo, Nyirantyoza, indyoshyandyo

b) Interuro:

- **Gapyisi yabonye akanyamasyo mu Matyazo.**

- **Nshyirira iyo ndyankwi mu nzu.**

Isomo rya 5: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitozo nzamurabushobozi yo gusoma ahereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro. Ha imyitozo nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo n'interuro.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma amagambo n'interuro, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo gusoma uhereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku mugemo, ku magambo n'interuro, ndetse ubahe imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi yo gusoma.

Isomo rya 6 n'irya 7: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma udategwa no kumva agakuru

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo gusoma badategwa no kumva agakuru bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitoto zamurabushobozi yo gusoma badategwa no kumva agakuru ahereye ku dukuru bize iri ku mutwe wa gatandatu. Ha imyitoto nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo gusoma badategwa no kumva agakuru.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu gusoma gusoma badategwa no kumva agakuru, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo gusoma badategwa no kumva agakuru uhereye ku myandiko bize ku mutwe wa gatandatu, ndetse ubahe imyitoto zamurabushobozi ihagije yo gusoma agakuru no gusubiza ibibazo byo kumva agakuru.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitoto myinshi yo gusoma badategwa no kumva umwandiko.

Isomo rya 8: Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika

Niba umubare w'abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro bahawe ari muto. Umwarimu agomba kubakurikirana abaha imyitoto zamurabushobozi yo kwandika ahereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro. Ha imyitoto nyagurabushobozi abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi bwo kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono.

Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke mu kwandika amagambo n'interuro mu mukono, ongera ubigishe isomo ryo kwandika uhereye ku bihekane byizwe, ku migemo, ku magambo n'interuro, ndetse ubahe imyitoto zamurabushobozi ihagije.

Fasha by'umwihariko abanyeshuri bagaragaje ubushobozi buke kurusha abandi, buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitoto myinshi yo kwandika mu mukono.

UMUGEREKA

AMABWIRIZA Y'ISUZUMABUSHOBOZI RYO GUSOMA NO KWANDIKA

1. Inshamake y'amabwiriza ku gukoresha isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika


Intego y'isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika yo gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza ni ukugenzura uko abanyeshuri bagenda bagira ubushobozi bw'ibanze bwo gusoma no kwandika, bahereye ku kumenya ibihokane, imigemo, amagambo, interuro ngufi kugeza ku gusobanukirwa umwandiko no gusoma badategwa. Kumenya uko abanyeshuri bari kwiga gusoma no kwandika by'ibanze n'ibibazo abanyeshuri bamwe na bamwe bashobora kuba bahura na byo, bifasha umwarimu gufata ingamba z'icyo yakora kugira ngo abafashe. Ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi bishobora kwifashishwa kandi mu gushishikariza abanyeshuri n'ababyeyi babo kugira uruhare mu kunoza imyigire.

1.1. Intego z'aya mabwiriza

Aya mabwiriza afite intego zikurikira:

- Kuyobora abarimu b'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa 2 w'amashuri abanza igihe bakoresha isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika riteguye;
- Gufasha abayobozi b'ibigo by'amashuri mu gikorwa k'isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda rihabwa abanyeshuri bo mu mwaka wa 2 w'amashuri abanza;
- Gukoresha ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi mu kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa 2 w'amashuri abanza.

1.2. Imbonerahamwe igaragaza inshamake ku mikoreshereze y'aya mabwiriza

UKOresha aya mabwiriza mbere na mbere	Abandi bashobora kuyakoresha	IBIKORWA BITEGANYIJWE
Umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa 2 w'amashuri abanza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Umwarimu uhugura abandi barimu mu kigo.- Umwarimu ushinze isomo mu kigo.- Umuyobozi wungirije ushinze amasomo .- Umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri Abandi barimu.	Gutanga isuzumabushobozi hagamiywe gukusanya, gusesengura no gukoresha amakuru ajyanye no gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda mu rwego rwo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize mu mwaka w'amashuri.

1.4. Inshingano z'abarebwa n'igikorwa k'isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika

Iyi mbonerahamwe irekana inshingano n'uruhare rw'abarebwa n'isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika.

UWO BIREBA	INSHINGANO
Umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gutegura no gutanga isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika; - Kwandika no gusesengura amanota abanyeshuri bagize mu isuzuma; - Gusuzuma amanota y'abanyeshuri ari kumwe n'Umwarimu Ushinzwe Amahugurwa ku kigo, Umwarimu Uhagarariye Isomo mu Kigo, cyangwa Umuyobozi w'Ikigo k'Ishuri; - Gutegura no gushyira mu bikorwa gahunda z'ibikorwa mu rwego rwo kunoza imyigire mu ishuri; - Kugeza ku bafatanyabikorwa ibyavuye mu isuzuma.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Umwarimu Ushinzwe Amahugurwa ku Kigo K'Ishuri; - Umwarimu Uhagarariye Isomo mu Kigo; - Umuyobozi Wungirije Ushinzwe Amasomo; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gufasha umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza gutanga isuzuma; - Gusesengura ibyavuye mu isuzuma hamwe n'umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza.
Umuyobozi w'Ikigo k'Ishuri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gusesengura ibyavuye mu isuzuma ari kumwe n'umwarimu w'Ikinyarwanda mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza n'Uhagarariye Isomo ku Kigo; - Gukusanya amanota yabonetse muri buri cyumba k'ishuri. - Gushyira kuri gahunda y'ibygwa mu nama ya komite y'inteko rusange y'ababyeyi (SGAC) bikazavugwa mu nteko rusange y'ababyeyi.
Ushinzwe Uburezi ku rwego rw'Umurenge n'urw'Akarere	Gukurikirana ishyingira mu bikorwa ry' isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza muri buri kigo k'ishuri mu murenge / akarere.

1.4. Ibyo isuzumabushobozi ryibandaho

Isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika ryibanda ku kureba uko abanyeshuri barimo gutera imbere mu gusoma no kwandika hakurijwe ibiteganyijwe kugerwaho mu nteganyanyigisho. Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda yo mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza yerekana ubushobozi bugomba kubakwa n'ibigenderwaho mu isuzuma kuri buri mutwe w'integanyanyigisho.

Isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika risuzuma gusa ubushobozi bw'ibyo abana bigishijwe kugeza icyo gihe kandi rinareba uko umunyeshuri agenda atera imbere ku bijyanye n'ubushobozi bw'imyigire yo gusoma no kwandika.

Imbonerahamwe ikurikira igaragaza imwe mu myitozo yihariye yo gusoma no kwandika itangwa mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika ryateganyijwe ku mpera z'umutwe wa 2, uwa 6 n'uwa 8 iri mu gitabo cy'umwarimu.

UMWITOZO W'ISUZUMA	UBUSHOBOZI UMWITOZO UGAMIJE	UBURYO ABARIMU BASHOBORA GUSHIMANGIRA UBU BUSHOBOZI
Gusoma amagambo n'interuro.	Abana bagira ubushobozi bwo gusoma amagambo mashya n'interuro badategwa.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gukora imyitozo myinshi yo gusoma amagambo cyangwa interuro byanditse. - Imyitozo yo gusoma amagambo azwi cyane aherekejwe n'amashusho ku nkuta z'ishuri no kuyasubiramo hamwe n'abanyeshuri.

Icyandikwa (Kwandika amagambo/interuro).	Abanyeshuri bagira ubushobozi bwo gutandukanya buri jwi ry'inyuguti/igihekane, imigemo cyangwa amagambo bakoresheje inyandiko.	Gutanga imyitozo ihagije yo kwandika amagambo n'inkuru biha umunyeshuri ubushobozi bwo kuba yanakwerekana ayo magambo cyangwa inkuru aho byanditse.
Gusoma umwandiko.	Ubushobozi bwo gusoma umwandiko neza kandi ku muvuduko uboneye, cyangwa uburyo umunyeshuri ari kugira ubumenyi bwo guhita ashobora gusoma ako kanya.	Gutanga umwanya wo kwitwaza gusoma imyandiko migufi.
Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko.	Ubushobozi bwo kumva (gusobanukirwa) ibyo barimo gusoma.	Gusoma umwandiko no gusubiza ibibazo ku mwandiko.

2. Intambwe zijyanye n'amabwiriza umwarimu agenderaho mu gutanga isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika

Intambwe umunani zikurikizwa mu gutanga isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika ni izi zikurikira:

- Intambwe ya 1: Gutegura uko isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika rizakorwa.
- Intambwe ya 2: Gutegura ibizifashishwa mu isuzumabushobozi n'uburyo bwo gutanga amanota.
- Intambwe ya 3: Gutanga isuzumabushobozi.
- Intambwe ya 4: Gukosora no gukora urutonde rw'amanota y'abanyeshuri no kuyasesengura.
- Intambwe ya 5: Gutegura gahunda y'ibikorwa yo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize.
- Intambwe ya 6: Kugeza ku bandi bafatanyabikorwa ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi.
- Intambwe ya 7: Gushyira mu bikorwa iteganyabikorwa.
- Intambwe ya 8: Gukurikiza intambwe ya mbere kugeza ku ya karindwi mu isuzumabushobozi rikurikiraho.

2.1. Intambwe ya 1: Gutegura uko isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika rizakorwa

2.1.1 Kugena igihe kizakenerwa mu gukora isuzumabushobozi

Icyamba mbere kizakenerwa ni ukumenya igihe isuzumabushobozi rizamara. Muri iri isuzumabushobozi, imyitozo yo gusoma ihabwa buri munyeshuri ukwe. Naho isuzumabushobozi ryo kwandika ritangirwa rimwe ku ishuri ryose. Ubwo igihe gisabwa ku myitozo yo gusoma kizaterwa n'umubare w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri n'uko uzatanga isuzumabushobozi azaba ari wenyine cyangwa abifashijwemo n'undi mwarimu.

2.1.2 Guteganya icyo abanyeshuri bakora igihe arimo gutanga isuzumabushobozi

Kubera ko hazatangwa isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma kuri buri munyeshuri, ni ngombwa guteganya icyo abandi banyeshuri bazaba bahugiyeho mu gihe birimo gukorwa. Bumwe mu buryo bwakoreshwa ni ubu bukurikira:

- Gutegura imyitozo inyuranye abanyeshuri bazakora bari bonyine, nko kwandika inyuguti/ibihekane, amagambo cyangwa gushushanya amashusho ajyanye n'inkuru baherutse gusoma;
- Kubashyira mu matsinda maze bagasabwa gusoma inkuru cyangwa abamenyereye gusoma bagasomera abandi cyangwa kwisomesha;
- Guha abanyeshuri indi myitozo iri mu gitabo cy'umunyeshuri.

Kugenzura intambwe ya 1: Wasubije ibibazo bikurikira?

- Ese imyitozo y'isuzumabushobozi izamara igihe kingana iki ku banyeshuri bose bari mu ishuri ryawe?
- Ese hari undi mwarimu wagufasha gutanga isuzumabushobozi?
- Ni ku wuhe munsu cyangwa iminsi uzatangaho buri mwitozo w'isuzumabushobozi?
- Abanyeshuri bazaba bakora iki mu gihe azaba utanga isuzumabushobozi?

2.2. Intambwe ya 2: Gutegura ibizifashishwa mu isuzumabushobozi n'uburyo bwo gutanga amanota

Hari inyandiko zifashishwa mu gutanga isuzumabushobozi. Izo nyandiko zose turazisanga ku mutwe wa gatatu w'aya mabwiriza.

2.2.1. Urupapuro rwandikwaho amanota y'isuzumabushobozi

Muri aya mabwiriza harimo ingero z'imiterere y'urupapuro umwarimu azakoresha yandika amanota yavuye mu isuzumabushobozi.

2.2.2. Imbonerahamwe yandikwaho isesengura ry' isuzumabushobozi

Muri aya mabwiriza harimo kandi imbonerahamwe yifashishwa mu gusesengura amanota no gukora inshamake y'imitsindire y'ishuri kuri buri mwitozo. Umwarimu asigarana kopi iriho amanota y'abanyeshuri, akagera indi ubuyobozi bw'ishuri.

Abakenewe kwitabwaho mu buryo budasanzwe

Ni ngombwa kumenya no gushaka uburyo bwihariye bwo kwita ku banyeshuri baba bakeneye kwitabwaho mu buryo budasanzwe.

Urugero: ushobora gukenera kongera ubunini bw'inyuguti z'imyitozo iri ku rupapuro rugenerwa abanyeshuri batabona.

2.3. Intambwe ya 3: Gutanga isuzumabushobozi

2.3.1 Kumenyesha abanyeshuri ko bagiye gukora isuzumabushobozi no kubasobanurira intego yaryo.

Gusobanurira abanyeshuri amabwiriza mbere y'isuzumabushobozi ni ngombwa kugira ngo batagira urujijo cyangwa bagahangayika, kandi bigatuma bamenya ikigamijwe. Ni byiza kwirinda gukoresha amagambo nk'isuzumabushobozi cyangwa ibazwa ahubwo umwarimu abasobanurira ko agenda aha buri munyeshuri ibyo asoma wenyine kandi ko bizafasha kumenya icyakorwa kugira ngo imyigire n'imyigishirize y'ikinyarwanda ikomeze kunozwa. Ni ngombwa gushyira abanyeshuri ahantu hatuje kugira ngo hatagira ikibarangaza mu gihe k'isuzumabushobozi.

2.3.2. Gutanga isuzumabushobozi kuri buri munyeshuri

Umwarimu agomba gutanga isuzumabushobozi kuri buri munyeshuri kandi agatanga amanota ku bisubizo, hanyuma amanota akandikwa ku rupapuro rwandikwaho amanota imbere y'izina ry'umunyeshuri. Mu rwego rwo gucunga neza igihe kigenerwa isuzumabushobozi, imyitozo yo gusoma ntigomba kumara iminota irenze itanu kuri buri munyeshuri urimo gukora isuzumabushobozi; naho imyitozo yo kwandika ikorerwa rimwe ku banyeshuri bose.

2.3.3. Kugira icyo ubwira buri munyeshuri akimara gukora isuzumabushobozi

Iyi ni intambwe yo gushishikariza umunyeshuri igikorwa cyo kwiga no kumutera imbaraga zituma anoza imyigire ye. Zimwe mu ngero z'ibyo abanyeshuri babwirwa:

- Kubashimira ibyo bakoze amwenyura, atitaye ku mitsindire yabo;
- Kubasaba gutekereza ku gikorwa kirangiye. Bimwe mu bibazo byakwifashishwa: Iki gikorwa wakibonye ute? Ni iki cyakoroheye? Ni iki cyagukomereye? Ni izihe ngamba ufashe nyuma y'uyu mwitozo?
- Kugira inama abanyeshuri barangije gukora isuzuma abashishikariza gukomeza gukora imyitozo yo gusoma no kwandika.

2.3.4. Gushyira abanyeshuri mu byiciro by'amanota

Kuri aya mabwiriza uzahasanga imbonerahamwe itondeka uburyo bw'imitsindire kuri buri suzumabushobozi. Kuri buri suzumabushobozi hakenewe kureba ikiciro k'imitsindire y'umunyeshuri. Ibi bifasha gukusanya vuba inshamake y'imitsindire y'ishuri ryawe. Ibi bishobora gukorwa umwarimu akimara gukoresha isuzumabushobozi buri munyeshuri. Ibyiciro bijyanye n'ingano y'amanota umunyeshuri yabonye kuri buri mwitozo w'isuzumabushobozi tuzabisanga ku mbonerahamwe yandikwaho isesengura ry'isuzumabushobozi iri ku mutwe wa 3 w'aya mabwiriza.

Inama mu gutanga isuzuma:

- Gutangira isuzumabushobozi ahantu hatuje cyangwa mu nguni y'icyumba k'ishuri hitaruye abandi banyeshuri.
- Kwirinda ibyarangaza umunyeshuri ukora isuzumabushobozi,
- Kuvugisha abanyeshuri neza ubashishikariza gusubiza ibibazo ubabaza kandi ukababwira ko icyo gikorwa ari cyo gituma ubafasha neza mu myigire yabo.
- Gukurikiza amabwiriza neza no gutanga isuzumabushobozi mu buryo bumwe kuri buri munyeshuri. Harimo gusoma amabwiriza ku buryo bumwe kuri buri munyeshuri no kubaha amahirwe angana, hatitawe ku buryo umwarimu yari asanzwe azi umunyeshuri.
- Gukoresha igihe neza kugira ngo umwarimu abashe gusuzuma abanyeshuri benshi bashoboka.

2.4. Intambwe ya 4: Gukusanya amanota y'abanyeshuri no kuyasesengura

2.4.1. Gukusanya amanota y'abanyeshuri no kuyandika ahabugenewe

Iyo umwarimu arangije gukosora isuzumabushobozi akora igiteranyo cy'amanota buri munyeshuri yagize muri buri mwitoto w'isuzumabushobozi akurikije igiteranyo cy'amanota buri munyeshuri yagize, yuzuza imbonerahamwe yandikwaho isesengura ry' isuzumabushobozi abara abanyeshuri bari muri buri kiciro, abahungu ukwabo n'abakobwa ukwabo.

2.4.2. Kugaragaza ikerekezo k'imitsindire y'ishuri

Umwarimu yifashisha imbonerahamwe yandikwaho isesengura ry'amanota y'isuzumabushobozi, akagaragaza ikiciro kirimo abanyeshuri benshi kuri buri mwitoto. Mu gusesengura amanota, umwarimu ashobora kwibaza niba umusaruro w'isuzumabushobozi ari wo yari yiteze, ibyamushimishije n'ibyo yakwibandaho mu kunoza imyigishirize.

Ingero:

- Ibi ni byo nari niteze?
- Ni iki gishimishije?
- Ni iki cyakwitabwaho?

2.4.3 Kugaragaza abanyeshuri bafite ingorane kuri buri mwitoto wo gusoma no kwandika

Umwarimu agomba kugaragaza abanyeshuri bari muni cyane y'impuzandengo y'amanota y'ishuri. Aba ni abanyeshuri bagomba kwitabwaho by'umwihariko bafashwa kongera ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa mu nteganyanyisho ishingiyeye ku bushobozi.

2.4.4 Kugaragaza abanyeshuri batsinda neza kurusha abandi

Umwarimu agomba kugaragaza abanyeshuri batsinze neza kurusha abandi mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika. Umwarimu yakwifashisha aba banyeshuri abahuzwa n'abatakoze neza kugira ngo babafashe kongera ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika igihe bari mu matsinda.

2.5. Intambwe ya 5: Gutegura gahunda y'ibikorwa yo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize

2.5.1. Kuganira hagati y'umwarimu w'isomo n'abandi bafatanyabikorwa ku rwego rw'ishuri

Kuganira hagati y'umwarimu w'isomo n'umwarimu ushinze amahugurwa ku kigo k'ishuri, umwarimu uhagarariye Isomo cyangwa umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri ku byavuye mu isuzumabushobozi bifasha mu gufata ingamba z'ibyakorwa mu kuziba icyuho cyagaragaye mu mitsindire y'abanyeshuri.

2.5.2. Gufata ingamba zireba ishuri muri rusange

Kuri buri mwitoto w'isuzumabushobozi, umwarimu asoma ibikorwa byafasha mu kunoza imyigire bigaragara mu imbonerahamwe yandikwaho isesengura ry'isuzumabushobozi iri ku mutwe wa 3 w'aya mabwiriza n'uko yasubiramo ingingo zabajijweho mu masomo azakurikiraho no kunoza uburyo bw'imyigishirize.

Umwarimu yandukura ingamba z'ibyo yiyemeje gukora kuri buri mwitoto wakozwe.

2.5.3 Gufata ingamba zireba buri munyeshuri

Umwarimu yerekana uko azakosora ibitaragenze neza akanabigaragaza mu igenamigambi rye ashingiye ku ngorane zagaragaye kuri bamwe mu banyeshuri mu gihe k'isuzumabushobozi.

Bimwe mu byakwibandwaho:

- Kwita by'umwihariko ku banyeshuri bagaragaje integere nke ubagenera imyitoto nizamurabushobozi.
- Gufatany n'ababyeyi kugenzura ko bakoze imikoro ya buri munsu.
- Kugenzura kenshi ibyo bakora buri gihe mu ishuri kandi ukita kuri buri wese.
- Gushyira abanyeshuri bafite ibibazo mu myigire mu matsinda y'abafite ubushobozi kugira ngo bazamurane.

2. 6. Intambwe ya 6: Kuganira n'abafatanyabikorwa ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi

Gufasha abanyeshuri kwiga gusoma no kwandika ni igikorwa buri mufatanyabikorwa mu burezi akwiye kugiramo uruhare. Kuganira n'abafatanyabikorwa ku byavuye mu isuzumabushobozi bishobora kubafasha kumenya ahagomba kwibandwaho mu gutanga umusanu wabo mu bijyanye no kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize y'abanyeshuri. Abo bafatanyabikorwa b'ibanze bashobora kuba: umwarimu ushinzwe amahugurwa ku kigo k'ishuri, umuyobozi wungirije ushinzwe amasomo, umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri, ababyeyi, komite y'inteko rusange y'ishuri, abashinzwe uburezi mu murenge no mu karere.

2.6.1. Umwarimu uhagarariye isomo ku kigo k'ishuri, umwarimu ushinzwe amahugurwa ku kigo k'ishuri n'umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri

Nk'uko byavuzwe mu ntambwe ya 5, umwarimu uhagarariye isomo ku kigo k'ishuri, umwarimu ushinzwe amahugurwa ku kigo k'ishuri n'umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri ni abafatanyabikorwa bagomba kuganira ku byagezweho no kungurana inama z'uburyo umwarimu azarushaho kunoza imyigishirize mu ishuri rye.

Niba hari abandi barimu bigisha mu mwaka wa kabiri Ikinyarwanda, ushinzwe isomo n'umuyobozi w'ikigo na bo bazakusanya ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi kuri buri mwarimu kugira ngo basobanukirwe neza kandi bafashe kuzamura ikigero k'imyigire mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza ku rwego rw'ishuri.

2. 6.2. Kumenyesha buri mubyeyi

Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda iteganya guha raporo ababyeyi uko abana babo bagenda biyungura ubushobozi mu myigire. Itanga kandi igitekerezo ko gusangiza amanota umunyeshuri yagize muri rusange bidahagije kumvikanisha ubushobozi buteganyijwe mu myigire. Raporo nziza ifasha ni iyerekana aho umunyeshuri afite ubushobozi buhagije n'aho akeneye kongera imbaraga.

Ababyeyi bafite uruhare rw'ingenzi mu gufasha abana babo kumenya gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda n'ubwo muri bo hashobora kubonekamo abatazi gusoma. Urugero: ababyeyi bashobora kubwira abana babo gusubira mu byo bize, kubasaba gusoma no gukurikirana ko abana bakoze imyitoto bahawe. Bityo rero, ababyeyi bagomba kubwirwa ibyo basabwa mu gufasha kuzamura imyigire y'abana babo, mu kwiga gusoma no kwandika kugira ngo na bo bashobore gushishikariza no gufasha abana babo kumenya gusoma no kwandika.

Imbonerahamwe ikurikira igaragaza urutonde rw'uburyo bubiri bushobora gukoreshwa mu kumenyesha ababyeyi ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi:

UBURYO	AKAMARO
Uburyo bwa 1: Tumira buri mubyeyi muganire ku myigire y'umwana we.	Gutumira no kuganira na buri mubyeyi ku myigire y'umwana we bifasha umubyeyi n'umwarimu gufatira hamwe ingamba zifasha umunyeshuri kuzamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika.
Uburyo bwa 2: Kuganira n'ababyeyi ku byavuye mu isuzuma mu bikorwa bihuza ababyeyi.	Gusaba umwanya mu bikorwa bihuza ababyeyi (inama rusange y'ababyeyi, habaye igikorwa k'ingenzi ku ishuri, isurwa rikorwa mu mpera za buri gihembwe) kugira ngo muganire n'ababyeyi uko abana bagenda batera imbere mu gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda hashingiwe ku byagaragajwe n'isuzumabushobozi.

2.6.3. Komite y'inteko rusange y'ishuri (SGAC)

Nk'uko iyi komite iteganywa n'itegeko, ni umuhuza hagati y'ishuri n'umuryango mugari. Iyi komite ishobora na none kuba nk'umufatanyabikorwa w'ingenzi mu gushyigikira no kuvugurura imyigire yo gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda ku ishuri no mu muryango mugari. Ku bufatanye n'umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri, hagomba guteganywa uko ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi bizunguranwaho ibitekerezo mu nama ya komite y'inteko rusange y'ishuri.

Bimwe mu bishobora kunguranwaho ibitekerezo mu nama ya komite ku myigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika ni ibi bikurikira:

- Akamaro ko kwiga gusoma no kwandika mu kiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza n'uruhare bifite ku myigishirize y'andi masomo.
- Inshamake y'ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi.
- Kugaragaza ijanisha ry'abanyeshuri bakoze neza mu isuzumabushobozi n'ijanisha ry'abagaragaje intege nke ku bibazo byatanzwe mu isuzumabushobozi.
- Ibyo ababyeyi n'abagize komite bagomba gukora mu rwego rwo gufasha abanyeshuri kwitwaza no kongera bushobozi mu gusoma no kwandika, no gusaba abagize komite gukora ubuvugizi ku bandi babyeyi kugira ngo babishyire mu bikorwa.

Ingero:

- Kubwira abana babo gusubira mu byo bize.
- Gushishikariza abanyeshuri gukora imikoro bahawe, n'ibindi.
- Kugena umwanya wo kungurana ibitekerezo n'abandi babyeyi mu nama rusange y'ababyeyi;
- Gushakira hamwe ibindi bisubizo byafasha mu guteza imbere ibipimo byo gusoma no kwandika ku rwego rw'ishuri.

2.7. Intambwe ya 7: Gushyira mu bikorwa iteganyabikorwa

Gufata igihe cyo gukoresha isuzumabushobozi rinoza imyigire n'imyigishirize riteguye, gusesengura amanota, no gutegura iteganyabikorwa biba ngombwa mu gihe hagiye gukoreshwa ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi mu kuzamura imyigire. Ni yo mpamvu ari ngombwa gushyira mu bikorwa ingamba zikubiye mu iteganyabikorwa. Ni muri urwo rwego hateganywa umwanya uhagije wo gukoresha isuzumabushobozi ry'ako kanya hagamijwe gukomeza kugenzura niba abanyeshuri bazamura ubushobozi bwo gusoma no kwandika.

2.8. Intambwe ya 8: Gusubiramo intambwe kuva ku ya mbere kugeza ku ya karindwi mu gutanga isuzumabushobozi rya kabiri.

Mu gihe umwarimu akoresha isuzumabushobozi riteguye ryo gusoma no kwandika, yubahiriza intambwe zikoreshwa mu isuzumabushobozi nk'uko byavuzwe haruguru.

3. Ibikoresho umwarimu azifashisha mu isuzumabushobozi ryateguwe ryo gusoma no kwandika

3.1 Imyitozo y'isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika

- Umwarimu azakoresha imyitozo iri ku rupapuro rwa **91-92** mu isuzumabushobozi rikorwa mu cyumweru cya nyuma cy'umutwe wa kabiri.
- Umwarimu kandi azakoresha imyitozo iri ku ku rupapuro rwa **233-235** mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika rikorwa mu cyumweru cya nyuma cy'umutwe wa gatandatu.
- Umwarimu kandi azakoresha imyitozo iri ku ku rupapuro rwa **335-337** mu isuzumabushobozi ryo gusoma no kwandika rikorwa mu cyumweru cya nyuma cy'umutwe wa munani.

3.2. Amabwiriza yo gutanga isuzumabushobozi no kurikosora

3.2.1. Amabwiriza akurikizwa mu myitozo yo gusoma amagambo no gusoma interuro

- Umwarimu aha umunyeshuri amabwiriza kuri buri mwitozo asoma urugero atsindegiye kuri buri mwitozo.
- Umwarimu akurikiza uko inyandiko iteye.
- Umwarimu akora imbonerahambwe yandikwaho amanota mu ikayi ye akoresherezamo isuzumabushobozi.
- Umwarimu akosora umunyeshuri ashya akamenyetso ka **V** ku rupapuro rw'amanota imbere y'izina mu kazu kabigenewe akurikije umwitozo umunyeshuri yakoze (gusoma amagambo n'iyindi).
- Umwarimu akosora umunyeshuri ashya akamenyetso ka **X** ku rupapuro rw'amanota imbere y'izina rye akurikije amagambo cyangwa interuro umunyeshuri atasomye uko bikwiye.
- Mu gusoma niba umunyeshuri atinze gusoma ijambo cyangwa interuro mubwire asubiremo rimwe icyo yasomaga, nibimunanira umubwire akomeze ku bikurikiyeho noneho ushyireho akamenyetso ko atari ryo.
- Niba umunyeshuri yikosoye, bara ijambo cyangwa interuro nk'aho ari ryo.
- Nyuma bara ibisubizo biri byo wandike igiteranyo cy'amanota ya buri munyeshuri ku rupapuro rw'amanota.

3.2.2. Amabwiriza agenewe umwarimu ku gutanga no gukosora umwitozo wo gusoma no kumva umwandiko

- Umwarimu yereka umunyeshuri umwandiko mugufi ari busome.
- Umwarimu akomeza gukurikirana umunyeshuri usoma maze akagaragaza amagambo yose yasomye neza adategwa.
- Iyo umunyeshuri atashoboye gusoma byibura ijamba rimwe ku murongo wa mbere, umwarimu aramuhagarika agahamagara umunyeshuri ukurikiyeho.
- Umwarimu agomba kumenya ijamba rya nyuma mu mwandiko umunyeshuri yasomye kugira ngo abashe kubara umubare w'amagambo agize umwandiko yasomye neza.
- Umwarimu abaza gusa ibibazo bijyanye n'ibyo umunyeshuri yasomye.
- Mu gukosora, umwarimu yandika ku rupapuro rw'amanota igiteranyo cy'amagambo agize umwandiko umunyeshuri yasomye neza adategwa.

3.2.3. Amabwiriza mu gutanga icyandikwa

- Muri buri suzumabushobozi imyitozo yo kwandika itangirwa rimwe ku banyeshuri bose, bakayandika mu makayi y'inozamukono yabo.
- Umwarimu asoma amagambo abanyeshuri bakayandika.
- Umwarimu akosorera buri jambo cyangwa interuro umunyeshuri yanditse ku rupapuro rwandikwaho amanota.
- Umwarimu yandika igiteranyo cy'amagambo n'interuro umunyeshuri yanditse neza.

3.3. Ingero z'impapuro zandikwaho amanota

Urupapuro rw'amanota/umwitozo wo gusoma amagambo:

Amazina y'umunyeshuri	Amagambo						igiteranyo cy'amagambo yasomye neza
	umusaza	akabindi	icyuma	...	iwacu	ubwenge	

Urupapuro rw'amanota/umwitozo wo gusoma interuro:

Amazina y'umunyeshuri	Interuro		Igiteranyo k'interuro yasomye neza
	Twahirwa ni mubyara wa Nzirorera.	Ryumugabe atwaye ubwato.	

Ururapuro rw'amanota/umwitozo wo gusoma agakuru:

Amazina y'umunyeshuri	Igiteranyo cy'amagambo yose agize umwandiko	Igiteranyo cy'amagambo umunyeshuri atasomye neza	Igiteranyo cy'amagambo yasomye neza adategwa mu gakuru
	A	B	A-B

Ururapuro rw'amanota/umwitozo wo kumva umwandiko:

Amazina y'umunyeshuri	Ikibazo cya 1		...		Ikibazo cya 5		Igiteranyo ibibazo yasubije neza
	✓	X	✓	X	✓	X	

Ururapuro rw'amanota/ umwitozo w'icyandikwa:

Amazina y'umunyeshuri	Amagambo			Interuro	Igiteranyo cy'amagambo yanditse neza
	umutsima	umwarimu	Ryabega	Cyusa arwaye iryinyo.	

3.4. Imbonerahamwe zandikwaho isesengura ry' isuzumabushobozi kuri buri mwitozo watanze

Ukoresheje imbonerahamwe wujeho amanota y'abanyeshuri b'ishuri ryawe, bara umubare w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri batsinze muri buri kiciro cy'amanota. Teranya maze wandike imibare mu mbonerahamwe zikurikira:

Gusoma amagambo			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
9-10			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiyeye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
8			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, mwatanga imyitozo nshimangirabushobozi myinshi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
6-7			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiriramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
1-5			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.
0			

Gusoma interuro			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
2			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
1			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
0			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.

Gusoma umwandiko			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
40-50			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
30-39			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, tanga imyitozo nshimangirabushobozi myinshi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
20-29			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo subiramo iri somo ishuri ryose unatange imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
10-19			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.
0-9			

Kumva umwandiko			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
4-5			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
3			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo subiramo iri somo ishuri ryose unatange imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
0-2			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.

Icyandikwa			
Ikiciro cy'amanota	Umubare w'abanyeshuri		Ibyakorwa mu kunoza imyigire
	Abahungu	Abakobwa	
4			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, ubwo umubare munini w'abanyeshuri bari mu ishuri bakurikira iri somo neza. Umwarimu agomba gukurikirana abanyeshuri bagiyeye mu byiciro byo hasi kugira ngo bagere ku bushobozi bwifuzwa.
2-3			Niba abenshi mu banyeshuri bari muri iki kiciro, cyangwa hasi yacyo wareba niba wasubiramo iri somo ishuri ryose cyangwa ugatanga imyitozo nzamurabushobozi ihagije.
0-1			Aba banyeshuri baba barasigaye inyuma kandi bisaba ko buri wese yitabwaho ku giti ke. Jya ubasaba gusubiza kenshi. Bahe indi mikoro ihagije yo mu rugo kugira ngo bakore imyitozo myinshi kuri iri somo.

3.5. Gufata ingamba zo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize

Andika amazina y'abanyeshuri bagize ibibazo n'abakoze neza buri mwitoto. Ganira n'ushinzwe amasomo ndetse n'umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri, iyo bishoboka, ku byavuye mu mwitoto maze mwemeranye ku buryo bwo gushyira mu bikorwa ibyifuzo byatanzwe ku byakorwa mu kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize. Andika ingingo zigize gahunda yawe y'ibikorwa muri rusange, ndetse n'imigambi ufiteye buri munyeshuri.

Nyuma yo gusangiza ibyavuye mu isuzumabushobozi ushinze amasomo, umuyobozi w'ikigo k'ishuri n'abandi bafatanyabikorwa muganira ku byakorwa kugira ngo hanozwe imyigire n'imyigishirize. Uzuza ibikorwa mwemeranyijweho ahakurikira.

Imyitozo	Ibyakorwa
Umwitoto wo gusoma amagambo	
Umwitoto wo gusoma interuro	
Umwitoto wo gusoma umwandiko	
Umwitoto wo kumva umwandiko	
Umwitoto w'icyandikwa	

Gahunda y'ibikorwa: Andika icyo ugiye gukorera ishuri ryawe muri rusange mu rwego rwo kunoza imyigire n'imyigishirize yo gusoma no kwandika Ikinyarwanda.

Abanyeshuri bakeneye ubufasha bwihariye (shyira ku rutonde abandi banyeshuri uhereye ku munyeshuri ufite amanota make):

Amazina	Buri munsu uge ugenzura umukoro wo mu rugo	Uge ukunda kubasaba gusubiza mu ishuri	Genzura imyitozo yo mu ishuri	Bafashe gukorana na bagenzi babo	Bakemurira ibindi bibazo

IBITABO N'INYANDIKO BYIFASHISHIJE

- Barton, B. & Booth, D. (1995.) *Stories in the classroom. Storytelling Reading Aloud and Role Playing with Children.* Markham, ON
- Edition Bakame, (2007) *Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwaka wa kabiri.* Kigali.
- Edition Bakame, (2007) *Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwaka wa gatatu.* Kigali.
- Edition Bakame, (2010) *Ikinyarwanda, Ikibonezamvugo cy'amashuri abanza n'ayisumbuye,* Kigali.
- Feitelson, D. & Goldstein, Z. (1986.) *Patterns of Book Ownership and Reading to Young children in Israelo School-Oriented and Non-school Oriented Families.* *Reading Teacher*, 39 (9), 924-930
- Gambrell, L. (1996.) *Creating classroom cultures that foster reading motvaton.* *The Reading Teacher*, 50 (1), 14-25.
- Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2009.) *Gusoma, Kwandika no Kubara, Igitabo cy'Umwigishwa.* Kigali.
- Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2015), *Integanyanyigisho y'Ikinyarwanda mu mashuri abanza: Ikiciro cya mbere cy'amashuri abanza.* Kigali.
- Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2004.) *Gusoma 2, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.* Kigali.
- Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2004.) *Gusoma 3, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.* Kigali.
- Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2004.) *Gusoma 4, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.* Kigali.
- Ikigo k'Igihugu Gishinzwe Integanyanyigisho, (2004.) *Gusoma 5, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri.* Kigali.
- Institut de Recherche Scientifique et Technologique (IRST), (2011.) *Inkoranya y'Ikinyarwanda mu Kinyarwanda, MAGANEM.* Kigali.
- Kagame F., Zorzut C. & Bonfls P.(2006.) *Imigani y'Ikinyarwanda. Proverbes rwandais. Proverbs from Rwanda, Éditons Sépia.*
- Karweit, N., & Wasik, B. (1996.) *The effects of story reading programs on literacy and language development of disadvantaged pre-schoolers.* *Journal of Education for Students Placed At-Risk* 4:319-48
- Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale, Direction Générale des Etudes et Recherches Pédagogiques, Bureau Pédagogique,(1977), *Cours de Méthodologie Spéciale Kinyarwanda,* Kigali.
- MK. (2007), *Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwaka wa gatatu.* Kigali.
- MK. (2007), *Ikinyarwanda, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, umwaka wa kabiri.* Kigali.
- Overdulve, C.M., Irene, J., (1998.) *Twige Ikinyarwanda, Manuel d'apprentissage de la langue rwandaïse, 3e édition révisée et augmentée.*
- Stahl, S.A., & Nagy, W.E. (2006.) *Teaching word meanings.* Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates
- Study of Malian Primary Teacher's Beliefs, Attitudes and Practices with Respect to the Teaching and Learning of Reading and Writing,* Education Development Center, October 2009.
- Trelease, J. (2006) *The Read Aloud Handbook: Sixth Editon.* Penguin, NY
- Wells, C. G. (1986.) *The meaning makers: Children learning language and using language to learn.* Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.

